

# First Page

## Disclaimer

The Author's intent is to expose the **fraud and corruption** within the U.S. Government due to the current fiscal policy.

The Author is not responsible in any way for the financial catastrophe that this book predicts.

The Author acknowledges that he has benefited, in the short term, from this **fraud and corruption** as have almost all Americans.

This fraud gives counterfeit wealth and prosperity to the current Americans and massive counterfeit wealth and prosperity to upper-class Americans by simply and fraudulently borrowing over **\$106 Trillion** from the future Americans.

In this book and on my websites ([www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) and [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com)), I call this borrowed money "**counterfeit mon**" or "**imaginary-counterfeit money**" because the U.S. Government **imagines** that the future Americans can pay this borrowed money but it is worthless (**counterfeit**) because the future Americans cannot pay this borrowed money.

**USAPonzi2**

Update E1U028: June 27, 2017

## Front Cover



# USAPonzi

**“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**

Is

**“Creating Counterfeit Wealth and Prosperity”**

**\$106 Trillion of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money**  
as of May 1, 2017

While

**“Cheating the Common Man and the Planet”**

**The Ultimate Government Fraud**

**By John W. White**

# About the Book

This book “**USAPonzi2**” is my second book that explains the U.S. Government fraud that I call **USAPonzi**. It is a somewhat shorter version of my first book “**USAPonzi**” and includes updated financial information as of May 1, 2017.

This book explains why the current fiscal policy of the U.S. Government is a massive Ponzi scheme, which the author has named **USAPonzi**. This Ponzi scheme was launched in January of 1968 when Lyndon Baines Johnson (LBJ) proposed and the 90<sup>th</sup> Congress approved the “**Unified Budget**”. As a result of this fiscal policy, the U.S. Government has for the last 48 years been operating with an unbalanced budget that is introducing **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global economy and financial system. This fiscal policy has overspent, overcommitted, undertaxed, and deferred **\$106.0 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future U.S. taxpayers, as of May 1, 2017 and thereby has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

This fiscal policy creates an artificially elevated standard of living for the current U.S. citizens at the expense of the future generations of Americans. This fiscal policy produces **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** and **imaginary-counterfeit prosperity** for the current U.S. citizens while in the long term it is setting up the United States and the planet for what will be a devastating economic depression when **USAPonzi** implodes.

This book explains how **USAPonzi** got started, the effect it is having now, and what the author predicts will happen when this Ponzi scheme implodes.

**USAPonzi2** Edition 1

Reference Date for primary financial data: May 1, 2017

Update E1U028: June 27, 2017

# Back Cover

**The U.S. Government is corrupt!** The U.S. Government is operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP** (**Generally Accepted Accounting Principles**) **Accounting**.

In January of 1968, Lyndon Baines Johnson convinced the 90<sup>th</sup> Congress that if he could borrow the money from the social benefit trust funds, he could balance the U.S. Government's budget for Fiscal Year 1969; the last budget year of his presidency.

This means that for the last 48 years the U.S. Government has been promising to pay social benefits, but has not been funding them, which now have a "present value" of **\$86.1 Trillion** more than the U.S. Government has collected in taxes. The U.S. Government does not have one penny in the social benefit trust fund to pay these benefits.

In addition, the U.S. Government has overspent its cash tax receipts by **\$19.9 Trillion** creating a total of **\$106.0 Trillion** of Unfunded Liabilities.

This means that the Government employees and related businesses (the ruling class) have been overpaid by **\$19.9 Trillion**, the upper class has been undertaxed by **\$106.0 Trillion**, making them appear to be very rich, and the Common Man has been hoodwinked into thinking they are going to get paid generous social benefits that are unaffordable and unfunded.

The U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$106.0 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class!!!

This corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy has produced a massive Ponzi scheme, which I have named **USAPonzi**, that is

**"The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet"!**  
**A \$106 Trillion Fraud!**  
**John W White**  
**May 1, 2017**

# About the Data

The financial data referenced in this book is primarily sourced from [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) as of May 1, 2017 as shown in the next two pages. This website gives a real time estimate of key financial information for the U.S. Government as well as basic financial information for state governments and several major countries. The data in this book was extracted on May 1, 2017 except where explicitly noted otherwise.

The financial data in the Whistleblower Letters and the Op-Eds to the press that are presented in Chapter 9 were estimates made at the date of writing of each of these documents.

In the second quarter of 2015, the [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) website began reporting the U.S. Government Deficit and Unfunded Liabilities on a GAAP basis and since that time all of my financial data references have been based on these numbers.

The following two pages show a screen shot of this website and the key data that I have extracted to make it more readable.

## Imaginary-Counterfeit Money

The fundamental tenet of this book is that the U.S. Government is using improper accounting, **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**, and as a result is incurring massive but unreported GAAP basis deficit spending. This GAAP basis deficit spending is incurring public liabilities which is introducing **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global economy and financial system.

Every dollar of GAAP basis deficit spending becomes an **imaginary-counterfeit dollar** in the pocket of the citizen or business that did not have to pay the tax to cover that dollar of deficit spending. These deferred public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) represent **imaginary-counterfeit money** because the future U.S. taxpayers cannot pay these deferred public liabilities.

The global financial system contains **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** as of May 1, 2017 reported on [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**.

## Key Data usdebtclock.org May 1, 2017

	Trillion
US GDP FY2017	\$19.0
US National Debt	\$19.9
US Total Debt	\$68.7
Federal Tax Revenue	\$3.36
US Federal Spending	\$3.95
US CASH Deficit FY2017	\$0.59
US GAAP Deficit FY2017	\$5.58
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.0
Public Liabilities	\$106.0
Total National Assets	\$131.1
Private Net Worth	\$131.1
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.1
<b>imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$106.0</b>

**US Total Debt** includes Household, Business, Financial, Federal, State, and Local Government Debt

**US Unfunded Future Liabilities = US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) - US National Debt**

Private Net Worth = **Total National Assets = \$131.1 Trillion**

Public Liabilities = **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**

Public Liabilities = **imaginary-counterfeit money = \$106.0 Trillion**

**\$106.0 Trillion / \$131.1 Trillion = 0.81**

Therefore **81%** of US Private Net Worth is **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been produced by GAAP basis deficit spending.

# Screen capture usdebtclock.org May 1, 2017



# About the Author



John W. White is a retired Information Technology (IT) executive with over 50 years of experience as an IT professional, as an IT executive, and most recently as a board member and board advisor of several high-tech companies.

**Born** October 1, 1938 in Amity, Missouri

## Education

Amity, MO Elementary School 1952

Maysville, MO High School-1956

University of Central Missouri: B.S. Mathematics/Physics-1960

University of Kansas: M.S. Mathematics-1962

## Professional

Texas Instruments 1961-1969 IT Professional/Manager

Electronic Data Systems 1969-1972 IT Professional/Manager

TRES Utilities Systems 1972-1973 IT Professional/Manager

Texas Instruments 1973-1976 IT Professional/Manager

Texas Instruments 1976-1989 Chief Information Officer

Texas Instruments 1989-1994 President-IT Group

Compaq Computer 1994-1998 Chief Information Officer

## **Board of Directors**

Citrix Systems  
Siebel Systems  
Metasolv Software (Chairman)  
Fuego Software (Chairman)  
SCI Solutions  
NetNumber (Chairman)  
Among others

## **Advisory Board**

Webex  
Tibco (Chairman)  
3PAR  
I2 Technologies  
Among others

# Reading Guide

When reading this book in a digital format, the reader can select a topic from the list below to read the most pertinent section of the book regarding that topic.

[Open Letter to General public](#)  
[Open Letter to Planet Earth](#)  
[Absurdity-NATO](#)  
[Airplane Bubble](#)  
[Air Traffic Control System](#)  
[Amazon](#)  
[American Elite](#)  
[Apple](#)  
[Art of making Money](#)  
[Automobile Bubble](#)  
[Bank Bubble](#)  
[Bankruptcy](#)  
[Buffett makes \\$9Million a day](#)  
[Buffett Open Letter](#)  
[Cash Accounting](#)  
[Cause of Bubbles](#)  
[Cherry Coke, Hamburger, and Fries](#)  
[CliffsNotes](#)  
[Clinton Fraud](#)  
[Congress](#)  
[Cooking the Books](#)  
[Counterfeit Money](#)  
[Counterfeit Prosperity](#)  
[Counterfeit Wealth](#)  
[Cowboys America's Team](#)  
[Cowboys Headquarters Debacle](#)  
[Criminals](#)  
[Currency Manipulation](#)  
[Deficit Spending](#)  
[DFW home prices](#)  
[Drain the Swamp](#)  
[Earnings Beat Estimates](#)  
[Elephants](#)  
[Explicit-Imaginary-Counterfeit Money](#)  
[Facebook](#)  
[Federal Reserve Bank](#)

[Fooled](#)  
[GAAP Accounting](#)  
[Goldman Sachs](#)  
[Google](#)  
[Gorsuch](#)  
[Great Depression](#)  
[Greatest Depression](#)  
[Healthcare Cost Inflation](#)  
[Hodgkinson](#)  
[Home Prices hit record highs](#)  
[Housing Bubble](#)  
[Housing Bubble Op-Ed](#)  
[Imaginary-Counterfeit Money](#)  
[Imaginary Money](#)  
[Imaginary Upper Class](#)  
[Implicit-Imaginary-Counterfeit Money](#)  
[Implosion of USA Ponzi](#)  
[Inflation](#)  
[Internet Bubble](#)  
[Las Vegas Ghost Town](#)  
[Luxurious Living](#)  
[Minimum Wage](#)  
[NATO](#)  
[Netflix](#)  
[Obamacare Folly](#)  
[Offshoring](#)  
[Oil Price Bubble](#)  
[Open Letter to General Public](#)  
[Open Letter to Planet Earth](#)  
[Open Letter to Warren Buffett](#)  
[Oswald Financial Bubble](#)  
[Parking Spot in Hong Kong](#)  
[Plano readies roads for Toyota](#)  
[Plano, TX](#)  
[Ponzi Scheme](#)  
[Printing Counterfeit Money](#)  
[Pro Athlete Pay Bubble](#)  
[Putin](#)  
[Scales of Justice](#)  
[Scoundrels, Liars, and Cheaters](#)  
[Securities and Exchange Commission](#)  
[Skyscraper Bubble](#)

[Smartphone Bubble](#)  
[Starbucks](#)  
[Stock Market Bubble](#)  
[Supreme Court Letter #3](#)  
[Supreme Court Letter #4](#)  
[Supreme Court Letter #5](#)  
[Terrorists](#)  
[Terrorists hate America](#)  
[Tesla](#)  
[Texas Ranger Stadium Folly](#)  
[Toyota Debacle](#)  
[Trade Deficit](#)  
[Trump](#)  
[Truth](#)  
[Two Classes of People](#)  
[Unequal Prosperity](#)  
[Unified Budget](#)  
[Urbanization](#)  
[USAPonzi](#)  
[Wall](#)  
[Washington DC](#)  
[Wealth and Income Inequality](#)  
[Wealth Gap](#)  
[Windfarm](#)  
[Yellen](#)

# Table of Contents

First Page .....	1
Front Cover .....	2
About the Book .....	3
Back Cover .....	4
About the Data .....	5
Key Data usdebtclock.org May 1, 2017 .....	6
Screen capture usdebtclock.org May 1, 2017.....	7
About the Author .....	8
Reading Guide .....	10
Table of Contents.....	13
Preface .....	19
Scheme.....	22
Money.....	23
Cause .....	24
Status.....	25
Net Worth.....	26
Impact.....	28
Implosion .....	30
Solution.....	31
Aftermath .....	32
Summary .....	34
Open Letter to the U.S. General Public 6/11/17 .....	35
Balance the Scales of Justice! .....	38
The U.S. Government is “Cooking the Books”!.....	41
The U.S. Government is Corrupt! 6/4/17 .....	44
The U.S. Government is stealing from the future Americans! .....	50
A Fraud that fooled A Planet! .....	54

Open Letter to the U.S. General Public 5/30/17 .....	60
Open Letter to Planet Earth 3/29/17 .....	63
Enriching the Upper Class/Cheating the Common Man .....	67
The Bankruptcy of The United States of America!.....	70
Prologue .....	75
USAPonzi-A Classic Ponzi Scheme .....	77
The Sr U.S. Government Officials Are Criminals! .....	80
Stock Market Record Highs!.....	84
Chapter 1 The USAPonzi Fiscal Policy .....	86
Deficit Spending .....	90
Ponzi Scheme .....	90
GAAP Accounting .....	91
Cash Accounting .....	91
Unified Budget “Cooking the Books” .....	93
Chapter 2 The Effect of USAPonzi .....	98
Creating Counterfeit Money-The Oswald Financial Bubble .....	99
Creating Counterfeit Wealth .....	103
Creating Counterfeit Prosperity .....	104
Buffett makes \$9M a day from U.S. Government Fraud .....	107
Cheating the Common Man! .....	114
Cheating the Common Man! 9/16/16.....	115
Cheating the Planet!.....	117
The Meaning of Counterfeit Money .....	120
The Theory of Imaginary Money .....	123
The Concept of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money .....	131
The Extended Theory of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money .....	135
Creating Imaginary-Counterfeit Wealth .....	141
Creating the Wealth Gap!.....	145
Chapter 3 The End Game for USAPonzi .....	147

Chapter 4 The Distortions of USAPonzi .....	150
Chapter 5 The Implosion of USAPonzi .....	156
Chapter 6 The Consequences of USAPonzi .....	159
Inflation-A Byproduct of USAPonzi .....	160
Offshoring-A Byproduct of USAPonzi .....	166
Urbanization-A Byproduct of USAPonzi .....	170
The Stock Market Bubble .....	174
The Housing Bubble.....	175
The Automobile Bubble-Oswald Creates Traffic Jams .....	178
The Airplane Bubble.....	180
How the Planet is surfing on USAPonzi!.....	181
The Smartphone Bubble-How LBJ Financed our Smartphones.....	182
Why Apple Joined the Dow .....	184
Amazon: A Counterfeit Company created by USAPonzi.....	188
We Need More and Bigger Docks .....	190
Washington DC-A Coming Ghost Town .....	192
Las Vegas-A Coming Ghost Town .....	195
Why Pro Athletes make \$Millions .....	197
How USAPonzi created “America’s Team” .....	199
LeBron Endorses Hillary: “High Stakes Pay to Play”! .....	202
How USAPonzi created the Saudi Arabia Budget Deficit.....	205
The Skyscraper Bubble .....	208
How USAPonzi created “The Clinton Foundation”.....	210
Peddling Fiction .....	216
How much money is \$2.5 Trillion?.....	219
The Bank Bubble.....	224
Clinton/Trump: Getting Rich(?) from U.S. Government Fraud! .....	227
Raising the Minimum Wage is Foolhardy! .....	231
Four out of Five Things in America are Unaffordable! .....	233

The Imaginary Millionaires and Billionaires! .....	235
Proposed Texas Ranger Stadium is a \$Billion Folly! .....	238
The \$1B Toyota Debacle!.....	240
The U.S. Government is rigged! .....	243
Oswald made the Dallas Cowboys faux valuable! .....	246
Filling the Planet with Junk!.....	248
The Oil Price Bubble! .....	250
Why “Radical Islamists” hate the Western World!.....	252
We don't need a Wall! We need the Truth! .....	256
The Windfarm Debacle .....	259
Chapter 7 The Signs of Fiscal Stress .....	262
U.S. Government raises the Debt Ceiling.....	262
U.S. Total Financial Leverage 4.3X 1929 .....	266
U.S. Financial crisis is 10X that of Greece .....	268
Chapter 8 The Operators of USAPonzi .....	270
Scoundrels, Liars, and Cheaters .....	271
Fed Chairmen Are Co-Conspirators in USAPonzi .....	277
The Federal Reserve IS NOT the Problem.....	284
Chapter 9 The Warning of USAPonzi.....	286
Whistleblower Letters to SEC.....	287
Op-Eds to WSJ, NYT, and DMN .....	288
Whistleblower Letter to Congress.....	291
Whistleblower Letters to Supreme Court.....	292
Chapter 10 Global Financial System Time Bomb .....	293
The Greatest Depression .....	296
Chapter 11 The Rise and Fall of the American Empire .....	299
Chapter 12 A Disciplined Budgeting Process .....	304
Epilogue.....	306
Appendix.....	309

CliffsNotes 11/01/16.....	309
Whistleblower Letter #1 to SEC.....	316
Whistleblower Letter #11 to SEC.....	320
Whistleblower Letter #12 to SEC.....	324
Whistleblower Letter to Congress 4/25/16.....	328
Whistleblower Letter #1 to Supreme Court 5/27/16.....	331
Whistleblower Letter #2 to Supreme Court 9/2/16.....	334
Whistleblower Letter #3 to Supreme Court 1/1/17.....	340
Open Letter to U.S. Supreme Court Nominee Neil Gorsuch....	348
Whistleblower Letter #4 to Supreme Court 3/6/17.....	350
Whistleblower Letter #5 to Supreme Court 5/19/17.....	355
The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to NYT 12/29/14.....	361
The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to WSJ 1/5/15.....	363
The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to DMN 1/15/15.....	366
The Clinton Fraud Op-Ed to WSJ/NYT/DMN 8/22/16.....	369
Getting Rich from U.S. Gov Fraud! Op-Ed 11/15/16.....	373
The Eight Richest Billionaires Op-Ed 1/17/17.....	379
Trump: The First Imaginary Billionaire President!.....	384
Obamacare Folly: Trying to Fix the Unfixable!.....	388
Tesla-The Imaginary Car!.....	395
Google-A \$557B Company built on fraud!.....	398
Facebook-A \$384B Company built on fraud!.....	402
Two Classes of People-Two Kinds of Money.....	406
Netflix-A \$62B Company built on fraud!.....	412
Janet Yellen: Liar or Fool?.....	416
The Goldman Sachs Conspiracy!.....	420
Wealth and Income Inequality Crisis!.....	423
Unequal Prosperity.....	427
Open Letter to Warren Buffett.....	429

Healthcare Cost Inflation .....	434
U.S. Trade Deficit Explained .....	439
Chinese are NOT Grand Champions of Currency Manipulation!.....	443
“Drain the Swamp” by Congressman Ken Buck .....	447
Earnings Beat Estimates! .....	451
Luxurious Living for the U.S. Upper Class!.....	454
Printing \$106.1 Trillion of Counterfeit Money!.....	458
Plano, TX: Influx of Millions! .....	461
Enriching the U.S. Upper Class!.....	464
The American Elite Conspiracy? .....	467
The Art of making Money! .....	471
The Primary Reason Terrorists hate America!.....	475
Truth in the U.S. Government! .....	479
The Absurdity of Trump scolding NATO! .....	482
The Cause of the Internet and Housing Bubbles .....	484
DFW home prices keep climbing 5/31/17 .....	489
The Air Traffic Control System Debacle! .....	493
The Imaginary U.S. Upper Class!.....	496
Home prices hit new record high! .....	499
Plano readies roads for Toyota employees .....	502
Buying stuff with imaginary-counterfeit money! .....	506
The \$664,000 Parking Spot in Hong Kong .....	509
Why Hodgkinson attacked the GOP baseball team .....	511
Why Stock and Real Estate prices go up! .....	514
Why U.S. Government fraud is killing elephants!.....	519
The Starbucks Miracle/Debacle! .....	522
Index.....	527

# Preface

**The U.S. Government is corrupt!** The U.S. Government is operating with a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper GAAP Accounting. As a result, the U.S. Government is operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget that has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of public liabilities and **\$106.0 Trillion** of imaginary-counterfeit money by “borrowing/stealing” **\$106.0 Trillion** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

**This is a \$106.0 Trillion Fraud!**

**The U.S. Government is committing**

**A Fraud that fooled A Planet**

The U.S. Government has “borrowed/stolen” **\$106.0 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class. This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$106.0 Trillion!** The U.S. Government is “Cooking the Books” to produce this Ponzi scheme that I call **USAPonzi**.

By operating with **Cash Accounting**, the U.S. Government is not taxing the current Americans nearly enough to pay for future U.S. Government benefit promises and defers this cost to the future Americans. The U.S. upper class is getting filthy rich because the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system. The U.S. Government is borrowing an exponentially increasing amount of money from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**.

**The U.S. Government has fraudulently enriched the U.S. upper class by \$106.0 Trillion.**

The senior officials of the U.S. Government have committed a criminal act to enrich themselves and to give the U.S. upper class **\$106.0 Trillion**. The senior officials of the U.S. Government have

committed by far the biggest crime in the history of the planet. **The senior officials of the U.S. Government are common criminals.**

**USAPonzi** is one of the simplest and most basic forms of accounting fraud; using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**. This allows the U.S. Government to pay benefits to the current Americans without having to tax the current Americans to pay for future benefits. The U.S. Government just fraudulently defers the cost of future benefits to the future Americans.

The U.S. Government is committing this fiscal and accounting fraud to elevate the standard of living of all Americans, to enrich the U.S. ruling class, and to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class. However, this fraud is colossally cheating the U.S. Common Man, colossally cheating the rest of the planet, and colossally cheating all future Americans.

This fraud is a classic Ponzi scheme, I call it **USAPonzi**, that is borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. This fraud is creating **monopoly money** out of **“thin air”** by deferring public liabilities to the future Americans. This fraud has falsely and fraudulently given the United States of America the dominant position on the planet; financially, economically, politically, and militarily. This fraud is setting the stage for a global financial and economic disaster of epic proportions when **USAPonzi** implodes.

## **USAPonzi is Enriching the Upper Class while Cheating the Common Man**

Over the last 48 years, since **USAPonzi** was launched in FY1969, the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.0 Trillion** by undertaxing them, has shortchanged the U.S. Common Man by **\$86.1 Trillion** by not adequately funding future benefit promises, and has overpaid itself and its related businesses creating **National Debt** of **\$19.9 Trillion**. This book is intended to expose this fraud and to explain the impact this fraud and corruption is having on the global economy and the global financial system.

The U.S. Government is stealthily, systematically, and fraudulently “borrowing/stealing” **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future

Americans with **GAAP basis deficit spending** and giving it to the current Americans at the current rate of **\$15.29 Billion** a day.

Donald J. Trump is now **The First Imaginary Billionaire President** because of this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud. Donald Trump has been able to accumulate about **\$3.0 Billion** of the **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that this U.S. Government fraud has produced.

The U.S. Government has, for the last several years, also named executives from Goldman Sachs into key positions in the U.S. Government while the Goldman Sachs community has gained **several tens of billions** of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** because of this fraud (See **The Goldman Sachs Conspiracy**).

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud is magically pumping **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** through the U.S. and global economy, creating **imaginary-counterfeit revenue and profit** for most companies like **Apple**, **Amazon**, **Tesla**, **Google**, **Facebook**, and **NetFlix**. Americans don't have to earn **real money** to buy the goods and services from these companies, they just use the **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans. **\$106.0 Trillion** can buy a lot of **Apple** iPhones, **Tesla** Cars, **NetFlix** subscriptions, and stuff from **Amazon** so that these companies, and many others like them, can afford to buy advertising on **Google** and **Facebook** which appears to make **Google** and **Facebook** profitable and valuable.

The global economy and the global financial system are both a hoax created by U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud. The anticipated tax revenue from the future Americans, currently **\$106.0 Trillion**, is what is making the world go around.

## Scheme

The U.S. Government fiscal policy, that I call **USAPonzi**, is a classic Ponzi scheme that is “**borrowing**” **monopoly money** from future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. As of May 1, 2017, the U.S. Government has given the current Americans **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** with most of it going to the U.S. upper class. If this Ponzi scheme is allowed to continue, the U.S. upper class will gain **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** that will approach infinity in a currency whose value will approach zero.

I have written an [Open Letter to the U.S. General Public](#) Op-Ed and an [Open Letter to Planet Earth](#) Op-Ed that I have submitted to the “**Wall Street Journal**”, the “**New York Times**”, and the “**Dallas Morning News**” in an attempt to concisely and broadly expose this fraud/Ponzi scheme. I have sent numerous other Op-Eds to the “**News Media**” in an attempt to inform the general public of this massive U.S. Government fraud. **All of these attempts have been rejected**. Many of these Op-Ed candidates can be found in the [“Whistleblower”](#) section of this book.

# Money

I call the money that is being borrowed from the future Americans and given to the current Americans **“imaginary-counterfeit money”**. It is **“imaginary”** because the U.S. Government just **imagines** that the future Americans will be able to pay it but it is **“counterfeit”** because the future Americans can never pay it. Therefore, I call this fraudulently borrowed money **“imaginary-counterfeit money”** but it is really just **“monopoly money”** since it has no value. I use the terms **“imaginary-counterfeit money”** and **“counterfeit money”** interchangeably on both of my websites and in my books. I will also refer to this money as **“monopoly money”** or **“fake money”** or **“faux money”** or **“phantom money”** from time to time in my writings.

**Counterfeit money** is explained in [The Meaning of Counterfeit Money](#).

**Imaginary money** is explained in [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#).

**Imaginary-counterfeit money** is explained in [The Concept of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money](#).

**Explicit and implicit imaginary-counterfeit money** are explained in [The Extended Theory of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money](#).

The value of money is explained in [How much Money is 2.5 Trillion Dollars](#) in an attempt to expose the magnitude of this **\$106.0 Trillion** fiscal and accounting fraud.

By borrowing **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans, the U.S. Government has created millions of [Imaginary Millionaires and Billionaires](#).

By borrowing **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans, the U.S. Government has caused [The Bank Bubble](#). We have built over **93,000 real branch banks** to help manage this **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money (monopoly money)**.

## Cause

Lyndon Baines Johnson caused **USAPonzi** by convincing the U.S. Congress to adopt the “**Unified Budget**” for Fiscal Year 1969. Adopting this budgeting process should have included a switch from **Cash Accounting** to **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) so that the benefit trust funds would be properly funded to meet future payment commitments.

As a result, the U.S. Government is incurring **National Debt (\$19.9 Trillion)** because of overspending on a **cash basis** and is incurring **Unfunded Future Liabilities (\$86.1 Trillion)** by not adequately funding future U.S. Government benefit promises. **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** now total **\$106.0 Trillion** and the current Americans have been undertaxed by **\$106.0 Trillion** producing **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The U.S. Government has produced **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” simply by undertaxing the current Americans, primarily the U.S. upper class. This is criminal fraud and **the senior U.S. Government officials are criminals!**

## Status

The following tables show the U.S. Government's financial status as of May 1, 2017 and a comparison of how **Cash Accounting** and **GAAP Accounting** assess this status. **Cash Accounting** dramatically understates the magnitude of our deficit and our public liabilities. The U.S. Government has **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$106.0 Trillion**, the sum of our **National Debt** and our **US Unfunded Future Liabilities**. The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans.

**Cash Accounting** reports our deficit in FY2017 as **\$0.59 Trillion** when **GAAP Accounting** reports it as **\$5.58 Trillion!**

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Borrowed from Trust Funds	\$5.50
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.58
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.1
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.0
<b>Imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$106.0</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.1

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org). May 1, 2017

	Cash Accounting	GAAP Accounting
Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59 Trillion	\$5.58 Trillion
Public Liabilities	\$19.9 Trillion	\$106.0 Trillion
	National Debt	US Unfunded Liabilities

## Net Worth

Because the U.S. Government has now borrowed **\$106.0 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans, the private net worth in the United States, and in fact around the planet, has increased dramatically. The Federal Reserve Bank in St. Louis maintains what is called the **FRED database** that includes their estimate of the **Net Worth** of Americans. **FRED** stands for **Federal Reserve Economic Data**. This database reports three major categories of Net Worth; **Household**, **Corporate**, and **Small Business** with the total being **Total National Assets** as shown in the financial status in the **“Status”** section of this book to be **\$131.1 Trillion** as of May 1, 2017.

The following chart from the **FRED database** demonstrates how private wealth (net worth) started to increase dramatically when **USAPonzi** was launched in **FY1969** and the U.S. Government started to borrow **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to give to the current Americans. This chart also shows the impact of **“The Internet Bubble”** in 2000 and the **“The Housing Bubble”** in 2008. This chart only goes thru April 1, 2016 so the ending total is only **\$122.4 Trillion** as compared to the current (May 1, 2017) estimate of **\$131.1 Trillion** which includes the **“Trump Rally”** in the stock market.



This chart shows that U.S. private net worth was estimated to be **\$5.023 Trillion** at the end of 1968 (nominally the date that **USAPonzi** was launched) and it is now estimated to be **\$131.1 Trillion** largely because the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.0 Trillion** from the future Americans, with GAAP basis deficit spending, and given it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government is creating private net worth by assuming public liabilities and the U.S. upper class is the beneficiary of most of this increase in private net worth. This is why I say that **USAPonzi** has caused the “**Wealth Gap**”. The U.S. Government has given its U.S. upper-class friends a gift of **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** over the last 48 years simply by undertaxing them.

The U.S. Government is creating wealth in the United States and throughout the planet simply by borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. The wealth of Americans will drop by nominally this **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** when **USAPonzi** implodes.

## Impact

Because of this fraud, all Americans are living beyond their means, the U.S. ruling class is enjoying an opulent lifestyle, and the U.S. upper class is enjoying a super opulent lifestyle (See [Luxurious Living for the U.S. Upper Class](#)). Because of this fraud, the U.S. ruling class gets overpaid, the current social benefit recipients get overpaid, the Common Man and the under privileged get cheated because the U.S. Government is not funding future benefit promises, the U.S. upper class gets filthy rich (See [Getting Rich from U.S. Government Fraud](#)) because they have been undertaxed by **\$106.0 Trillion**, and the rest of the planet gets cheated because most of the purchases made by Americans are being made with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans (See [Enriching the Upper Class/Cheating the Common Man](#)).

Until the U.S. Government starts using an honest accounting system, this massive fraud and its associated distortions will continue to favor Americans, colossally cheat the Common Man, enrich the U.S. ruling class, colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, and colossally cheat the rest of the planet.

This is a criminal fraud of epic proportions with global implications. The senior officials in the U.S. Government are approving the fiscal policy and budgeting process that authorizes this fraud and they are direct financial beneficiaries of this fraud making this a criminal fraud and the senior officials of the U.S. Government criminals. This is a **\$106.0 Trillion** crime!

**USAPonzi** is also causing [inflation](#), [healthcare cost inflation](#), [offshoring](#), and [urbanization](#). More and more people are moving to urban environments because they are living off the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that is being produced by this U.S. Government fraud so they can appear to live in the close confines of the urban environment. This is why they are building so many high-rise luxury apartment buildings in New York City and many other cities around the world; we can build them and rent them with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is borrowing from the future Americans. This is what has caused [The Housing Bubble](#) and many other financial debacles all over the planet. The U.S. Government is borrowing **a hell of a lot of money, \$106.0 Trillion**

so far, from the future Americans so we can build and buy bigger and bigger new houses and pay more and more money for the old ones. Creating this **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air” is causing consumer and asset price [inflation](#).

Because of the artificially inflated economy in the United States created by the introduction of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the U.S. economy, the cost of labor in the United States has been elevated which, in turn, has caused U.S. industry to seek lower cost operating environments by [offshoring](#) business processes.

This creation of **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** is why Donald Trump has gold bathroom fixtures in his “palaces”; this is caused by the U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud that I have named **USAPonzi**. This creation of **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** is why the Saudi Princes, Carlos Slim, and Vladimir Putin are billionaires; this is caused by the U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud that I have named **USAPonzi**. This is why Putin and Trump could be such good buddies; they are “**birds of a feather**”! They are both motivated to continue this massive U.S. Government fraud that has made them both filthy rich. Incurring public liabilities produces **imaginary-counterfeit private wealth**.

The “[Reading Guide](#)” in this book has links to commentaries that describe more of the financial debacles and asset bubbles that are produced by this massive fraud/Ponzi scheme.

## Implosion

The implosion of **USAPonzi** will cause a massive global depression. The timing of this implosion is unknown but it is inevitable. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** (currently **\$106.0 Trillion**) will evaporate into the **“thin air”** from whence it came when **USAPonzi** implodes. The stock market will drop by about **85%**, about **85%** of bonds will become worthless, and most banks will fail because most of the money in our banks is **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently **“borrowed”** from the future Americans. The price of gold and oil will drop precipitously. Many of our physical assets will fall into under use or even disuse. We will not have the money or time to use, own, operate, and maintain these assets because we will have to start earning **real money** rather than the **imaginary money** that **USAPonzi** has been producing (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

## Solution

The solution to eliminating this fraud is the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a balanced **GAAP basis budget**. This will not be an easy task and it will be very a painful process. It will cause a dramatic reduction in the standard of living of Americans and it will mean dramatically reducing the size of the U.S. Government. The U.S. Government will have to be dramatically reformed because of the gross overspending and overcommitting that has gradually but dramatically increased the size of the U.S. Government over the last half century because of this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

The role of The United States of America will be markedly diminished socially, politically, economically, and militarily when **USAPonzi** implodes. We will be forced to dramatically withdraw from our active role as “global policeman”. The U.S. Government has been fraudulently financing a lot of spending, defense spending being just one of the major budget items, that it cannot afford because of this fraud.

## Aftermath

The immediate aftermath of **USAPonzi** will be a massive global depression followed by the ongoing reality of a much lower standard of living throughout the developed world but especially in the United States. The global citizenry will not only lose **\$106+ Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit private wealth**, the global economy will lose **\$5+ Trillion** per year of deficit spending by the U.S. Government.

We will realize that we have been living in a fantasy world created by this U.S. Government fraud. We will realize that we have too many cars, too many airplanes, too many big houses, too many big office buildings, too many big apartment buildings, too many big warehouses, too many stores, banks, restaurants, too many of everything. We have bought/built many (my estimate is about 80%) of these things with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has created out of **“thin air”** by borrowing it from the future Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending.

The urbanization of the U.S. population will also have to be reversed as a huge percentage of the population will have to revert to a job that earns a **real** income rather than the **imaginary-counterfeit money** income that is being generated by this accounting fraud.

The good news is, the **wealth gap** will largely vanish with the evaporation of **\$106+ Trillion** of private net worth. The bad news is that the standard of living of all Americans will be dramatically reduced by the elimination of this fraud. We will also likely see a marked increase in local civil unrest when it becomes evident that the U.S. Government is making U.S. Government benefit promises that it cannot keep. Those that are not in the U.S. upper class are going to be **“mad as hell”** when they find out that the U.S. Government has been making promises it has no intention of keeping so that it can enrich itself and dramatically enrich its U.S. upper class friends. Of course, the U.S. upper class is also going to be disappointed when they realize that **\$106.0 Trillion (about 81-84%)** of their wealth is **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

Another piece of good news is that international terrorism and warring should be markedly reduced because the funds that are now available for these activities will also vanish. Terrorism is being financed by the **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by

**USAPonzi**. Global warfare is being financed by the **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by **USAPonzi**. **USAPonzi** is financing the United States, our allies, and our foes; largely by buying their oil and gas with our **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The impact of the elimination of this fraud will be felt throughout the planet when American purchasing power is dramatically reduced. We will also have a lot of physical assets sitting idle since I estimate that **more than 80% of these assets** have been purchased with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has borrowed from the future Americans plus we will not have the income or the time to use, operate and maintain these assets when U.S. Government deficit spending is reduced by more than **\$5 Trillion** a year. The **GAAP Deficit in FY2017** is estimated to be **\$5.58 Trillion** as shown in the [Status](#) section above.

## Summary

**USAPonzi** is a **\$106.0 Trillion** fraud/Ponzi scheme that is cheating the Common Man, cheating the rest of the planet, enriching the U.S. ruling class, and colossally enriching the U.S. upper class. This fraud can only be eliminated by the U.S. Government adopting **GAAP Accounting** and committing to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

It is also imperative that any sovereign entity that sponsors a currency that is used for international trade, adopt an accrual accounting system (**GAAP** or equivalent) and commit to a balanced budget to prevent the kind of fiscal and accounting fraud that the U.S. Government has been perpetrating for the last half century.

**USAPonzi is “The Ultimate Government Fraud” (\$106.0 Trillion) and it is “The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

## **Open Letter to the U.S. General Public 6/11/17**

June 11, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN 6/11/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to dramatically enrich themselves and to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class.

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **Open Letter to the U.S. General Public**

June 11, 2017

**The U.S. Government is Enriching the U.S. Upper Class!**  
**The U.S. Government is Oppressing the U.S. Common Man!**

**Fraudulent accounting, by the U.S. Government, is creating a massive but **imaginary economic divide** between the U.S. Upper Class and the U.S. Common Man!**

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The U.S. Government is using fraudulent accounting principles! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by not operating its fiscal policy according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**. The U.S. Government is operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting (Accrual Accounting)**.

The U.S. Government, by using fraudulent accounting, is running a classic Ponzi scheme, which I have named **USAPonzi**, that now has an indebtedness of **\$106.4 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** as of June 11, 2017!

Because of this fraud, The U.S. Government is dramatically overpaying the U.S. Government employees; creating **National Debt** of **\$19.9 Trillion!**

Because of this fraud, the U.S. Government is colossally enriching the U.S. upper class by **\$106.4 Trillion** by undertaxing them; creating **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) of \$106.4 Trillion!**

Because of this fraud, the U.S. Government is promising U.S. Government benefits to the U.S. Common Man but is colossally underfunding them; creating **US Unfunded Future Liabilities of \$86.5 Trillion.**

Because of this fraud, the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing money (**\$106.4 Trillion**) from the future Americans so that the current Americans can buy stuff, they cannot afford, from the rest of the planet with this fraudulently borrowed money. **This is fraud because the future Americans do not have \$106.4 Trillion!**

Because of this fraud, the U.S. Government is enriching the U.S. ruling class, is colossally enriching the U.S. upper class, is colossally cheating the U.S. Common Man, and is colossally cheating the rest of the planet.

Because of this fraud, the U.S. Government is enriching the U.S. upper class and is oppressing the U.S. Common Man!

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are common criminals because they are operating the U.S. Government with fraudulent accounting so that they can enrich themselves and their upper-class friends!

We must re-establish integrity within the U.S. Government! We must have **Truth in the U.S. Government!**

	<b>Trillion</b>
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$19.9</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.57</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.56</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$86.5</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$106.4</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.4</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$132.2</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 11, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and “**USAPonzi2**” (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **Balance the Scales of Justice!**

June 21, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 6/21/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains why the U.S. Government must “Balance the Scales of Justice”!

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **Balance the Scales of Justice!**

June 21, 2017

**The Scales of Justice in the United States are dramatically tilted in favor of the U.S. upper class and against the U.S. Common Man!**

The U.S. Government is operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system that is enriching the U.S. upper class and cheating the U.S. Common Man! The U.S. Government must “**Balance the Scales of Justice**” by adopting the proper accounting system (**GAAP Accounting: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles**) and committing to a balanced **GAAP basis** budget!

**The U.S. Government has fraudulently given the U.S. upper class \$106.5 Trillion!**

**The U.S. Government has created this \$106.5 Trillion out of “thin air” by borrowing it from the future Americans!**

For the last 48 years, the U.S. Government has been operating with **Cash Accounting** and an unbalanced **Cash basis** budget. This fiscal policy has undertaxed the U.S. upper class by **\$106.5 Trillion** making the U.S. upper class super rich, has overpaid the U.S. ruling class by **\$20.0 Trillion** making many in the U.S. ruling class rich, and

has underfunded the U.S. Government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man by **\$86.5 Trillion** putting the retired, the old, the disabled, and the underprivileged at great financial peril!

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to enrich themselves, to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, and to cheat the U.S. Common Man!

By operating with **Cash Accounting**, the U.S. Government has deferred **\$106.5 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans. The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.5 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$106.5 Trillion**. This is a Ponzi scheme because the U.S. Government is paying the current participants in the scheme with the future participants' money.

I call this Ponzi scheme; **USAPonzi!**

I call this fraudulently borrowed money; **imaginary-counterfeit money!** It is **imaginary** because it does not exist except in the criminal mind of the U.S. Government. It is **counterfeit** because the future Americans cannot pay it!

Not only is the U.S. Government cheating the U.S. Common Man, the U.S. Government is also cheating the rest of the planet! The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.5 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans so that the current Americans can buy stuff from the rest of the planet with this fraudulently borrowed **imaginary-counterfeit money!**

The U.S. Government must **“Balance the Scales of Justice”** by adopting honest accounting!

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior officials in the U.S. Government are criminals because they are financial beneficiaries of this massive (**\$106.5 Trillion**) fraud!

Telling the truth, with honest accounting, is a lot easier to explain than 48 years of lying because of this fiscal and accounting fraud. The U.S. Government started **“Cooking the Books”** in FY1969 when Lyndon Baines Johnson convinced the U.S. Congress that he could balance the budget with his proposal for a **“Unified Budget”** by borrowing

and spending the money in the social benefit trust funds! This action is what launched the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy that I now call **USAPonzi**.

	Trillion
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$20.0</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.57</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.56</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$86.5</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$106.5</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.5</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$131.8</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 21, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and “**USAPonzi2**” (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.5 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX

## The U.S. Government is “Cooking the Books”!

June 9, 2017 [Emailed to the WSJ/NYT/DMN on 6/9/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains how the U.S. Government is “Cooking the Books”!

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## The U.S. Government is “Cooking the Books”!

June 9, 2017

The U.S. Government is “Cooking the Books”! The U.S. Government is corrupt! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to enrich itself and to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class! The U.S. Government is using a fraudulent accounting system (**Cash Accounting**) to effect this fraud! The U.S. Government is not using **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**! The senior U.S. Government officials are common criminals! The U.S. Government is running a classic Ponzi scheme, I call it **USAPonzi**! The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.4 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class! This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$106.4 Trillion**!

This fraud, if it is allowed to continue, will borrow an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and give it to the U.S. upper class! This money is **imaginary money** because it does not exist! This money is **counterfeit money** because it can never be paid. The U.S. upper class is appearing to get richer and richer because the U.S. Government is “Cooking the Books”!

The U.S. upper class is appearing to get super rich with **imaginary-counterfeit money** because they have been undertaxed by **\$106.4 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** over the last 48 years!

The U.S. ruling class is getting rich because the U.S. Government has skimmed off **\$19.9 Trillion (National Debt)** of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** to overpay itself!

The U.S. Common Man is getting screwed because the U.S. Government has promised U.S. Government benefits of **\$86.5 Trillion (US Unfunded Future Liabilities)** that the U.S. Government has not funded!

The rest of the planet is getting screwed because Americans are buying stuff from them with this **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans!

The U.S. Government is being run by **a bunch of scoundrels, liars, and cheaters!**

The U.S. Government is **“Cooking the Books”!** The U.S. Government has undertaxed the U.S. upper class by **\$5.56 Trillion in FY2017** on a **GAAP basis** giving the U.S. upper class **\$5.56 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** just this fiscal year! The U.S. Government is **“Cooking the Books”** by reporting a **Cash Deficit of \$0.57 Trillion** when our **“real deficit”** is a **GAAP Deficit of \$5.56 Trillion!**

[Donald Trump, Bill Clinton, and Hillary Clinton](#) are not the only liars in the U.S. Government!

[We must have Truth in the U.S. Government!](#)

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Tax Revenue FY2017	\$3.36
Cash Tax Revenue due FY2017	\$3.87
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Tax Revenue due FY2017	\$8.92
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.56
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.5
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.4
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$106.4
Total National Assets	\$132.2

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 9, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and “**USAPonzi2**” (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **The U.S. Government is Corrupt! 6/4/17**

June 4, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 6/4/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains why the U.S. Government is corrupt!

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **The U.S. Government is Corrupt! 6/4/17**

June 4, 2017

**The U.S. Government is corrupt!**

**The U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed \$106.4 Trillion from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class!**

**The U.S. Government likes the U.S. upper class a lot more than the general public! \$106.4 Trillion more! They make bigger contributions to the election campaigns and foundations and they pay bigger book fees, speaker fees, lobbying fees, board compensation, and employee compensation once the senior government officials have completed their “government service”.**

**The U.S. upper class is appearing to get super rich because the U.S. Government is borrowing imaginary-counterfeit money from the future Americans so that the U.S. upper class does not have to pay \$106.4 Trillion of taxes (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)). The U.S. upper class is appearing to get richer and richer with what will become an infinite amount of fraudulently borrowed **imaginary-counterfeit money!****

**This is fraud because the future Americans do not have \$106.4 Trillion!**

**The U.S. Government is creating imaginary-counterfeit money out of “thin air” by fraudulently borrowing money from the future Americans, that the future Americans do not have, and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them.**

**This is a classic Ponzi scheme!**

The U.S. Government is corrupt!

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals!

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud!

The U.S. Government is operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**!

The U.S. Government is running a classic Ponzi scheme that I have named **USAPonzi**!

The U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans, money that the future Americans do not have and will never have, and has given it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them!

The U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to give the U.S. upper class **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth**!

What an easy way to enrich your upper-class friends!

The U.S. Government has created **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** for the U.S. upper class simply by borrowing **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans!

The U.S. Government is running a classic Ponzi scheme; pay the current participants in the scheme with money coming in from the future participants! I have named this Ponzi scheme **USAPonzi!**

The U.S. Government has overpaid itself and overspent by **\$19.9 Trillion** by borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans!

What an easy way to enrich yourself!

The U.S. Government has promised benefits to the general public that it has underfunded by **\$86.5 Trillion**.

What a clever way to hoodwink the U.S. general public! Use fraudulent accounting (**Cash Accounting**) in an attempt to conceal this fraud.

The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans, money that they do not have, and given it to the current Americans so that they will have plenty of **imaginary-counterfeit spending money** so that they can fraudulently buy stuff that they cannot pay for.

What an easy way to let Americans buy stuff that they cannot afford!

What an easy way to force the stock market valuation and the price of homes to increase toward infinity! Borrow an exponentially increasing, i.e. infinite, amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and give it to the current Americans (See [The Cause of the Internet and Housing Bubbles](#))!

The U.S. Government is **digitally printing imaginary-counterfeit money** at the rate of our GAAP basis deficit spending and giving it to the current Americans but the U.S. upper class gets almost all of this **imaginary-counterfeit money**. This fiscal and accounting fraud, if it is allowed to continue, will give the U.S. upper class infinite but **imaginary-counterfeit wealth**.

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to dramatically and fraudulently elevate the standard of living of all Americans but with special treatment for the U.S. ruling class and extra special treatment for the U.S. upper class.

The U.S. Government has committed a **\$106.4 Trillion** crime!

The Net Worth of all Americans (**Total National Assets**) is now estimated to be **\$132.0 Trillion** because the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.4 Trillion** by undertaxing them!

It pays bigtime to have good friends (**criminals**) in Washington, DC!

The U.S. Government is borrowing an exponentially increasing amount of imaginary-counterfeit money, **\$5.57 Trillion** in FY2017, from the future Americans to perpetuate this Ponzi scheme!

**GAAP basis deficit spending creates imaginary-counterfeit money!**

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.57
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.5
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.4
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$106.4
Total National Assets	\$132.0

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 4, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and

**“USAPonzi2”** (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**



# **The U.S. Government is stealing from the future Americans!**

May 21, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 21, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system that is stealing from the future Americans, the rest of the planet, and the U.S. Common Man to enrich the U.S. ruling class and to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class.

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **The U.S. Government is stealing from the future Americans!**

May 21, 2017

**The U.S. Government is stealing from the future Americans, the rest of the planet, and the U.S. Common Man to enrich the U.S. ruling class and to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class!**

**The U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen \$106.2 Trillion from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class!**

The U.S. Government is **corrupt!**

The U.S. Government is **“cooking the books”!**

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are **scoundrels, liars, and cheaters!**

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are **common criminals!**

The U.S. Government **IS NOT OPERATING** its current fiscal policy according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**!

The U.S. Government **IS OPERATING** a massive (**\$106.2 Trillion**) Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**)!

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of **“thin air”** by operating with **Cash Accounting**!

The U.S. Government is borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to their friends, the U.S. upper class, by undertaxing them!

The U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$106.2 Trillion** from the future Americans, money that the future Americans do not have, and has given it to the U.S. upper class!

The U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.2 Trillion**!  
The U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.2 Trillion**!  
The U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.2 Trillion**!

The U.S. Government has just flat given the U.S. upper class **\$106.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by deferring **\$106.2 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future Americans that can never be paid.

The U.S. Government has actually and fraudulently created the U.S. upper class out of **“thin air”** by giving them **\$106.2 Trillion**.

The **elite in America** have fraudulently enriched themselves by **cooking the books**!

The U.S. Government has overpaid the U.S. ruling class by **\$19.9 Trillion (National Debt)**!

The U.S. Government has underfunded the U.S. Government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man by **\$86.3 Trillion (US Unfunded Future Liabilities)**!

The U.S. Government has given the current Americans **\$106.2 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** of **imaginary-**

**counterfeit money** so that we can buy stuff from the rest of the planet with this **imaginary-counterfeit money!**

We are buying 17+ million cars this year, from all over the planet, with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans!

We are building and buying houses, luxury apartment buildings, and luxury condo towers with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed/stolen from the future Americans!

We are buying and operating our cell phones with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed/stolen from the future Americans!

We are buying and building almost everything we own, use, and consume with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed/stolen from the future Americans!

**\$106.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed (stolen) from the future Americans can buy a lot of stuff!

The U.S. Government does this by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** and by **not balancing the U.S. Government budget!**

This is absolutely the biggest crime that has ever been committed, a **\$106.2 Trillion** crime!

This crime is produced because the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing (stealing) **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. The problem is the future Americans do not have **\$106.2 Trillion!**

**This fraud has already produced \$106.2 Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money and is producing another \$15.26 Billion every day!**

**Who will it be that finally exposes this \$106.2 Trillion fraud/Ponzi scheme?**

	<b>Trillion</b>
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$19.9</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.57</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$86.3</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$106.2</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.2</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$131.6</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 21, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$106.2 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **A Fraud that fooled A Planet!**

April 21, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN April 21, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to dramatically enrich themselves and to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class.

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **A Fraud that fooled A Planet!**

**The U.S. Government likes the U.S. upper class better than the U.S. Common Man!**

April 21, 2017

## **Criminals come in both red and blue!**

The U.S. Government is committing a fiscal and accounting fraud that is so preposterous that almost all of planet earth refuses to accept the fact that it is a **\$105.9 Trillion fraud**. The U.S. Government has been using fraudulent accounting since FY1969 and as a result has deferred **\$105.9 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future Americans by undertaxing the current Americans by that same amount. The U.S. Government has borrowed money from the future Americans, that the future Americans do not have, and has given it to the current Americans by undertaxing them. I call this fraudulently borrowed money **“imaginary-counterfeit money”**.

The U.S. Government is “printing” **imaginary-counterfeit money** and giving it to the current Americans with **GAAP basis deficit spending**. But since the U.S. upper class should be paying the **\$105.9 Trillion** of taxes that would balance the budget, the U.S. upper class is becoming richer and richer. As I say repeatedly, this is a classic Ponzi scheme because the early participants in this scheme

are paid with money that is to be paid in by the late participants in the scheme.

This fraud, if continued, will give infinite **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** to the U.S. upper class! This fraud is caused by the U.S. Government not using **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**. **GAAP Accounting** stipulates that if the entity, in this case the U.S. Government, is making future financial commitments, in this case government benefit promises, the entity must start accruing the money required to pay these future benefits as soon as they are earned.

The U.S. Government stopped accruing for these future benefits in FY1969, so the U.S. upper class has fraudulently gained **\$105.9 Trillion** over the last 48 years because the U.S. Government is **imagining** that the future Americans can pay this ever-increasing amount of public liabilities that now stand at **\$105.9 Trillion**.

The U.S. upper class has so far gained **\$105.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The U.S. ruling class has been overpaid by **\$19.9 Trillion** because the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$19.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the fraudulently enriched U.S. upper class.

The U.S. Common man has been hoodwinked into thinking that they are going to be paid generous government benefits that have been underfunded by **\$86.0 Trillion**.

Because of this fraud, the U.S. upper class has become unbelievably wealthy with **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

Because of this fraud, the U.S. ruling class has been dramatically overpaid with **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

Because of this fraud, the U.S. Common Man is facing financial devastation since they are counting on these government benefits that the U.S. Government has been ignoring for 48 years by not adequately funding these future liabilities.

Because of this fraud, the current Americans, especially the U.S. upper class, are able to pay outrageous prices for things like land, oil, gold, houses, cars, airplanes, skyscrapers, healthcare, etc. with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government produced by borrowing it from the future Americans with **GAAP basis deficit spending**.

The U.S. Government is dramatically enriching the U.S. upper class and the U.S. ruling class and is saying **“to hell with the Common Man”**.

The U.S. Common Man is compelled to use **real money** that it earns by the sweat of the brow while the U.S. upper class and the U.S. ruling class get to use **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has produced by borrowing it from the future Americans (See [Two Classes of People-Two kinds of Money](#)).

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by not operating its fiscal policy according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**.

The U.S. Government likes its U.S. upper-class friends a lot more than it likes the U.S. Common Man. Probably because by making the U.S. upper class very rich, the U.S. upper class can make big contributions to their political campaigns, make big contributions to their foundations, pay them big book fees and speaking fees, and give them good jobs as employees, board members, and lobbyists when they retire from **“government service”**?

Every day, the U.S. Government is borrowing/stealing **\$15.32 Billion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans, money the future Americans do not have, and giving it to the U.S. upper class. That is why the U.S. upper class is so rich, has big houses, has big cars, and enjoys an opulent lifestyle. For the last 48 years, the U.S. Government has been fraudulently borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class.

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are common criminals because they are skimming off a little bit (**\$19.9 Trillion** so far) of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** so that they can overpay themselves.

Now what do you think about the people we have elected to operate the U.S. Government?

The entire planet earth has been fooled by this U.S. Government fraud and corruption. The entire planet is buying stuff from all parts of the planet with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been borrowed/stolen from the future Americans. We are filling the planet with junk that has been purchased with the **\$105.9 Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans. This is why I say that the Chinese are NOT Grand Champions of Current Manipulation! The U.S. Government wins that competition hands down by “printing” **\$15.32 Billion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day with **GAAP basis deficit spending**.

Simple accounting fraud is causing the U.S. upper class to appear to be super rich but with **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

Just think about that, the U.S. Government has given its U.S. upper-class friends **\$105.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** while cheating the U.S. Common Man by promising government benefits but underfunding these promises by **\$86.0 Trillion**. And yet they still have the unmitigated gall to borrow **\$19.9 Trillion** from the fraudulently enriched U.S. upper class to overpay themselves.

**The U.S. Government is being run by a bunch of criminals!**

**Essentially the entire planet earth has been fooled by this U.S. Government fraud.**

**The U.S. Government likes the U.S. upper class a lot better than the U.S. Common man!**

**\$105.9 Trillion better!**

**This is “A Fraud that has fooled a Planet”!**

To demonstrate the absurdity of the current fiscal policy, consider this; the current Americans have been undertaxed by **\$105.9 Trillion** over the last 48 years giving them **\$105.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-**

**counterfeit money** and the U.S. Government's proposed solution to this problem is to lower the taxes on both individuals and businesses. Not only are they criminals, they are willing to double down on their strategy to enrich themselves and the U.S. upper class by lowering the tax rate on their best friends the U.S. upper class.

Because the U.S. Government is not using **GAAP Accounting**, the senior U.S. Government officials have no idea just how outrageous the current government benefit promises really are. Both Obamacare and Trumpcare, whatever that may be, are only increasing the government benefit promises that are today underfunded by **\$86.0 Trillion**. Is that not just a little bit absurd!

We do know one thing about criminals, they come in both **red** and **blue**.

The United States of America must come to accept the fact that we have been living dramatically beyond our means because of this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud. Borrowing **\$105.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans has dramatically elevated the lifestyle of all Americans but especially that of the U.S. upper class.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.59
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.0
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$105.9
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.9</b>
Total National Assets	\$130.8

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Apr 21, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$105.9 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **Open Letter to the U.S. General Public 5/30/17**

May 30, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 30, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to dramatically enrich themselves and to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class.

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **Open Letter to the U.S. General Public**

May 30, 2017

**Warren Buffett, Bill Gates, and Donald Trump are not as wise as businessmen as we would like to believe!**

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by not operating its fiscal policy according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**. The U.S. Government is operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Accrual Accounting). The U.S. Government, by using **Cash Accounting**, is not accruing the money that is required to pay the future benefits that it is promising to the general public.

The U.S. Government is promising government benefits to the general public but is not taxing the U.S. upper class enough to pay for these government benefit promises. Because of this fiscal and accounting fraud, the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.3 Trillion**, has overpaid the U.S. ruling class by **\$19.9 Trillion**, and has underfunded the U.S. Government benefit promises to the general public by **\$86.4 Trillion**.

This is a Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) that is borrowing an exponentially increasing amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans but

the U.S. upper class is getting almost all of this money. The U.S. Government has deferred **\$106.3 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future Americans. The U.S. upper class is appearing to get super rich simply because the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing **faux money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them. This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$106.3 Trillion**. The U.S. Government is **imagining** that the future Americans can pay an infinite amount of taxes forever. This is a classic Ponzi scheme.

Simple accounting fraud is causing the U.S. upper class to appear to be super rich! The U.S. Government has created **\$106.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by borrowing money from the future Americans that the future Americans do not have and giving it to the U.S. upper class.

Just think about that, the U.S. Government has given its U.S. upper-class friends **\$106.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** while cheating the U.S. Common Man by promising government benefits but underfunding these promises by **\$86.4 Trillion**. And yet they still have the unmitigated gall to borrow **\$19.9 Trillion** from the fraudulently enriched upper class to overpay themselves.

The U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to enrich themselves and to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class. The U.S. Government does this by making false promises of paying U.S. Government benefits to the general public that it has no intention or capability to pay. The U.S. Government is overspending on a **Cash basis** by **\$19.9 Trillion** and underfunding on a **GAAP basis** by **\$86.4 Trillion** so the U.S. upper class can get richer by **\$106.3 Trillion**.

**The U.S. Government is being run by a bunch of criminals!  
The U.S. Government is enriching themselves and  
colossally enriching the U.S. upper class by cheating the  
general public and the rest of the planet!**

**The U.S. Government is printing **imaginary-counterfeit money** at the rate of our GAAP basis deficit spending, which is estimated to be **\$5.57 Trillion** in FY2017, and giving it to the U.S. upper class.**

The U.S. Government has been **“Cooking the Books”** for 48 years so that it can enrich the U.S. upper class by **\$106.3 Trillion!!!**

Warren Buffett, Bill Gates, and Donald Trump are not as wise as businessmen as everyone wants to believe; they are just **“clever”** beneficiaries of the biggest financial fraud ever perpetrated!!!

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.57
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.4
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.3
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.3</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.9

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 30, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$106.3 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX

## **Open Letter to Planet Earth 3/29/17**

### **Committing a \$105.6 Trillion Crime!**

March 29, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on March 29, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to dramatically enhance the lifestyle of Americans, to dramatically enrich the U.S. ruling class, to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, to colossally cheat the Common Man, and to colossally cheat the rest of the planet. This Op-Ed explains how the current fiscal policy is causing the U.S. Government to commit a **\$105.6 Trillion** crime to enrich itself and its upper-class friends.

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **Open Letter to Planet Earth**

### **Committing a \$105.6 Trillion Crime!**

March 29, 2017

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior members of the U.S. Government are criminals. The U.S. Government is using a fraudulent accounting system in an attempt to conceal this fraud and corruption. The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (**G**enerally **A**ccrued **A**ccounting **P**riniples). I call this fraud **USAPonzi** because it is a classic Ponzi scheme that is being perpetrated by the U.S. Government. By operating with this fraudulent accounting, the U.S. Government is committing a **\$105.6 Trillion** Crime!

The key distinguishing attribute of **GAAP (Accrual) Accounting** is that if the entity is making future payment commitments to the other parties the entity must set aside (accrue) the funds in a trust fund to pay these future commitments as the receiving party earns these future benefits.

The key distinguishing attribute of a Ponzi scheme is that the operator pays returns to the early participants in the scheme with money that is being paid in to the operator by the late participants in the scheme.

By definition, if you are making future commitments and don't use **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) you have produced a Ponzi scheme.

The U.S. upper class has been getting very rich for the last 48 years because the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by operating with **Cash Accounting** and not setting aside the funds to pay the future benefit promises that the U.S. Government has made to the U.S. citizenry.

The U.S. Government has, for 48 years, been stuffing money into the pockets of the current Americans by deferring these public liabilities to the future Americans. And the U.S. upper class gets most of this money because they would be the only taxpayers that would have the funds to pay for these future commitments. But the money that is being stuffed into the pockets of the U.S. upper class is **counterfeit money** because the future Americans do not have **\$105.6 Trillion** just laying around loose to pay these deferred public liabilities.

The U.S. Government is willingly and knowingly paying unaffordable government benefits to the U.S. citizenry and is not taxing the rich and powerful enough to pay for these benefits or to pay for its current year operating expenses. The U.S. Government has undertaxed the rich and powerful by **\$105.6 Trillion** giving them massive wealth. The **U.S. Government has lied to and cheated the U.S. Common Man** by promising them future benefits and not funding these promises so that it can enrich itself and its upper-class friends. This is a **\$105.6 Trillion** crime!

This fraud is the reason that the U.S. upper class has big wealth, big houses, big cars, and can have memberships in fine country clubs.

This fraud is the reason that the U.S. Common man frequently can't make a living wage and in many cases, cannot even find a reasonable job. And maybe even more serious is the fact that the U.S. Government has promised to pay them government benefits of various types that it has no intention or ability to pay.

This fraud is giving the U.S. upper class exponentially increasing wealth and income while the U.S. Common Man struggles with a relatively fixed wage in an economy that is rapidly inflating because the U.S. Government is pumping **counterfeit money** into the pockets of the U.S. upper class. The U.S. Government is simply borrowing **counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class.

## **The rich get richer and the poor get poorer!**

This fraud is systematically creating a wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots when it gives **\$105.6 Trillion** to the haves by undertaxing them. And every day this gap expands because the U.S. Government is slipping more money under the table to the upper class each day (**\$15.34 Billion**) by undertaxing them with ongoing and ever-expanding **GAAP basis deficit spending**.

## **This fraud is a really good deal for the ruling class and the upper class. This fraud is HELL for the Common Man.**

The U.S. Government is using fraudulent accounting to enrich the rich and powerful, to oppress the Common Man, and to cheat the rest of the planet. The U.S. Government is willingly and knowingly paying unaffordable benefits to the U.S. citizenry and is not taxing the rich and powerful to pay for these benefits. The **senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals** because they are the perpetrators of this crime. The **U.S. upper class is complicit in this crime** because they refuse to expose this crime. The **Securities and Exchange Commission is complicit in this crime** because they refuse to expose this crime. The **“news media” is complicit in this crime** because they refuse to expose this crime. The **Federal Reserve Bank is complicit in this crime** because they refuse to expose this crime.

Because of this fiscal and accounting fraud, the U.S. Government is undertaxing the U.S. upper class which has given the U.S. upper class **\$105.6 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))**, has overpaid itself by **\$19.9 Trillion (National Debt)**, and has underfunded the U.S. Government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man by **\$85.7 Trillion (US Unfunded Future Liabilities)**.

The U.S. Government is enriching itself and its upper-class friends while cheating the U.S. Common Man and the rest of the planet.

The U.S. Government is cheating the U.S. Common Man by making benefit promises that it has no intention of keeping because it has underfunded these benefit promises by **\$85.7 Trillion**.

The U.S. Government is cheating the rest of the planet by borrowing **\$105.6 Trillion** from the future Americans so that current Americans can buy goods and services that they cannot afford.

This fraud is a criminal act because the perpetrators of this fraud are significant beneficiaries of the fraud.

	Trillion
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$19.9</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.60</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$85.7</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$105.6</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.6</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$130.2</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Mar 29, 2017

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$105.6 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it "**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**" and it is "**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**"!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

# Enriching the Upper Class/Cheating the Common Man

**U.S. Upper Class +\$104.5T**

**U.S. Common Man -\$90.1T**

December 18, 2016

The U.S. Government is **colossally enriching** the U.S. upper class while **colossally cheating** the U.S. Common Man. The U.S. Government is operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy that is a classic Ponzi scheme ([USAPonzi](#)) that is overspending on a Cash basis and is dramatically underfunding the future U.S. Government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man. This fiscal policy has produced **The Great Economic Divide!** This fiscal policy has **Created the Wealth Gap!**

This fiscal policy, if continued, will fraudulently borrow an infinite amount of **monopoly money (imaginary-counterfeit money)** from the future Americans and give it to the current Americans with most of it ending up in the pockets of the U.S. upper class. The U.S. Government has, as of December 18, 2016, simply handed the U.S. upper class **\$104.5 Trillion** that has been borrowed from the future Americans. To give you an idea just how much money that is, I refer you to my commentary [How Much Money is 2.5 Trillion Dollars.](#)

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Borrowings from Trust Funds	\$5.5
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.66
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.6
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$104.5
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$104.5</b>
Total National Assets	\$126.7

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Dec 18, 2016

The U.S. Government made the decision, in January of 1968 when it adopted the [Unified Budget](#), that it would operate with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** which means that it ignores the cost of future liabilities and as a result has colossally

undertaxed the U.S. upper class and has colossally underfunded the promised U.S. Government benefits.

The U.S. Government has undertaxed the current Americans by **\$104.5 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** with the U.S. upper class receiving most of the benefit of this undertaxing.

The future benefits have been underfunded by **\$84.6 Trillion (US Unfunded Future Liabilities)** and the U.S. Government has also borrowed and spent the **\$5.5 Trillion (Borrowings from Trust Funds)** that has been paid-in to fund these future benefits that are primarily intended for the U.S. Common Man.

By operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget, the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$104.5 Trillion** and short changed the U.S. Common Man by **\$90.1 Trillion**.

And while the U.S. Government is **colossally enriching** the U.S. upper class and **colossally cheating** the Common Man, it is also overspending on a cash basis (**\$19.9 Trillion National Debt**) so that it can overpay itself.

**U.S. Upper Class +\$104.5 Trillion**  
**U.S. Common Man -\$90.1 Trillion**  
**U.S. Ruling Class +\$19.9 Trillion**

## **Does that seem fair?**

The U.S. Government is **“Breaking the Golden Rule”** by favoring the U.S. upper class and the U.S. ruling class over the U.S. Common Man.

**Golden Rule: “do unto others as you would have others do unto you”!**

Just how long can the U.S. Government keep on cheating the U.S. Common Man so that they can overpay themselves and enrich their U.S. upper class friends?

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format (**USAPonzi CliffsNotes**) and is also explained in much more detail on my website

[www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my website in **PDF** format.

This is the biggest (**\$104.5 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

# The Bankruptcy of The United States of America!

## Converting Public Liabilities into Private Assets!

November 8, 2016

America appears to be wealthy because the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.1 Trillion** from the future Americans.

America has **\$123.9 Trillion** of apparent private net worth (**US Total National Assets**) largely because the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.1 Trillion** from the future Americans (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**).

The U.S. Government is corrupt because it is operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget on a **GAAP basis** and is reporting its financial status on a **Cash basis**. This unbalanced budget is undertaxing the current Americans and deferring public liabilities to the future Americans which the future Americans cannot pay.

Because of this fiscal policy, current Americans are appearing to be prosperous and wealthy simply because the U.S. Government is borrowing money (**imaginary-counterfeit money**) from the future Americans, money that they do not have, to give to the current Americans!

The U.S. Government is converting public liabilities into private assets (**imaginary-counterfeit money**) by operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**.

The U.S. Government is undertaxing the current Americans which gives assets/money to current Americans while deferring public liabilities to the future Americans. As of November 8, 2016, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to make the current Americans appear to be very prosperous and wealthy. The problem with this fiscal policy of the U.S. Government is the fact that the future Americans do not have **\$104.1 Trillion**. In fact, the current Americans cannot even pay for the U.S. Government's spending in FY2017 yielding a **\$5.68 Trillion GAAP Deficit** this fiscal year.

When the U.S. Government needs money, it just borrows more money from the future Americans that the future Americans do not have. To date, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans. If you tried this scheme, the U.S. justice system would put you away for a very long vacation. This is a classic Ponzi scheme; pay the early participants with money from the late participants.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.8
US Federal Tax Revenue (Cash)	\$3.29
US Federal Spending (Cash)	\$3.88
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
US Federal Spending (GAAP)	\$8.97
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.68
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.3
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$104.1
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$104.1</b>
Total National Assets	\$123.9

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Nov 8, 2016

The U.S. Government now has **\$104.1 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**), income in FY2017 (**US Federal Tax Revenue**) of **\$3.29 Trillion**, spending in FY2017 (**US Federal Spending (GAAP)**) of **\$8.97 Trillion**, and therefore a **GAAP Deficit in FY2017** of **\$5.68 Trillion**. The current Americans will gain private wealth (**imaginary-counterfeit money**) of **\$5.68 Trillion** this year by not paying the taxes required to balance the budget.

Public liabilities magically create **imaginary-counterfeit private money** that produces **imaginary-counterfeit** private prosperity and wealth. But when the planet finally realizes that these public liabilities cannot be paid, this apparent private prosperity and wealth will evaporate. In the theory of Ponzi schemes, this is referred to as the implosion of the Ponzi scheme. The fraudulent gains of the Ponzi scheme come crashing down when the late participants in the scheme finally realize that the operators of the scheme have been fooling them. The U.S. Government has been fooling almost all of the planet for 48 years.

Currently, the U.S. upper class thinks they are getting wealthy but their apparent wealth gain is in **imaginary-counterfeit money**, the Common Man thinks they are going to receive a continuing stream of government benefits that cannot be paid because the U.S. Government has not funded these future promises, and the rest of the planet thinks that they are going to get their money when they sell products and services to Americans but they are being paid with **imaginary-counterfeit money**. Everyone is going to suffer massive economic and financial distress when [USAPonzi implodes](#) causing [“The Greatest Depression”](#).

## **Public liabilities produce temporary (imaginary-counterfeit) private prosperity and wealth!**

The U.S. Government is operating with an unbalanced budget to produce this **imaginary-counterfeit** private prosperity and wealth and is careful to give a little to the Common Man (overpaying government benefits), a lot to the U.S. ruling class (overpaying government employees, campaign contributions, book fees, speaking fees, and bribes), and a whole hell of a lot to the U.S. upper class (undertaxing).

The U.S. ruling class loves this fraud because they are being paid handsomely with this fraudulently borrowed money and some of them are even getting filthy rich because of this fraud (See [The Clinton Fraud](#)). The Clintons have gotten rich because the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing money from the future Americans which makes people, companies, and countries flush with **imaginary-counterfeit money** (**\$104.1 Trillion**) so that they can pay campaign contributions, book fees, speaking fees, foundation contributions, and bribes to the Clintons.

The U.S. upper class loves this fraud because they appear to be getting filthy rich (**\$104.1 Trillion**) with this fraudulently borrowed money!

Americans love this fraud because they are buying stuff they cannot afford with this fraudulently borrowed money.

The rest of the planet is getting ripped off because Americans are buying stuff from them with this fraudulently borrowed money. **\$104.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** can buy a lot of crazy stuff!

The Common Man is getting ripped off in the long run because the U.S. Government is promising to pay social benefits, pensions, and veterans' benefits but has underfunded them by **\$84.3 Trillion (US Unfunded Future Liabilities)**. The U.S. Government simply does not have the money to pay these false promises in the future because it has undertaxed the rich so that the U.S. upper class can become even richer and so that the U.S. ruling class can be overpaid rather than funding these future benefit promises.

The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.1 Trillion**, which is **31 times its income**, from the future Americans and is spending **\$8.97 Trillion** which is **nearly 3 times its income** in FY2017. It should not take a genius to realize that the U.S. Government has a very serious problem.

**The U.S. Government is overspending, overcommitting, undertaxing, lying, and bankrupt!**

**The U.S. Government is being run by a bunch of criminals!**

When USAPonzi implodes and this stash (**\$104.1 Trillion**) and flow (**\$15.6 Billion/day**) of **imaginary-counterfeit money** evaporates, the global economy will come to an abrupt stop, triggering "The Greatest Depression".

And now the U.S. Government will be led by an **imaginary-counterfeit Billionaire** that will have to deal with the bankruptcy of United States of America while his family is dealing with his own bankruptcy!

**The United States of America, the U.S. Government, and Donald Trump are all in one hell of a mess!**

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format (USAPonzi CliffsNotes) and is also explained in much more detail on my website www.usaponzi.com and in my book "USAPonzi" which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my website in **PDF** format.

This is the biggest (**\$104.1 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated; I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**.

# Prologue

**The U.S. Government is corrupt!** Since Fiscal Year 1969, the U.S. Government has been operating with a fiscal policy that is a massive Ponzi scheme. This Ponzi scheme, as is the nature of Ponzi schemes, makes things look better for the early participants in the scheme at the expense of the later participants. We are currently **“living dramatically beyond our means”** at the expense of the future generations of Americans.

The U.S. Government is spending more than its income on a cash basis and is committing to spend much more on Government pensions, veteran benefits, and social benefits than the U.S. taxpayers can afford. This overspending and overcommitting is not clearly evident to the U.S. citizenry or to the U.S. Government officials that are setting this fiscal policy because the U.S. Government is not assessing and reporting its financial condition with the proper accounting system. The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** when it should be using **GAAP** (Chapter 1 **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles**) Accounting.

This fiscal policy is deferring massive public liabilities to the future U.S. taxpayers who cannot pay these liabilities. By spending money that it does not have, the U.S. Government is incurring **Debt**. By committing to spend money that it will never have, the U.S. Government is incurring **Unfunded Future Liabilities**. The U.S. Government is overspending, overcommitting, undertaxing, **lying, and bankrupt**.

This fraud has the effect of creating **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is distributing daily to the current U.S. citizens and businesses by “borrowing” it from the future Americans. As of the writing of this book, May 1, 2017, the U.S. Government has handed out **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** which is reported on [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) (About the Data) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**.

The U.S. Government has used this **counterfeit money** to overpay itself (the ruling class) by **\$19.9 Trillion**, has cheated the Common Man by another **\$86.1 Trillion** by not funding the social benefit promises, and has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.0 Trillion** of

**counterfeit money** by not taxing them to pay for this overspending and underfunding.

The U.S. Government (the ruling class) is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to enhance its own life style and to dramatically enhance the life style of the U.S. upper class at the long-term expense of the Common Man.

This is a story about what would have to be considered the biggest financial fraud ever perpetrated, the story of **USAPonzi**;

**“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

# USAPonzi-A Classic Ponzi Scheme

**The U.S. Government is corrupt!** The fiscal policy of the U.S. Government is a classic Ponzi scheme!

## Wikipedia definition:

*A Ponzi scheme is a fraudulent investment operation where the operator, an individual or organization, pays returns to its investors from new capital paid to the operators by new investors, rather than from profit earned by the operator.*

The current U.S. Government fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) fits that definition perfectly. The U.S. Government promises to pay social benefits that are irrational and unaffordable and does not collect enough tax revenue to pay these benefits leaving the cost of these social benefit promises to the next generation(s) of U.S. taxpayers and uses a corrupt and fraudulent accounting system to help cover up the scheme. The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper GAAP Accounting (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles).

In addition, the U.S. Government spends more on a cash basis than it collects in tax revenues each year creating a **Cash Deficit in FY2017** of **\$0.59 Trillion**.

This creates a very simple and basic fraud. The U.S. Government, since it adopted the “Unified Budget” in FY1969, has been borrowing/stealing money from the future Americans and giving the money to current Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending. The following table shows the status of this massive faux wealth transfer as of May 1, 2017.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.58
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.1
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.0
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.0</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.1

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 1, 2017

The U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen **\$106.0 Trillion** from the future Americans (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) and given it to the current Americans. But since the future Americans cannot possibly pay **\$106.0 Trillion**, this money became **imaginary-counterfeit money** as it passed through the U.S. Government. The U.S. Government **imagines** that the future Americans can pay this **\$106.0 Trillion** but since they cannot this is **counterfeit money**. It has no value. The current Americans are getting rich and buying stuff with **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud (See [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#)).

**This is a fraud! This is a hoax!** The U.S. Government has been operating with this corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy for 48 years and nobody in the U.S. Government is prepared to standup and tell the rest of the planet that they have been cheating the Common man and the rest of the planet for 48 years in order to make themselves and their upper-class friends appear to be very, very rich.

I am sorry but I cannot be any more explicit when explaining this fraud. The U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen **\$106.0 Trillion** of **fake money (imaginary-counterfeit money)** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans.

This Ponzi scheme fraud is creating an ever-expanding bubble of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that I call **"The Oswald Financial Bubble"** because this Ponzi scheme was launched in January of 1968 by Lyndon Baines Johnson who became President because **Lee Harvey Oswald** assassinated John F. Kennedy.

**\$106.0 Trillion** of **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** has produced **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has contributed mightily to the apparent private wealth of the U.S. citizens and businesses shown in the above table as **Total National Assets** of **\$131.1 Trillion**. **81%** of the U.S. private wealth has been produced as **imaginary-counterfeit money** by the U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud that I call **USAPonzi** ( $\$106.0T/\$131.1T = 0.809$ ). This U.S. Government fraud has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** by borrowing **faux money** from the future Americans.

The U.S. Government is continuing this fraud and is creating **\$15.29 Billion** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** and **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** every day with **GAAP basis deficit spending** of **\$5.58 Trillion** in FY2017 (**\$5.58T/365 = \$15.29B**).

The U.S. upper class is appearing to get very, very rich with **faux money** that is being artificially produced with fiscal and accounting fraud. The U.S. upper class is appearing to get very, very rich with **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced with GAAP basis deficit spending. Every dollar of GAAP basis deficit spending becomes an **imaginary-counterfeit dollar** in the pocket of the taxpayer that did not have to pay that tax dollar.

The U.S. Government is simply pretending to borrow **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to current Americans. This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$106.0 Trillion**. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

**USAPonzi** has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth**, **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit prosperity**, and is [Filling the Planet with Junk](#) purchased with this **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

To eliminate this fraud, the U.S. Government must adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a balanced **GAAP basis budget**. I have created two websites [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) and [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) that also explain this Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.0 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”.

## The Sr U.S. Government Officials Are Criminals!

The senior U.S. Government officials are criminals because they are operating the U.S. Government's finances with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** and overspending on a Cash basis. This fiscal policy is a classic Ponzi scheme that is fraudulently deferring an ever-increasing amount of public liabilities to the future Americans by undertaxing the current Americans.

Because of this fraud, the current Americans appear to be magically **\$106.0 Trillion** richer because they have been undertaxed by **\$106.0 Trillion**. This is fraud because the future Americans can never pay these deferred public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) of **\$106.0 Trillion**.

**\$106.0 Trillion** is a whole hell of a lot of money that the U.S. Government has just **magically pulled out of a hat** (See [How much Money is 2.5 Trillion dollars?](#)). This is why I call **USAPonzi** "**The Ultimate Government Fraud**"! This is why we have so many **Imaginary Billionaires and Millionaires all over the planet!**

The senior U.S. Government officials are criminals because they are using an absurd and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to **line their own pockets** and to **dramatically (\$106.0 Trillion) line the pockets of their U.S. upper class friends!**

The current Americans have been given **\$106.0 Trillion** by the U.S. Government simply because they have been undertaxed by **\$106.0 Trillion**. The U.S. Government distributes this money to the current Americans by overpaying the U.S. ruling class, by overpaying the social (and other) benefit recipients, and by undertaxing the current Americans, primarily the U.S. upper class.

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are direct beneficiaries of **USAPonzi** because they are being overpaid by this fraud and they are also members of the U.S. upper class that have been fraudulently given a gift of **\$106.0 Trillion**. The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals because they are operating with a fiscal policy that is paying them more than the U.S. taxpayers can afford and they are also being undertaxed by **USAPonzi**. Some of these

senior officials have appeared to become very wealthy because of this fiscal and accounting fraud (See [The Clinton Fraud](#)).

Every dollar of GAAP basis deficit spending by the U.S. Government becomes an **imaginary-counterfeit dollar** in the global economy and the global financial system, therefore;

**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) = imaginary-counterfeit money**  
and **public liabilities become imaginary-counterfeit private wealth.**

The U.S. ruling class is overpaying itself with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that it has created with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system by fraudulently borrowing the money from the future Americans. The U.S. Government benefit recipients are being overpaid with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans. The U.S. upper class is getting very, very wealthy with **imaginary-counterfeit money** by being undertaxed by a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system that is fraudulently deferring these public liabilities to the future Americans. The current Americans are buying stuff they cannot afford with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans. **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** can buy a lot of stuff.

The U.S. Government is creating this **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of **“thin air”** by fraudulently incurring public liabilities. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** will evaporate when this Ponzi scheme implodes (See [The Implosion of USA Ponzi](#)). By not taxing the current Americans and assuming (**imagining**) that the future Americans can pay these deferred public liabilities, the U.S. Government has created a **bottomless piggy bank** from which it can draw funds to overpay itself, overpay the social benefit recipients, and stuff money into the pockets of the U.S. upper class. With this fiscal policy, the U.S. Government can spend whatever it wants to and assume that the future Americans will pay for it.

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals because they have approved a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy that is fraudulently creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** that they can use to overpay

themselves and the social benefit recipients and to make their U.S. upper class friends appear to be very, very wealthy.

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals because they have approved a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy that is fraudulently creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the current Americans can use to buy things that they cannot afford. The current Americans are filling the planet with junk that is being bought and built with this **imaginary-counterfeit money** (See [Filling the Planet with Junk!](#)).

Because of this fraud, the U.S. Government, the U.S. businesses, and the U.S. citizens have been **writing “hot checks”** to each other and to the rest of the planet for the last 48 years. The U.S. Government has knowingly and willingly issued **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global economy with GAAP basis deficit spending.

**USAPonzi** is what has allowed us to pay pro athletes (and many others) outrageous compensation (See [Why Pro Athletes make \\$Millions](#) and [Oswald made the Dallas Cowboys faux valuable!](#)). The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.0 Trillion** from the future Americans so that we can pay pro athletes **\$Millions a year** and give them **\$100-250 Million multi-year contracts** just for playing a game. And these compensation packages tend to go up year by year because **USAPonzi** is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** on an exponentially increasing trajectory. **USAPonzi** is why Tiger Woods and Michael Jordan have each been paid over **\$1 Billion**. But these athletes (and many, many others) have been paid with **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by the senior U.S. Government criminals in Washington, DC and essentially all of their wealth will evaporate when [USAPonzi implodes](#).

I call this ever-increasing pool of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that is being created by the criminals in Washington, DC [“The Oswald Financial Bubble”](#). **The Oswald Financial Bubble** has been inflating for 48 years. Lyndon Baines Johnson was the **founding scoundrel/criminal** that launched this U.S. Government fraud/Ponzi scheme in January of 1968 and LBJ got into the White House because Lee Harvey Oswald assassinated John F. Kennedy.

**The Oswald Financial Bubble** has created bubbles in essentially all asset classes and it knows no geographic boundaries. This **\$106.0**

**Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** currently in **The Oswald Financial Bubble** is about **40%** of the global net worth that is estimated to be on the order of **\$250 Trillion**. **USAPonzi** is pumping up the economy and the apparent private net worth throughout the planet. Global net worth and global economic activity will both drop dramatically when **USAPonzi implodes**.

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals because they have continued to approve a fiscal policy that is a classic Ponzi scheme that has issued **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global economy and is issuing **\$15.29 Billion** more every day with ongoing GAAP basis deficit spending.

This fraud can only be eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a balanced GAAP basis budget by the U.S. Government.

All National Governments must be required to use a proper accrual accounting system in order to operate in the global economy so that their currency can be trusted and so that their future commitments to their citizenry can be trusted. **The U.S. Government and the U.S. citizenry cannot be trusted trading partners in the global economy** with the current fiscal policy and accounting system of the United States of America.

In order to create a level economic playing field throughout the planet, the U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud and corruption.

This is the biggest (**\$106.0 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

## **Stock Market Record Highs!**

**May 1, 2017**

**The stock market sets new record highs because the U.S. Government prints \$15.29 Billion of imaginary-counterfeit money every day!**

As of May 1, 2017, the U.S. Government has printed **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The stock market appears to be only place an investor can make money these days! The pundits on TV are amazed that the stock market continues to go up! They say that the stock market is climbing a “wall of worry”! Some say the stock market is undervalued because the earning potential of companies continues to increase! There is a continuous chorus that this company or that company beat revenue projections and beat earning projections! Then we hear that this company or that company is buying back stock because they cannot find a better place to put their money!

Things look like they cannot get any better for the stock market. Warren Buffett is making billions! Bill Gates is making billions! The Walton Family is making billions! Hedge fund managers are making billions! Football players, basketball players, golfers, and entertainers are making millions even billions!

### **This is all very easily explained!**

The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.0 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans! No big surprise here! The U.S. Government is simply using fiscal and accounting fraud to borrow/steal **\$106.0 Trillion** of **monopoly money** from the future Americans and give it to the current Americans! The only problem is that the future Americans do not have **\$106.0 Trillion**!

Apple makes billions because we are buying their iPhones with this **monopoly money**!

Tesla, Toyota, Mercedes, Honda, GM, Ford, etc. make billions because we are buying their cars with this **monopoly money**!

Amazon and Nike are making billions because we are buying their stuff with this **monopoly money!**

The Saudi princes are worth billions because we are buying their oil with this **monopoly money!**

**Vladimir Putin** is worth billions because the planet is buying Russian oil with this **monopoly money!**

House prices continue to go up because we are buying them with this **monopoly money!**

[Donald J. Trump is an imaginary billionaire](#) because of this **monopoly money!**

Folks, you need to wake up and smell the coffee! The U.S. Government is corrupt! [The senior officials in the U.S. Government are criminals!](#) The stock market is a hoax because the global economy is a hoax because we have a bunch of scoundrels, liars, and cheaters running the U.S. Government.

It would not hurt for you to read my [Open Letter to Planet Earth](#) one more time!

The stock market goes up for one reason and one reason only! The U.S. Government has produced **\$106.0 Trillion** of **monopoly money** by borrowing it from the future Americans. **GAAP Accounting** reports this amount as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** because the U.S. Government has overspent on a Cash basis by **\$19.9 Trillion** and underfunded the future liabilities by **\$86.1 Trillion**.

As long as the U.S. Government continues to operate this Ponzi scheme, the stock market will continue to set new record highs. When [USAPonzi implodes](#), the stock market will crash by about **85%**.

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

# Chapter 1 The USAPonzi Fiscal Policy

The U.S. Government is operating with a fiscal policy that is a classic Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**). This fiscal policy is overspending, overcommitting, and undertaxing which defers an ever-increasing amount of public liabilities to the future Americans. This has the effect of improving the standard of living for the current Americans while putting the future Americans on a path toward what will likely be a severe economic depression.

The **USAPonzi** fiscal policy has two major issues;

- 1) The U.S. Government is spending more than its income, creating Cash basis “deficit spending”.
- 2) The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**, creating GAAP basis “deficit spending”.

The use of improper accounting is the primary issue that produces this Ponzi scheme fiscal policy and this issue occurred because of two significant events:

- 1) The assassination of John F. Kennedy on Nov 22, 1963 that got a scoundrel, Lyndon Baines Johnson (LBJ), into the White House.
- 2) The approval by the 90th Congress of Lyndon Baines Johnson’s proposal for a **“Unified Budget”** (Chapter 1) in January of 1968.

**Author's Note:** I say that Lyndon Baines Johnson was a scoundrel because he introduced the **“Unified Budget”** that would produce this Ponzi scheme fiscal policy. Lyndon Baines Johnson created “The Ultimate Government Fraud”.

The **“Unified Budget”** allowed for the commingling of funds within the U.S. Government's finances so that the U.S. Government could borrow from the social benefit trust funds to pay general operating expenses. It also meant that the U.S. Government would continue to use **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** for its budgeting, tax assessing, and financial reporting. As a result, the U.S. Government has not been properly accruing the money to pay for their government benefit promises for the last 48 years.

The U.S. Government has gotten “much too big” because it has been spending social benefit tax revenues to pay general operating expenses and has even been spending in excess of total tax revenues. The combination of these issues puts us in a position of having **\$19.9 Trillion** of **National Debt** and **\$86.1 Trillion** of **US Unfunded Future Liabilities** for a total of **\$106.0 Trillion** of **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** as of May 1, 2017 ([About the Data](#)).

The U.S. Government is operating with a fiscal policy that is spending and committing to spend much more than the U.S. taxpayers can afford and since fiscal year FY1969 the U.S. Government has been incurring a significant budget deficit each year. The GAAP basis budget deficit is increasing exponentially. The public liabilities that result from this [deficit spending](#) (Chapter 1) are deferred to the future Americans by undertaxing the current Americans. Because the U.S. Government is assessing and reporting its financial condition with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) Accounting**, the magnitude of the public liabilities that this Ponzi scheme fiscal policy is incurring is dramatically understated by the U.S. Government’s formal reporting.

**USAPonzi** has caused dramatic issues of unfairness between various groups of U.S. citizens and in fact for citizens throughout the planet. This inequity is caused by the fact that this fiscal policy is producing **counterfeit money** that is distributed to U.S. citizens and businesses which cheats the rest of the planet and is not being equitably distributed to all U.S. citizens and businesses. By undertaxing the current Americans and businesses and deferring the public liabilities to the future Americans, this has the effect of creating **counterfeit money**.

The current Americans do not have to pay for these liabilities and the future Americans cannot pay for these liabilities so the private money that appears to be gained by this undertaxing is **counterfeit** since the resulting public liabilities are to be paid by an incapable payer. The U.S. Government now has **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$106.0 Trillion** and the global financial system has **counterfeit money** of **\$106.0 Trillion** that has been distributed into it as of May 1, 2017.

**USAPonzi** is therefore causing the following issues:

**USAPonzi** is distributing **counterfeit money** to essentially all U.S. citizens and businesses by either overpaying them or undertaxing them. The people in other parts of the planet do not have the opportunity to receive this **counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** is creating an artificially elevated lifestyle for all U.S. citizens and for many citizens in other parts of the planet because of this **counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** is paying social benefit recipients much more than the U.S. taxpayers can afford with **counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** is paying U.S. Government workers and U.S. Government related businesses much more than the U.S. taxpayers can afford with **counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** is undertaxing the upper-class Americans making them appear to be very rich with **counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** is undertaxing the upper-class U.S. businesses making them appear to be very profitable, rich, and valuable with **counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** is not funding the future social benefit promises. This is setting up the social benefit recipients for financial devastation because many of them are relying on these benefits for their very livelihoods and the U.S. Government cannot borrow an unlimited amount of money to continue to pay these promises.

**USAPonzi** has allowed Americans to buy things we cannot afford with this **counterfeit money** creating bubbles in stocks, bonds, restaurants, banks, roads, office buildings, malls, hospitals, hotels, resorts, sports arenas, golf courses, houses, cars, trucks, airplanes, trains, boats, ships, oil, gold, skyscrapers, and essentially every asset class. **\$106.0 Trillion** can buy a lot of stuff. Americans have bought, built, and consumed a lot of stuff that we cannot afford.

Because of these issues, **USAPonzi** is **“Creating Counterfeit Wealth and Prosperity”** and is **“Cheating the Common Man and the Planet”**.

The U.S. Government has overpaid the U.S. Government workers and related businesses by **\$19.9 Trillion**. The U.S. Government has made promises to pay pensions, veteran benefits, and social benefits of **\$86.1 Trillion** more than it has collected in tax revenues from the current Americans and businesses and therefore it cannot pay these benefits. Because of these two items the U.S. Government now has debt and virtual debt (**US Unfunded Future Liabilities**) of **\$106.0 Trillion** and the upper-class Americans and businesses appear to be **\$106.0 Trillion** richer because they did not have to pay the taxes that would be required to pay for these U.S. Government expenditures and promises.

With the current fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**), both our **National Debt** and our **US Unfunded Future Liabilities** are continuing to expand at an exponentially increasing rate. In FY2017, the current fiscal year, our **National Debt** is projected to increase by **\$0.59 Trillion** and our **US Unfunded Future Liabilities** will increase by **\$4.99 Trillion** for a total GAAP Deficit of **\$5.58 Trillion**. This will make the upper class appear to become richer by **\$5.58 Trillion**, will overpay the ruling class by **\$0.59 Trillion**, will cheat the Common Man by **\$5.58 Trillion**, and will stimulate the economy to a projected GDP of **\$19.0 Trillion** when without this **\$5.58 Trillion** of GAAP basis deficit spending (Chapter 1) our GDP would be about **\$12.2 Trillion** (Chapter 2 Creating Counterfeit Prosperity).

**The U.S. Government is overspending, overcommitting, undertaxing, lying, and bankrupt.**

The **USAPonzi** fiscal policy of the U.S. Government has allowed the United States to appear to be much more productive and prosperous than we really are. It has allowed us to fill the planet with a **military** capability that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our cities and our countrysides with **housing** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our roads with **cars and trucks** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our skies with **airplanes** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our resorts with **entertainment facilities** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our educational institutions with many **professors, research programs, buildings, and sports venues** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our hospitals with **healthcare services** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our pharmacies with **medicines** we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our houses with **appliances and electronics** that we cannot

afford. It has allowed us to fill our pockets with **smartphones** that we cannot afford. And it has allowed us to fill our tummies with **food and drink** that we cannot afford.

The future Americans are now expected to pay for all of this stuff that we have bought, built, and consumed but cannot afford and the future Americans now owe **\$106.0 Trillion** to pay for this stuff which of course they can never pay.

## Deficit Spending

**Deficit spending** is the act of spending in excess of income, especially by a government (**Dictionary.com**).

The U.S. Government has been “deficit spending” at an exponentially increasing pace since FY1969 when **USAPonzi** was launched. The U.S. Government is projected to incur a Cash Deficit of **\$0.59 Trillion** and a GAAP Deficit of **\$5.58 Trillion** in FY2017. This GAAP basis deficit spending is what introduces **counterfeit money** into the global economy and financial system. The U.S. Government has incurred a total of **\$106.0 Trillion** of GAAP basis deficit spending as of May 1, 2017.

## Ponzi Scheme

A **Ponzi scheme** is a fraudulent investment operation where the operator, an individual or organization, pays returns to its investors from new capital paid to the operators by new investors, rather than from profit earned by the operator (**Wikipedia**).

The current U.S. Government fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) fits that definition perfectly. The U.S. Government promises to pay social benefit returns that are irrational and unaffordable but does not collect enough tax revenue to pay these benefits leaving the cost of these social benefit promises to the next generation(s) of Americans and uses a corrupt and fraudulent accounting system to help cover up the scheme. The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the appropriate **GAAP** (**Generally Accepted Accounting**

Principles) **Accounting** in an attempt to conceal the magnitude of the public liabilities that **USAPonzi** is creating.

This is what the Madoff Ponzi did; promised investment returns that were irrational and unachievable, paid the early investors with money collected from new investors, and used corrupt and fraudulent investor account statements to conceal the fraud. Bernie Madoff then skimmed off some of the money from the new investors so that he and his cohorts could live opulent lifestyles.

The U.S. Government (the ruling class) is doing exactly what Bernie Madoff did. The ruling class has skimmed off **\$19.9 Trillion** by borrowing **counterfeit money** from the future Americans to overpay themselves so they can live opulent lifestyles and has undertaxed the upper class by **\$106.0 Trillion**, so their upper-class cohorts can live super opulent lifestyles and appear to be super rich with **counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** in an attempt to conceal this massive deficit spending.

## **GAAP Accounting**

**GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) is a set of accounting rules and standards that are established and maintained by **FASB** (Financial Accounting Standards Board). These rules and standards provide a uniform methodology for businesses to follow when assessing and reporting their financial condition. All publicly traded companies are required by Federal Law to report their financial results and status according to the **GAAP** rules and standards.

## **Cash Accounting**

I think the best way to understand **GAAP Accounting** is to contrast it with the most basic accounting system that being **Cash Accounting**. **Cash Accounting** assesses an entity's (government, business, or individual) financial condition by measuring how income compares to expenditures. If the entity has more income than expenditures, it has a profit. If the entity has less income than expenditures, it has a loss. **Cash Accounting** is simple, straight forward and accurate as long as the entity is not making commitments

to pay future payments to other people or businesses or similarly is not receiving future payments from other entities. This is where **GAAP Accounting** becomes important.

If the entity is making promises to make payments to other parties in the future, it must accrue; set aside the money, for these future payments when the entity makes that commitment. This is why **GAAP Accounting** is often referred to as **Accrual Accounting**. The entity is accruing the money to pay future obligations. The paying entity does not have to set aside the full amount due at the future date; it just has to set aside the “present value” of these future payments. This means setting aside, say in a trust fund, enough money so that the earned income on that trust fund, when added to the principal that was put into the trust fund, can pay the full obligation when it comes due.

The U.S. Government has been using **Cash Accounting** to assess and report its financial condition since Fiscal Year 1969 (FY1969) and as a result has not been accruing for the future social benefits that it is promising to pay to U.S. citizens. The U.S. Government has also been spending more than it takes in as income which has created **\$19.9 Trillion** of Debt. The U.S. Government, by not accruing for the social benefit promises it has made, has created **\$86.1 Trillion** of **Unfunded Future Liabilities**.

This means that the U.S. Government will not be able to pay these social benefit promises which now total **\$91.6 Trillion**. In addition to the **\$86.1 Trillion** of **Unfunded Future Liabilities**, the U.S. Government has borrowed and spent the **\$5.5 Trillion** that has been paid in by the U.S. taxpayers to fund the social benefit trust funds.

The U.S. citizens and businesses appear to be **\$106.0 Trillion** richer because they did not pay the taxes required to pay for the Government’s overspending of **\$19.9 Trillion** or for the funding of the future social benefit promises of **\$86.1 Trillion**. That is why the U.S. upper class now appears to be so rich. The U.S. upper class gets most of the benefit of this undertaxing since they, by definition, are the taxpayers that would have the money to pay these taxes.

The difference between these two accounting systems is massive. For the current fiscal year (FY2017) that ends September 30, 2017 the U.S. Government is telling us that we will have a deficit of **\$0.59 Trillion** which is our Cash Deficit but with proper **GAAP Accounting**

[usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) (About the Data) predicts that our GAAP Deficit in FY2017 will be **\$5.58 Trillion**.

## Unified Budget “Cooking the Books”

Lyndon Baines Johnson and the 90th Congress launched **USAPonzi** in January of 1968 when he presented his FY1969 Budget to Congress. This budget included a proposal, called the “**Unified Budget**” that consolidated all of the social benefit program financial statements into the general operating financial statement for the U.S. Government.

This was not a bad idea it was just badly (aka corruptly and fraudulently) implemented. This is when the U.S. Government started “**Cooking the Books!**”.

The general operating budget at that time was a “cash budget”, i.e. tax revenue received during the fiscal year was largely spent during that same fiscal year for general operating expenses so simple **Cash Accounting** was not inappropriate at that time. However, the social benefit programs that were integrated into the general operating budget collected tax revenue that was only partially expended during the current fiscal year with the remainder to be retained in trust funds to pay future year social benefits.

These social benefit plans require the use of (accrual) **GAAP Accounting** to accurately assess the amount that should be retained in the trust fund to assure the sustainability of these plans and therefore the “**Unified Budget**” proposal should have included a switch to **GAAP Accounting** when the “**Unified Budget**” was adopted.

**USAPonzi** actually had its genesis in the Social Security Act of 1935, that being the first major social benefit program of the now many such social benefit programs. These social benefit programs (Social Security, Medicare, Medicaid, etc.) make promises to pay future benefits often times for the lifetime of the benefiting individual. These early social benefit programs were established as independent programs each with their own funding from segregated tax revenues that were then used to pay out current period benefits with the excess held in program specific trust funds to pay future benefits. The money

held in these trust funds was to be invested in conservative financial instruments to earn income for these trust funds so that these funds can meet the social benefit commitments when they come due.

This changed under Lyndon Baines Johnson in 1968 when he was forced to deal with the cost of the Vietnam War and the budget issues that war had created. Lyndon Baines Johnson proposed and got approved, a new budgeting approach for the U.S. Government called the “**Unified Budget**”. This approach allowed him to roll the cost of the Vietnam War “under the rug” and fraudulently claim a budget surplus in FY1969.

This “**Unified Budget**” rolled all of these social benefit programs into the general operating budget. Sort of? What it did was roll all of the accrued money (**\$47 Billion**) in these trust funds for these social benefit programs into the U.S. Treasury general fund to help finance **\$186 Billion** of spending in the Fiscal Year 1969 budget, fold the tax revenues from these social benefit programs into the general tax revenue stream, **BUT** left the liabilities for these social benefit programs off budget. As a result, the “Cash based” general budget gets the benefit of the income from these social benefit program revenue streams but does not reflect the changes in the future liabilities of these social benefit programs, only the current budget year payouts for these programs.

This continued use of **Cash Accounting** after adopting the “**Unified Budget**” essentially created an “off budget” credit card on which the Government could charge these future social benefit liabilities. The U.S. Government has been using this credit card for the last 48 years for more and more social benefit programs that do not have to be justified at budget time since as these new programs are first started, they have little to no effect on current period cash expenditures and therefore they do not have to be directly discussed with the public when explaining the cash budget and cash deficit.

When the “**Unified Budget**” was adopted, the accounting methodology should have been changed from **Cash Accounting** to **GAAP (accrual) Accounting**, but if that had been done then Lyndon Baines Johnson would not have achieved his objective of paying for the Vietnam War with the “**Unified Budget**”. **GAAP Accounting** for FY1969 would have reported a significant GAAP Deficit and significant **Unfunded Future Liabilities**.

No president since that time has dared to propose the switch to **GAAP Accounting** because with each year and with each president the problem (i.e. the GAAP Deficit and the **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** that would have to be reported to the public) gets bigger and harder to swallow. But in any case, **GAAP (accrual) Accounting** is required to accurately reflect the impact of these future liabilities.

In today's U.S. Government, financial reporting there are budget schedules and footnotes that present and analyze these future liabilities but the bottom line budget does not show the consolidated impact of these social benefit programs as is reflected by **GAAP Accounting**. But more importantly, **Cash Accounting** does not call for the assessment of the tax revenues required to fund the social benefit trusts funds sufficiently to finance the future social benefit promises that the U.S. Government has made. This is what causes the major portion of the undertaxing of **USAPonzi**.

Lyndon Baines Johnson's "**Unified Budget**" borrowed the money from the social benefit trust funds to "pretend like" he had balanced the FY1969 budget; but worse yet he convinced Congress that it was okay to stop funding the social benefit trust funds altogether.

This is much like an individual making a decision to take out all of the money in their retirement account to pay off the mortgage on their vacation home and, at the same time, decide that it is not necessary to make further contributions to their retirement account. This would erase the debt on the vacation home and improve that individual's standard of living but will create a serious problem when that individual gets ready to retire.

This is what launched **USAPonzi**. The U.S. Government is promising to pay retirement and other benefits, but is not funding the "The National retirement/pension/social benefit account".

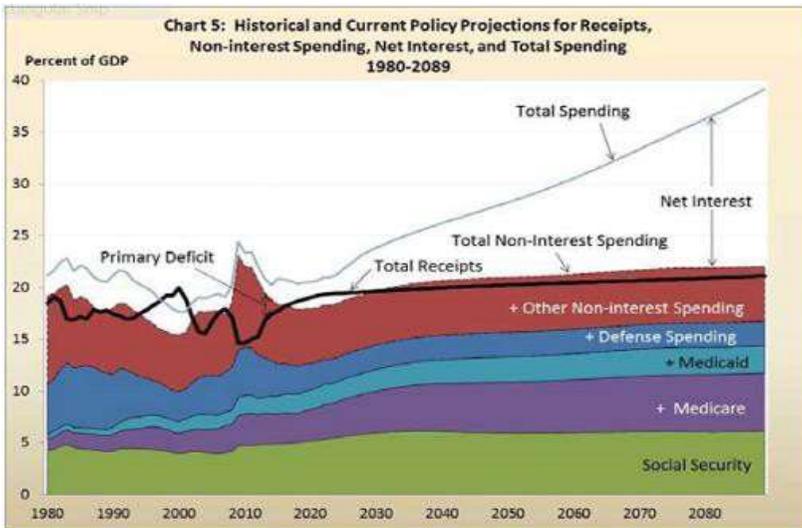
This means that for the last 48 years, every penny of the tax revenue that was being paid in for Social Security, Medicare, and all other social benefit programs has been spent in the current fiscal year in attempt to cover current fiscal year cash expenditures. Even this has not been enough to cover current fiscal year expenses, requiring that the U.S. Government take on more debt each year. And since the U.S. Government has put nothing into our social benefit trust funds,

we now have **Unfunded Future Liabilities**, according to GAAP Accounting, of **\$86.1 Trillion** in addition to our **\$19.9 Trillion** of **National Debt**.

As a result of this GAAP basis undertaxing; we have, as of May 1, 2017, GAAP basis Unfunded Liabilities (**National Debt** + present value of **Unfunded Future Liabilities**) of **\$106.0 Trillion** and we are adding **\$15.29 Billion** to these GAAP basis Unfunded Liabilities every day. This means that, on average, each of the 324 million U.S. citizens (every man, woman, and child) **owes** the U.S. Government **\$327,160** and that **amount owed** by each citizen is increasing by **\$47** every day. Ironically this means that if each U.S. citizen pays the U.S. Government **\$327,160**, the U.S. Government will be able to pay back the debt holders and would be able to pay the currently promised social benefits to the U.S. residents. We need to pay the U.S. Government **\$106.0 Trillion** so the U.S. Government can pay the **National Debt** of **\$19.9 Trillion** and can pay the social benefits, pensions, and veteran benefits that they have promised to pay, which have a present value of **\$86.1 Trillion**.

This is a classic shell game. Who's got the **\$106.0 Trillion**? The U.S. citizens and businesses, primarily the U.S. upper class, have been given the entire **\$106.0 Trillion** in **counterfeit money** as GAAP basis unpaid taxes. But, by not funding these social benefit trust funds at all, the U.S. Government can now only pay these social benefits at the currently promised levels by borrowing what is now **\$86.1 Trillion** but what will in fact become an ever-increasing and exponentially increasing amount of money.

**“A Citizen’s Guide to the 2014 Financial Report of the U.S. Government”**, a report prepared annually by the “Department of Treasury”, includes Chart 5 (shown below) which demonstrates that with current fiscal policy our “debt owed to the public” will grow unsustainably just as described in the previous paragraph. This chart shows that our Total Spending will increase much faster than Total Receipts therefore causing our **National Debt** to increase unsustainably.



The use of **Cash Accounting** vs. **GAAP Accounting** is the cause of this flawed (aka corrupt and fraudulent) fiscal policy, since by using **Cash Accounting**, the U.S. Government does not tax the U.S. citizens and businesses as required to fund the social benefit trust funds, therefore the U.S. Government must now borrow the money to pay the social benefit commitments when they come due.

The Congressional Budget Office and the Department of the Treasury, both routinely report that the current fiscal policy is unsustainable, but they along with the Securities and Exchange Commission (Chapter 9 [Whistleblower Letters to the SEC](#)), the Federal Reserve Chairmen (Chapter 8 [Fed Chairmen are co-conspirators in USA Ponzi](#)) and in fact the entire leadership of the U.S. Government refuses to acknowledge the fact that the U.S. Government is using a corrupt and fraudulent accounting methodology.

# Chapter 2 The Effect of USAPonzi

The Ponzi scheme fiscal policy of the U.S. Government causes many distortions in the U.S. and global economy and financial system and creates inequities both within the United States and throughout the planet. **USAPonzi** overpays Government workers, overpays social benefits recipients, undertaxes the current Americans, and defers an ever-increasing percentage of the cost of operating the U.S. Government to the future Americans.

**USAPonzi** creates **counterfeit money** that elevates the standard of living for all Americans in the short term but is setting us up for a financial catastrophe of epic proportions when it becomes evident that the U.S. Government is making massive financial promises that it cannot keep.

This fiscal policy is a classic Ponzi scheme that is paying the early participants in the scheme by borrowing money and promising that the future Americans will eventually be able to pay these deferred financial commitments.

**USAPonzi** is

[Creating Counterfeit Money](#)

[Creating Counterfeit Wealth](#)

[Creating Counterfeit Prosperity](#)

[Making Warren Buffett very rich](#)

[Cheating the Common Man](#)

[Cheating the Planet](#)

[Creating Imaginary Money](#)

[Creating Imaginary-Counterfeit Money](#)

[Creating Imaginary-Counterfeit Wealth](#)

[Creating the Wealth Gap](#)

# Creating Counterfeit Money-The Oswald Financial Bubble

## Counterfeit Money

***counterfeit money** is the money that the U.S. Government has borrowed from the future Americans and given to the current Americans.*

**Authors Note:** The term **imaginary-counterfeit money** is also used in this book when referring to the money that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans and given to the current Americans. **Counterfeit money** and **imaginary-counterfeit money** can be used interchangeably in this book and on my websites [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) and [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com).

**USAPonzi** has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** as of May 1, 2017. The U.S. Government creates this **counterfeit money** by borrowing it from the future Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending.

Lee Harvey Oswald has caused the biggest Financial Bubble in the history of the planet! Lee Harvey Oswald assassinated John F. Kennedy on Nov 22, 1963 and Lyndon Baines Johnson became President of the United States of America as result of this assassination. This incident got a scoundrel into the White House that would introduce a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy for the U.S. Government.

This **USAPonzi** fiscal policy defers an ever-increasing percentage of the cost of the U.S. Government to the future Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending which then stimulates the U.S. and global economy.

This Ponzi scheme produces an ever-increasing amount of **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government uses to overpay the direct and indirect Government employees and to pay more social benefits than the U.S. taxpayers can afford. By dramatically undertaxing the current Americans and businesses, the U.S. Government is making the upper-class citizens appear to be super wealthy with **counterfeit money** and the most prosperous U.S. businesses to appear to be super profitable because they do not have

to pay the full cost of the U.S. Government's spending and committing to spend. U.S. businesses are also being supported by the fact that the U.S. Government is creating and handing out this **counterfeit money** so that the U.S. consumers can have the money to buy their products and services. The U.S. Government is handing out **\$5.58 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** in FY2017 with GAAP basis deficit spending.

This is what happens in a Ponzi scheme, it is self-reinforcing as long as the participants continue to have faith in the scheme. Each year **USAPonzi** tends to create more **counterfeit money** than it did the year before so the consumers have more money to spend each year and the rich appear to get richer and richer. As of May 1, 2017, **USAPonzi** has produced **\$106.0 Trillion** of **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) (National Debt + Unfunded Future Liabilities)** and an equivalent amount of **counterfeit money**.

The reason that the GAAP deficit tends to increase each year is because the **Unfunded Future Liabilities** are assessed at "present value" therefore the U.S. Government must pay "virtual interest" on this "virtual debt". Therefore, our US Unfunded Liabilities continue to increase at a compounding rate with real interest on the **National Debt** and virtual interest on the **Unfunded Future Liabilities**.

This gives **USAPonzi** the appearance of being a perpetual motion machine but of course the rub comes when U.S. Government (or the financial market) realizes that the only way to continue this fraud is by borrowing an infinite amount of money to fulfill the promises that the U.S. Government has made. The U.S. Government can only get away with this fraud for a limited period of time.

But in the meantime, this **counterfeit money** allows U.S. consumers to buy cars, boats, houses, planes, oil, tennis shoes, smartphones, and whatever from all over the planet that the U.S. consumer could not otherwise afford.

This makes the people, businesses, and countries that are producing all of this stuff prosperous and even wealthy so they too can buy cars, boats, houses, planes, oil, tennis shoes, smartphones, and whatever from all over the planet that they could not otherwise afford.

The EU is now loaning money to Greece, that it will never get back, from profits earned from purchases made with money that was earned from profits made from purchases made, etc., etc., with money that was originally borrowed from the future Americans. This **counterfeit money** is being propagated throughout the U.S. and global economy.

**USAPonzi** creates more **counterfeit money** every day (**\$15.29 Billion** a day) with our GAAP basis deficit spending of **\$5.58 Trillion** in FY2017 so this Ponzi scheme can perpetuate this “virtuous cycle”.

In the meantime, the future Americans are accruing one hell of a big tax bill and the future pension and social benefit recipients are in for one hell of a big disappointment when they find out that the U.S. Government has not been accruing the money to pay for these future benefits.

The Oswald Financial Bubble has now been inflated with **\$106.0 Trillion of counterfeit money (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** and is expanding at the rate of our GAAP basis deficit spending which is projected to be **\$5.58 Trillion** in FY2017.

This Ponzi scheme will continue to expand the **Oswald Financial Bubble** until it finally implodes or is purposefully dismantled. If this Ponzi scheme is allowed to continue, it will create an infinite amount of **counterfeit money**, an infinite amount of **counterfeit private wealth**, and an infinite amount of public liabilities. And it was all started by Lee Harvey Oswald!

And Janet Yellen still does not see any asset bubbles forming! You would think that the Chairman of the Federal Reserve could see a **\$106.0 Trillion** financial bubble (Chapter 8 **Fed Chairmen are Co-conspirators in USAPonzi/Janet Yellen**).

And the financial experts on TV still do not think we are in a **Stock Market Bubble** (Chapter 6)!

And the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) continues to ignore my **Whistleblower Letters** (Chapter 9). Three of these letters to the SEC are included in the Appendix of this book.

And the media declines to print or investigate my **Op-Eds** (Chapter 9). Several of these Op-Eds are included in the Appendix of this book.

The U.S. Government is spending and committing to spend **\$5.58 Trillion** more than it is receiving in taxes in FY2017 and we are already in the hole by **\$106.0 Trillion**. It does not take a genius to figure out that we have a serious problem.

This is precisely the problem that Greece is having today. They are promising social benefits that the Greek taxpayers cannot afford because they too are operating their fiscal policy with an accounting system that does not properly assess and report what is affordable and sustainable. Governments, like all financial entities, must operate with **GAAP (Accrual) Accounting** if they are going to make future financial commitments!

## Creating Counterfeit Wealth

**81% of U.S. Private Wealth is counterfeit money created by the GAAP basis deficit spending of USAPonzi.**

The **counterfeit money** that is created by **USAPonzi** becomes **counterfeit wealth** for the U.S. citizens and businesses that did not have to pay these taxes. The following analysis will assess just how much this Ponzi scheme fiscal policy is enhancing the private net worth of the U.S. citizens and businesses.

According to [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) as of May 1, 2017 (About the Data) we have the following:

private net worth = **Total National Assets** = **\$131.1 Trillion**

public liabilities = **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** = **\$106.0 Trillion**  
= **counterfeit money**

Therefore **81%** of US private net worth is **counterfeit money** ( $\$106.0T/\$131.1T = 0.81$ ).

## Creating Counterfeit Prosperity

**35.6% of our projected economic activity in FY2017 will be created by Government induced stimulus due to the GAAP basis deficit spending of USAPonzi.**

The U.S. Government is dramatically stimulating the U.S. economy and the global economy with GAAP basis deficit spending (Chapter 1). This deficit spending is creating **counterfeit money** and **counterfeit prosperity** by overpaying the U.S. Government workers and U.S related businesses, by overpaying the social benefit recipients, and by undertaxing the current Americans and businesses.

The following analysis will estimate how much the U.S. economy (GDP) is being stimulated in FY2017 with the **\$5.58 Trillion** of GAAP basis deficit spending. My thesis is that the U.S. Government, with this deficit spending (Chapter 1) is spending money that we do not have and therefore is creating economic activity that is not sustainable i.e. artificial. We can clearly see that our Cash basis deficit spending is artificial but since the U.S. Government is using corrupt and fraudulent accounting, our “real” deficit is our GAAP Deficit.

In this estimate, I am assuming that a dollar of deficit spending equates to a dollar of increase in U.S. GDP. One can make a valid argument that this ratio of GDP increase to deficit spending could be either more or less than 100%. Some deficit spending dollars may be saved and not create much economic activity at all while other deficit spending dollars may be spent in a fashion that generates a “chain reaction” of economic activity that magnifies the benefit of that dollar. This analysis makes the simplifying assumption that a dollar of deficit spending creates a dollar of economic activity.

In this calculation, I will assess not only the first order effect of the deficit spending, i.e. the overspending by our GAAP Deficit but also the further impact that the reduction of GDP causes by losing the tax revenue associated with the first order reduction of economic activity. I will extend this analysis to look not just at the “first order” effect of this deficit spending stimulus but also the “second order” and “third order” effects of this GAAP basis deficit spending.

## First Order Effect of Deficit Spending

According to [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) as of May 1, 2017 (About the Data), our FY2017 GDP will be **\$19.0 Trillion**, our income of **\$3.36 Trillion** will be **17.7%** of GDP, and our GAAP Deficit will be **\$5.58 Trillion**. This **\$5.58 Trillion** of GAAP Deficit is “spending” money that we do not have so I contend that our “real” GDP is, as a “first order” estimate, **\$12.31 Trillion**.

Projected FY2017 GDP	\$19.0T
“first order” deficit spending	-\$5.58T
“first order” estimate of GDP	=\$13.42T

## Second Order Effect of Deficit Spending

But if we were operating the finances of the U.S. Government with proper accounting and a balanced GAAP basis budget as this “first order” effect implies, then our income would also be reduced. Our FY2017 tax revenues are estimated to be **\$3.36 Trillion**, 17.7% of GDP, which means that by not having that **\$5.58 Trillion** of artificial GDP, we would not have tax revenue (income) on that stimulus induced GDP and that would amount to 17.7% of **\$5.58T** or **\$0.99T**. This loss of tax revenue due to the “first order” reduction of GDP would then create a further GAAP Deficit of **\$0.99T** meaning that the “second order” effect would yield the following:

Projected FY2017 GDP	\$19.0T
“first order” deficit spending	-\$5.58T
“first order” estimate of GDP	=\$13.42T
“second order” deficit spending	-\$0.99T
“second order” estimate of GDP	=\$12.43

## Third Order Effect of Deficit Spending

Following the same logic as above, the “third order” effect of deficit spending would be 17.7% of “second order” deficit of **\$0.99T** or **\$0.18T** and would yield the following:

Projected FY2016 GDP	\$19.0T
"first order" deficit spending	-\$5.58T
"first order" estimate of GDP	=\$13.42T
"second order" deficit spending	-\$0.99T
"second order" estimate of GDP	=\$12.42T
"third order" deficit spending	-\$0.18T
"third order" estimate of GDP	=\$12.24T

**U.S. "Real" GDP in FY2017 would therefore be estimated to be \$12.24 Trillion vs. the projected \$19.0 Trillion (\$12.24T/19.0T=0.644).**

**Therefore 35.6% of our economic activity in FY2017 is created by U.S. Government induced stimulus.**

As this analysis indicates, deficit spending generates artificial economic activity and since **USAPonzi** is currently projected to create a GAAP Deficit of **\$5.58T** that is also generating artificial tax revenues, the total impact is causing our GDP to appear to be **\$19.0T** when a more realistic estimate of naturally occurring and sustainable economic activity would be on the order of **\$12.24T** or **64.4%** of the currently projected GDP.

## Buffett makes \$9M a day from U.S. Government Fraud

Warren Buffett has long been hailed as possibly the “greatest investor in history”. The financial returns of Berkshire Hathaway have made its investors very wealthy including of course Warren Buffett himself. However, these financial returns are tainted by the fact that Warren Buffett has known for more than 40 years that most (now **81%**) of his apparent wealth and that of his investors has been gained because the U.S. Government is using a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system.

The U.S. Government is running a massive Ponzi scheme ([USAPonzi](#) Chapter 1). This [USAPonzi](#) fiscal policy is dramatically magnifying the private net worth of the upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses by undertaxing them on a GAAP basis thereby creating **counterfeit money** with this GAAP basis deficit spending.

Warren Buffett has known, at least since 1975, that the U.S. Government was operating with a fiscal policy that is not properly comprehending the cost of the social benefit promises that the U.S. Government is making. Warren Buffett wrote a very detailed 19-page letter dated October 14, 1975 to Katharine Graham, the then CEO of the Washington Post, that explained the perils of making defined benefit pension promises and not having the management conviction to fund these promises.

**Note:** This letter to Katharine Graham can be found on page 118 of the Berkshire Hathaway 2013 Annual Report.

However, when the U.S. Government chose this very approach by making defined benefit social benefit promises and not funding these promises, Warren Buffett chose to stay silent about this problem with the U.S. Government’s fiscal policy so that he and his investors could appear to become very wealthy because of the undertaxing by **\$106.0 Trillion** of [USAPonzi](#).

This corrupt and fraudulent U.S. fiscal policy ([USAPonzi](#)) has appeared to make all upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses very wealthy. My analysis shows that while the U.S. upper class as a group has been given **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** since [USAPonzi](#) was launched for FY1969, that Warren Buffett has been

given **\$60.1 Billion** of **counterfeit money**, and that he is being given **\$9.0 Million** more **counterfeit money** every day.

Clearly, Warren Buffett is not the only person that has known about this U.S. Government fraud but has remained silent on the issue. Many people have remained silent so that they could gain financial advantage from what is either a case of deliberate and massive fraud by the U.S. Government or a massive case of financial and economic ignorance within the U.S. Government.

Donald Trump also thinks he has gotten really rich but most (**81%**) of his wealth, in fact that of all U.S. upper class citizens and businesses, is **counterfeit wealth** for this same reason. Forbes magazine puts Donald Trump's net worth at **\$3.5 Billion** so that means that Trump has been given nominally **\$2.8 Billion** by this fiscal and accounting fraud (**\$3.5 Billion X 0.81 = \$2.84 Billion**).

This Ponzi scheme is what has caused the equity market (stock market) to appear to be the best place to invest for the last 5 decades, showing a **9-10 per cent annual return** over that time period. The **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** produced by the undertaxing of **USAPonzi** accounts for **81%** of the private net worth of U.S. citizens and businesses and the stock market has continued to set new records because of this ever-increasing supply of **counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government is issuing new **counterfeit money** to U.S. citizens and businesses every day (**\$15.29 Billion** a day) with GAAP basis deficit spending that we can use to buy products to make the companies that produce these products appear to be more profitable and valuable.

The U.S. Government is systematically injecting new but **counterfeit money** into the U.S. and global economy every day and has been doing so for now 48 years.

I am convinced that this was a deliberate fraud that was started by Lyndon Baines Johnson with the "**Unified Budget**" he proposed for FY1969. The people in the U.S. Government are now petrified by what will happen to their political careers, their personal livelihood, and their personal wealth when this massive Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) is exposed to the general populace of the United States and to the rest of the planet. **USAPonzi** is clearly the biggest financial fraud that has ever been perpetrated. It is also hard to imagine how it

could ever be surpassed on a relative basis since it is now a **\$106.0 Trillion** fraud, as measured by our [current public liabilities](#). ([About the Data](#)).

Bill and Hillary Clinton have taken extreme advantage of this Ponzi scheme by accumulating large personal fortunes and by amassing a huge amount of money in the Clinton Foundation with donations from **faux wealthy** individuals and organizations around the planet that gained most of their wealth (nominally **81%**) from **USAPonzi**. I do not say that in accusatory way since there is a distinct possibility that neither Bill or Hillary realize how their wealth and the Foundation funding materialized. Everybody in the U.S. appears to be benefitting from this fraud, but Bill, Hillary, and Al Gore have become poster children for the U.S. Governmental beneficiaries of **USAPonzi** because of their personal net worth and the size of the Clinton foundation. The Clinton Foundation employed 2,000 people in 2015 because of this U.S. Government fraud.

**USAPonzi** is a fiscal policy that is promising and, for now, paying social benefits that are not affordable by the U.S. taxpayers, is paying the U.S. Government workers and related businesses much more than is affordable by the U.S. taxpayers, is undertaxing the current Americans by not paying for all current period expenses and not funding the future social benefit promises. The U.S. Government is attempting to conceal this overspending, overcommitting, and undertaxing by assessing and reporting its financial condition with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**.

Warren Buffett and many others clearly know that the U.S. Government is operating this Ponzi scheme but they are willing to let the U.S. Government continue to operate **USAPonzi** because they appear to be getting super rich because of this U.S. Government fraud and corruption.

According to [usdebtclock.org](#) as of May 1, 2017 ([About the Data](#)) the private net worth of all U.S. citizens and businesses is **\$131.1 Trillion** and our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** total **\$106.0 Trillion**. This means that the U.S. citizens and businesses have been undertaxed on a GAAP basis by **\$106.0 Trillion** since FY1969 when Lyndon Baines Johnson launched **USAPonzi** with the **“Unified Budget”**. Because the U.S. citizens and businesses did not have to pay this **\$106.0 Trillion** in taxes they appear to be wealthier by

**\$106.0 Trillion.** Warren Buffett is a major beneficiary of this massive undertaxing of the current Americans. Warren Buffett is getting super rich and appears to be a super smart investor because of this U.S. Government fraud.

If one makes the reasonable assumption that this undertaxing should be allocated on a pro rata basis by net worth, the following tables show how much of Warren Buffett's net worth can be attributed to the corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy of **USAPonzi**.

**All U.S. citizens and businesses**

Net Worth	<b>\$131.1 T</b>
Undertaxing	<b>\$106.0 T</b>
Undertaxing % Net Worth	<b>81.0%</b>

**Warren Buffett's share**

Net Worth	<b>\$74.2 B</b>
Undertaxing	<b>\$60.1 B</b>
Undertaxing % Net Worth	<b>81.0%</b>

Warren Buffett has gained **\$60.1 Billion** of his net worth because of this U.S. Government fraud simply because he did not have to pay the taxes to finance the U.S. Government's overspending and overcommitting.

Warren Buffett is also being given more **counterfeit money** every day because of GAAP basis deficit spending which is projected to be **\$5.58 Trillion** this year (FY2017). Again, if one makes the reasonable assumption that this GAAP Deficit should be allocated on a pro rata basis by net worth, the following tables show how much of Warren Buffett's increase in net worth this year can be attributed to the corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy of **USAPonzi**.

## All U.S. citizens and businesses

Net Worth	<b>\$131.1 T</b>
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	<b>\$5.58 T</b>
GAAP Deficit per day in FY2017	<b>\$15.29 B</b>
GAAP Deficit % Net Worth	<b>4.26%</b>

## Warren Buffett's share

Net Worth	<b>\$74.2 B</b>
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	<b>\$3.16 B</b>
GAAP Deficit per day in FY2017	<b>\$8.66 M</b>
GAAP Deficit % Net Worth	<b>4.26%</b>

Warren Buffett is getting **\$8.66 Million** more **counterfeit money** every day because of this corrupt and fraudulent U.S. Government fiscal policy.

By the way, this **4.26%** artificial increase in private net worth due to **USAPonzi** this year has been fairly typical of the annual increases over the last 48 years and is the reason we have seen price inflation of about 5% per year over that time period. Asset price inflation is a byproduct of **USAPonzi**. House prices have increased by **about 10X** since 1969 simply because **USAPonzi** has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** (Chapter 6 [The Housing Bubble](#)).

## Warren Buffett drops hints of a Fiscal Problem!

Warren Buffett clearly has known for more than 42 years that because of the current fiscal policy he and his investors could appear to become very wealthy because of the massive undertaxing of **USAPonzi**. Warren Buffett's net worth has been enhanced by **\$60.1 Billion** because of this undertaxing and is continuing to be enhanced by **\$9.0 Million** a day and by **\$3.15 Billion** this year (FY2017). It is understandable that Buffett might be somewhat hesitant to expose this fraud and stop this gravy train for himself and his investors.

But it is also understandable that Warren Buffett might be feeling some angst because he and his investors have become very wealthy mostly because of U.S. Government fraud of which he has been fully aware but did not disclose. That is why I think that Warren Buffett has dropped a couple of hints that the current U.S. fiscal policy has a problem.

## Buffett Hint #1

The first hint that Buffett has given is his statement that he feels that it is not appropriate that his secretary has a higher effective tax rate than he does.

## Buffett says he's still paying lower tax rate than his secretary

[money.cnn.com/2013/03/04/news/.../buffett-secretary-taxes/](http://money.cnn.com/2013/03/04/news/.../buffett-secretary-taxes/)  
CNNMoney

*Mar 4, 2013 - Warren Buffett says even though he and other top earners are paying higher taxes this year, he thinks he's still paying a lower rate than his secretary. In 2013, capital gains for those earning more than \$400,000 (\$450,000 for couples) will be taxed at 20%, up from 15%.*

Warren Buffett certainly should be paying more taxes than he is currently paying since according to proper **GAAP Accounting** he should have paid a total of **\$60.1 Billion** more taxes since FY1969 than he has actually paid.

## Buffett Hint #2

Warren Buffett dropped his second hint by including the 1975 letter to Katharine Graham, CEO of the Washington Post in the February 28, 2014 Berkshire Hathaway shareholder report that explained the perils of making pension promises to employees but not having the management conviction to fund these promises. While Warren Buffett declines to directly call out the U.S. Government for using an improper accounting system, he includes the following comment in that report that I feel is a warning to the U.S. Government of troubles ahead because the U.S. Government has made social benefit promises that now have a present value of **\$91.6 Trillion** and the U.S. Government has not accrued one penny to pay for these promises.

**Warren Buffett:** *“During the next decade, you will read a lot of news – bad news – about public pension plans. I hope my memo is helpful to you in understanding the necessity for prompt remedial action where problems exist.”*

While Warren Buffett chooses to not directly expose the fraud and corruption of the current fiscal policy, he is telling the U.S. Government that it is not taxing the U.S. citizens and businesses enough, they are undertaxing by **\$106.0 Trillion**, and that the U.S. Government is making social benefit promises that it is not funding. By dropping these hints, I guess Warren Buffett can feel that he has a clear conscience by having warned the U.S. Government of the troubles ahead.

# Cheating the Common Man!

**The U.S. Government is lying to and cheating the middle and lower class U.S. citizens, “the Common Man”!**

The U.S. Government is **lying** to the Common Man by telling them that the U.S. Government will pay them social benefits that the U.S. taxpayers cannot afford. The U.S. Government is **cheating** the Common Man by making the decision in FY1969 that it would not collect the tax revenue necessary to pay for these promised but unaffordable social benefits. The U.S. Government is **cheating** the Common Man by paying themselves, their direct and indirect employees, and U.S. Government related businesses much more than the U.S. taxpayers can afford. The U.S. Government attempts to conceal this **lying and cheating** by using a **corrupt and fraudulent** accounting system that does not expose the magnitude of the U.S. Government's financial obligations.

Because the U.S. Government is using an inappropriate accounting system, it is not clear to the Common Man just what social benefits he/she can count on. As a result, many people are relying on promises that the U.S. Government cannot keep; like Social Security, healthcare, Government pensions and veteran benefits. Because the U.S. Government has made the decision to not fund any future period social benefits, nearly half of the U.S. population is headed toward financial devastation.

David Walker, the former Comptroller of the United States from 1998 until 2008, has been warning politicians, the media, and the American public for over a decade that we are off course and headed for disaster. In August 2007, before the financial system meltdown of 2008, Mr. Walker declared:

*The US government is on a “**burning platform**” of unsustainable policies and practices with fiscal deficits, chronic healthcare underfunding, immigration and overseas military commitments threatening a crisis if action is not taken soon.*

**USAPonzi** is creating **“Counterfeit Wealth and Prosperity”** while **“Cheating the Common Man”**.

# **Cheating the Common Man! 9/16/16**

## **September 16, 2016**

**The U.S. Government is cheating the Common Man.** The U.S. Government is promising to pay Social Security and Healthcare benefits to the U.S. citizenry but has not been funding these future promises for the last 48 years!

The U.S. Government adopted the **“Unified Budget”** in 1969 which allowed the U.S. Government to spend the money being paid in by the U.S. citizenry to finance these future social benefits to pay for general operating expenses. Since Fiscal Year 1969 there has been no money set aside to fund these future promises. All tax revenue that has been paid in since 1969 has already been spent and the U.S. Government has borrowed a total of **\$19.5 Trillion (National Debt)** to cover general operating expenses.

The social benefits, veterans' benefits, and government pensions are now underfunded by **\$84.0 Trillion (Unfunded Future Liabilities)**. The U.S. Government employees and related businesses have been dramatically overpaid because the U.S. Government has been spending all of the Social Security and Healthcare premiums intended for future benefit payments plus additional borrowings from the public to cover general operating expenses.

Yes, you read that right; the U.S. Government is using your Social Security and Medicare money to overpay itself! Yes, you read that right; the U.S. Government has underfunded your future benefit promises by **\$84.0 Trillion**.

The U.S. upper class is now very, very rich because they have not had to pay the taxes to cover our **National Debt (\$19.5 Trillion)** and our **Unfunded Future Liabilities (\$84.0 Trillion)**. The U.S. upper class has been given **\$103.5 Trillion** because the U.S. Government has undertaxed them by **\$103.5 Trillion**.

This is why the U.S. upper class is so very, very rich. This is why there is such a huge wealth and income gap between the U.S. upper class and the Common Man. **\$103.5 Trillion** has made the U.S. upper class very, very rich.

The U.S. Government is overpaying itself creating **National Debt of \$19.5 Trillion**, is undertaxing the U.S. upper class by **\$103.5 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** to make them very, very rich, and is cheating the Common Man by not funding the social benefit promises that are now valued at **\$84.0 Trillion (Unfunded Future Liabilities)**.

The U.S. Government is corrupt. The U.S. Government is operating a massive Ponzi scheme by deferring **\$103.5 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans. The U.S. Government is operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles)** in an attempt to conceal this fraud and corruption.

The U.S. Government, by using a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy, is favoring the Government employees and businesses by overpaying them, is dramatically favoring the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them, and is **cheating the Common Man** by not funding the future benefit promises.

This dramatic inequity can only be resolved by the U.S. Government adopting **GAAP Accounting** and committing to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

The financial data used in the commentary were sourced from [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as of September 16, 2016.

## Cheating the Planet!

The United States of America is cheating the rest of the planet by writing hot checks. So far, the U.S. Government has written **\$106.0 Trillion** worth of hot checks. The total amount of the hot checks that the U.S. Government has written is measured by our public liabilities which is the sum of our **National Debt** and our **Unfunded Future Liabilities**. The U.S. Government is running a Ponzi scheme that is pushing forward public liabilities to the future Americans who can never pay these liabilities so our GAAP basis deficit spending, which creates these public liabilities, is doing nothing but writing hot checks, i.e. creating **counterfeit money**.

For the global economy to give everyone on the planet a fair shake, we must establish a global standard that every sovereign entity must operate with **GAAP (accrual) accounting** (or equivalent) and with a nominally balanced GAAP basis budget. The U.S. dollar has become the standard global currency primarily because oil is priced in dollars and the U.S. Government has been handing out **counterfeit U.S. dollars** to the U.S. citizens and businesses since FY1969 at an exponentially increasing rate. We get **“free money”** but **counterfeit money** that the rest of the world cannot produce.

The U.S. Government gives U.S. residents at least a living/sustaining income of social benefits with **counterfeit money**, gives government employees a comfortable to opulent lifestyle with **counterfeit money**, and gives the upper class an opulent to super opulent lifestyle and makes them appear to be rich to super rich with **counterfeit money**.

This is the reason that we appear to be the most prosperous, productive and successful country on the planet. We just blatantly print **counterfeit money** at an ever-increasing rate by borrowing it from the future Americans. Not by the Federal Reserve Bank but by the U.S. Government! And even within the U.S. we misappropriate this **counterfeit money** by giving almost all of it to the upper-class citizens and businesses.

By using a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and a corrupt and fraudulent accounting system, the upper class is given the money that should be funding the social benefit promises and the money that the U.S. Government is using to overpay itself. Yes, we give enough **counterfeit money** to the Common Man and Government

employees so they can buy stuff to make the economy look like it is producing something but most of this **counterfeit money** ends up in the pockets of the upper-class citizens and businesses by undertaxing them.

To cover these hot checks that we have written, we will have to borrow an ever-increasing amount of money and who in their right mind would loan money to someone that has an income of only **\$3.36 Trillion**, has already borrowed **\$19.9 Trillion**, has already written **\$106.0 Trillion** worth of hot checks, and is writing **\$5.58 Trillion** worth of hot checks in FY2017.

The U.S. Government is **lying to and cheating** the rest of the planet by passing out **counterfeit money** to U.S. citizens and businesses.

No one that lives in the U.S. wants the U.S. Government to stop this Ponzi scheme because everybody seems to benefit, at least in the short term. The Government workers get overpaid, the social benefit recipients get overpaid, and the current Americans get undertaxed. However, by making the false promise that the future Americans can pay our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**, the U.S. Government is propagating these unsound financial commitments throughout the U.S. and global economy. The future Americans are now responsible for paying for essentially everything we own and consume; our houses, cars, planes, boats, TVs, smartphones, clothes, food, oil, gas, etc. etc. **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** can buy a lot of stuff!

The future Americans are also expected to pay for many of these same items in many other parts of the planet since we have used the **counterfeit money** produced by the GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi** to buy things from them so they can buy things from the next person etc. etc. The future Americans are responsible for the standard of living of many the citizens in the oil producing countries around the world and for elevating the standard of living in many countries from which we are buying products and services since we are buying these products and services with the **counterfeit money** produced by **USAPonzi**. **USAPonzi** has even built **skyscrapers in the Middle East** and **Ghost Cities in China** with this **counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** has introduced a rapidly accelerating consumption rate for the U.S. consumer, in fact for consumers throughout the “developed world”, by putting the cost of most of our purchases on the U.S. Government’s “credit card” for which the future Americans are responsible.

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy, with its massive GAAP basis deficit spending, is creating **counterfeit money** as the U.S. Government incurs these massive public liabilities. The following table shows the projected Income, GAAP Spending, and GAAP Deficit for FY2017 and the U.S. Government's current Credit Card Balance (US Unfunded Liabilities) as of May 1, 2017.

	Trillion	Ratio to Income
Income	\$3.36	
GAAP Spending	\$8.94	2.7X
GAAP Deficit	\$5.58	1.7X
Credit Card	\$106.0	31.5X
<b>Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.0</b>	

Every dollar that the U.S. Government puts on its credit card becomes a **counterfeit dollar** in the pocket of the U.S. citizen or business that did not have to pay that tax dollar. This is how the U.S. Government is appearing to make the U.S. upper class citizens and businesses very rich. The U.S. Government is creating massive **counterfeit private wealth** by assuming massive but unpayable public liabilities.

The U.S. Government is projected to spend **2.7X** its Income, on a GAAP basis, in FY2017.

The U.S. Government has a current credit card balance (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) that is **31.5X** its projected Income for FY2017. I wonder what kind of a “credit score” that would produce from the rating agencies?

The U.S. Government put **\$5.70 Trillion** on its credit card in FY2016 and is projected to put another **\$5.58 Trillion** on its credit card in FY2017.

# The Meaning of Counterfeit Money

March 8, 2016

On this website and in my book, “USAPonzi”, I repeatedly use the term **counterfeit money**. In this commentary, I will try to better explain this terminology.

The U.S. Government is spending and committing to spend much more than the U.S. taxpayers can afford and by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**, is not reporting the true magnitude of the budget deficit that this fiscal policy is causing. The U.S. Government reports our FY2016 budget deficit as a **\$0.485 Trillion** Cash deficit when our real deficit is **\$5.82 Trillion** on a GAAP basis. This reporting difference is due to the fact that with **Cash Accounting** the U.S. Government is ignoring the cost of funding the social benefit promises that the government has made.

By not having to pay the taxes to finance the U.S. Government's unaffordable spending, the U.S. citizens and businesses are getting a huge tax break and therefore are appearing to be very very rich. Most of this undertaxing benefit accrues to the upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses. This GAAP basis deficit spending is therefore producing **counterfeit money** that is being introduced into the global financial system. If the U.S. Government is going to meet its financial commitments, then the U.S. upper class will need to pay **\$101.4 Trillion** in taxes. If the U.S. upper class does not pay these taxes, the U.S. Government will have to dramatically lower their social benefit promises and dramatically reduce other U.S. Government spending. Either way, the **counterfeit money** gained by this GAAP basis deficit spending will evaporate and the apparent net worth of the U.S. upper class will plummet.

Because the U.S. Government is not taxing the current Americans enough to pay for all of the current expenditures or to adequately fund these future commitments, the current Americans, as a group, are getting to keep that amount of money (**\$5.82 Trillion** our GAAP deficit in FY2016) and the future Americans are expected to pay it sometime in the future. We have been deferring these liabilities to the future Americans for 47 years to now a total of **\$101.4 Trillion** as of March 8, 2016.

However, the future Americans of course can never pay these public liabilities of **\$101.4 Trillion** that are growing by **\$5.82 Trillion** this fiscal year and **\$16.0 Billion** every day. Therefore, the money that was gained by undertaxing the current Americans, i.e. borrowed from the future Americans, is money that only appears to be increased wealth. I call it **counterfeit money**. It is money that citizens and businesses appear to have gained but it has no lasting value because the entity from which it was borrowed, the future Americans, is incapable of paying that commitment. The U.S. Government is pretending that the future Americans will find a fountain of money that will pay an infinite amount of taxes in the future.

The U.S. Government is creating this **counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by pretending to borrow it from the future Americans who can never pay these ever-increasing public liabilities. The nice thing about **imaginary-counterfeit money** is that you can create as much of it as you want because it does not cost you much to produce it as long as it is done digitally.

The reason the ruling class and upper class like this fiscal policy so much is because the ruling class can pay the social benefit, pension, and veterans benefit recipients a relatively fixed amount with this **counterfeit money**, the ruling class can continue to increase the pay for the ruling class with this **counterfeit money**, and the upper class gets to keep the exponentially increasing residual amount of **counterfeit money** that this Ponzi scheme is producing. The global upper class is appearing to get super rich from this U.S. Government fraud but mostly with **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has phantomly borrowed from the future Americans.

The U.S. and global upper class is appearing to get rich from **counterfeit money**. We are buying things we cannot afford with **counterfeit money**. We are building more and more real banks into which we can deposit more and more **counterfeit money**. We are buying/building houses, cars, airplanes, boats, smartphones, TVs, office buildings, skyscrapers, sports arenas, universities, etc. etc. with the **counterfeit money** produced by **USAPonzi** that now stands at **\$101.4 Trillion**.

Even though Janet Yellen does not see any bubbles forming in the stock market or in real estate, the U.S. Government has been creating a massive bubble of **counterfeit money** with GAAP basis

deficit spending for now 47 years. When the fundamental bubble is creating **counterfeit money**, it creates bubbles in essentially all other asset classes: stocks, bonds, banks, gold, oil, houses, automobiles, airplanes, smartphones, TVs, restaurants, malls, sports arenas, skyscrapers, etc. etc. We can buy things that we cannot afford with the **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is pretending to borrow from the future Americans. So far, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$101.4 Trillion** of this **counterfeit money**.

**GAAP Accounting**, when appropriately applied, can keep track of how much **counterfeit money** the global financial system is accruing.

According to [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) the U.S. citizens and businesses have private net worth (**Total National Assets**) of **\$116.4 Trillion** and the U.S. Government has public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) of now **\$101.4 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** that has been produced by the GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi**. Therefore **87%** of our private net worth is **counterfeit money** ( $\$101.4T/\$116.4T = 0.87$ ) that has been created out of “**thin air**” by **USAPonzi**. The future Americans are expected to pay for all of the stuff that we have bought to date with the **counterfeit money** that we have spent.

The **USAPonzi** fiscal policy is creating massive **counterfeit wealth** by assuming massive and unpayable public liabilities.

U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud is alive and going strong in Washington D.C.

The financial data presented in this commentary was sourced from [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as of March 8, 2016.

# The Theory of Imaginary Money

March 8, 2016

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.1
GAAP Deficit in FY2016	\$5.82
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$82.3
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$101.4
Imaginary-counterfeit money	\$101.4
Total National Assets	\$116.4

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org). Mar 8, 2016

In this book, I use the term **counterfeit money** to describe the money that this Ponzi scheme is producing out of “**thin air**” with GAAP basis deficit spending. In this section I will try to better explain the meaning of this terminology. The planet seems to think it is getting rich because the U.S. Government is borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future U.S. taxpayers with GAAP basis deficit spending.

As I have studied this Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) and have attempted to explain it, I am reminded of a field of mathematics called “the theory of complex numbers”. A “**complex number**” is a number with two parts, a real part and an imaginary part. The real part is a number as we commonly know them. The imaginary part is based on an imaginary number called “**i**” that is the square root of -1. A complex number then takes the form of “**a + bi**” where both “**a**” and “**b**” are real numbers. This was a difficult concept for me to grasp when I took a course called “The Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable”. I found it difficult to understand the value of exploring complex numbers, that is until I started studying and writing about **USAPonzi**.

Our financial system is similar to this concept of complex numbers. We can buy things with two kinds of money; 1) money we have already earned or 2) money we have borrowed with the anticipation of earning it. The money we have earned, by expending labor or producing a product, we think of as **real money**. We earned it with honest labor or by creating a product that had a perceived value to the buyer. But the money that we borrow to complete a purchase is not “**real money**” it is a promise to pay “**real money**” at a future time. This is **imaginary money**. We **imagine** that we will be able to pay the **real money** at some point in the future.

When we buy things, and pay “cash” we have (or should have) a solid transaction. But if we are buying something with borrowed money the transaction is only as solid as the source of the borrowed funds. But what if the money that the buyer uses to buy a service or product is part cash/**real money** and part borrowed/**imaginary money**. That is when it becomes **complex money**.

**complex money** = **real money** + **imaginary money**

In the case of the **USAPonzi** economy, the U.S. Government is borrowing **imaginary money** from the future U.S. taxpayers so that we can buy things we could not otherwise afford, partially with **real money** and partially with the **imaginary money** the U.S. Government is borrowing from the future U.S. taxpayers.

Every dollar of deficit spending becomes an **imaginary dollar** in the global financial system but since it is released by the U.S. Government the global economy treats it like it is a **real dollar**. We can use that **imaginary dollar** the same way we use our **real dollars**; we can buy food, clothes, football tickets, smartphones, cars, houses, etc. with that **imaginary dollar**. We can invest it in the stock market. We can deposit it in the bank. Banks can loan it to other entities so they can buy food, clothes, football tickets, smartphones, cars, houses, stocks, bonds, etc. with that **imaginary dollar**. We can use these **imaginary dollars** to pay Tony Romo’s **\$107M** contract to play football or to pay Tiger Woods what now appears to be a **Billion dollars** to play golf and endorse products.

The only way that we can pay our professional athletes, movie stars, and other entertainers as much as we do is with the **imaginary money** that the U.S. Government is creating with GAAP basis deficit spending. And as I will show you later in this section, this **imaginary money** is what is making the U.S. upper class appear to be so wealthy.

We now have **\$101.4 Trillion of imaginary dollars** that the U.S. Government has released into the global financial system with GAAP basis deficit spending that are masquerading as **real dollars**. But they have no value because U.S. Government expects (**imagines**) the future U.S. taxpayers to come up with that money someday in the future which obviously, they cannot.

The U.S. Government, with the current fiscal policy of deficit spending, is borrowing money from the public to get the cash to pay government workers and buy products and services to “operate the government”. The future Americans are expected to pay back that borrowed money someday. The U.S. Government is also committing to pay social benefits, pensions, and veteran benefits in the future but the U.S. Government is not properly funding these commitments, creating what is called **Unfunded Future Liabilities**.

Because the U.S. Government is not taxing the current Americans enough to pay for either the current expenditures or to fund the future commitments, the current Americans, as a group, are getting to keep that deficit amount (**\$5.82 Trillion** in FY2016) as **imaginary dollars** and the future Americans are expected to pay it sometime in the future. We have been deferring these liabilities for 47 years to now a total of **\$101.4 Trillion** as of March 8, 2016. The current U.S. citizens and businesses now have **real money** that they have already earned but they also have **\$101.4 Trillion of imaginary money** that the U.S. Government “**imagines**” that the future Americans will be able to pay in the future.

The total private net worth for all U.S. citizens and businesses as of Mar 8, 2016 is estimated to be **\$116.4 Trillion (Total National Assets** as reported on [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org)) but **\$101.4 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** as reported on [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org)) of that is the **imaginary but counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has produced by borrowing it from the future Americans creating public liabilities.

total private net worth = **\$116.4T**

public liabilities = **\$101.4T**

real private net worth = total private net worth - public liabilities

real private net worth = **\$116.4T - \$101.4T = \$15.0T**

total private net worth = real private net worth + public liabilities

**total private net worth (\$116.4T) = real money (\$15.0T) + imaginary-counterfeit money (\$101.4T)**

**87%** of the U.S. **total private net worth** is **imaginary-counterfeit money**:  $\$101.4T/\$116.4T=0.87$

Most of this **total private net worth** is held by the **U.S. upper class** and most of it is **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by the GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi** that has borrowed this **imaginary money** from the future Americans.

This is why the **U.S. upper class** is appearing to get rich from U.S. Government fraud! The U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$101.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** simply by undertaxing them. The more the U.S. Government overspends and overcommits, the richer the U.S. upper class appears to be.

This is what has created the **“Wealth Gap”**.

Therefore, the term **counterfeit money** that I use in my explanation of **USAPonzi** might better have been called **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The global economy is accepting the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has created with **USAPonzi** as if it is **real money**. We are buying a lot of stuff with **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The money created by **USAPonzi's** GAAP basis deficit spending is both **imaginary** and **counterfeit**.

The future Americans of course can never pay this **\$101.4 Trillion** of public liabilities that are increasing by **\$5.82 Trillion** this fiscal year and **\$16.0 Billion** every day. Therefore, the money that was gained by undertaxing the current Americans, i.e. borrowed from the future Americans, is like the **“i”** in the complex number that I described earlier, it is **imaginary**. Deficit spending in the **USAPonzi** economy is the theoretical equivalent of the square root of -1 in the theory of complex numbers. I have just chosen to call this **imaginary money**, **“counterfeit money”** because it has no value. It is money that citizens and businesses appear to have but it has no real value because the entity from which it was borrowed, the future Americans, is incapable of paying that commitment. The U.S. Government is **“imagining”** that the future Americans will find a fountain of money that will pay an infinite amount of taxes sometime in the future.

The U.S. Government is creating this **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of **“thin air”** by pretending to borrow it from the future Americans

who can never pay these ever-increasing public liabilities. The nice thing about **imaginary-counterfeit money** is that you can create as much of it as you want because it does not cost much to produce it as long as it is done digitally.

The reason the U.S. ruling class and the U.S. upper class like this fiscal policy so much is because the U.S. ruling class can pay the social benefits, pensions, and veteran benefits recipients a relatively fixed amount with some **real money** and some **imaginary-counterfeit money**, the U.S. ruling class can continue to increase the pay for the U.S. ruling class with some **real money** and some **imaginary-counterfeit money**, and the U.S. upper class gets to keep the exponentially increasing residual amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that this Ponzi scheme is producing. The global upper class is appearing to get rich from U.S. Government fraud but mostly with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has phantomly and fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

The U.S. and global upper class is getting rich on **imaginary-counterfeit money**. We are buying things we cannot afford with **imaginary-counterfeit money**. We have built too many real banks into which we have deposited more and more **imaginary-counterfeit money**. We are buying/building houses, condos, apartment buildings, office buildings, skyscrapers, cars, trucks, airplanes, boats, smartphones, TVs, sports arenas, universities, food, clothes, TV subscriptions, telephone subscriptions, etc. etc. with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by **USAPonzi**.

Even though Janet Yellen says she does not see any bubbles forming (Chapter 8 [Fed Chairmen Are Co-Conspirators/Yellen](#)) in the stock market or in real estate, the U.S. Government has been creating a **\$101.4 Trillion** bubble of **imaginary-counterfeit money** with GAAP basis deficit spending for the last 47 years. This massive bubble of **imaginary-counterfeit money** creates bubbles in all other asset classes: stocks, bonds, banks, gold, oil, houses, automobiles, airplanes, smartphones, TVs, restaurants, malls, sports arenas, skyscrapers, etc. etc. We can buy things that we cannot afford with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is pretending to borrow from the future Americans.

**GAAP Accounting** (Chapter 1), appropriately applied, can keep track of how much **imaginary-counterfeit money** the global financial

system is accruing, it just cannot readily identify which money is **sound** and which is not. But with the current U.S. Government fiscal policy; **87%** ( $\$101.4T/\$116.4T=0.87$ ) of the perceived U.S. private net worth is **imaginary-counterfeit money** as of March 8, 2016.

We have a global economy and financial system that according to [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) now (March 8, 2016) contains **\$101.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been produced by the GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi**. And now the future Americans are expected to pay for all of the stuff that we have bought with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that we have already spent. Fortunately, we have not spent it all yet, some of it is still **phantom, imaginary, counterfeit wealth(?)** retained mostly by the global upper class.

We have an economy that is operating with two kinds of money; **real money** and **imaginary-counterfeit money** and the U.S. Government is producing more of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day with GAAP basis deficit spending.

## The Imaginary Economy

This **imaginary-counterfeit money** that **USAPonzi** has produced has not only artificially magnified the money supply it has magnified economic activity. The **imaginary money** that **USAPonzi** produces, creates purchasing power and therefore economic activity. The new **imaginary money** that is introduced each year (**\$5.82 Trillion** in FY2016) provides direct stimulus to the economy but in the case of banks, Wall Street, and other financial institutions the increased money supply itself creates the opportunity for them to increase their earning power by having more money to manage and lend (Chapter 6 [The Bank Bubble](#)).

The hedge fund managers, venture capitalists, financial advisors, etc. really love this Ponzi scheme because they make money from both the new **imaginary-counterfeit money** the U.S. Government produces every year but they also often get a percentage each year of this pool of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been produced that they manage. And they don't have to pay taxes on the "carried interest" gains.

This **imaginary-counterfeit money** can be used to buy cars and trucks which has produced [The Automobile Bubble](#) (Chapter 6).

This **imaginary-counterfeit money** can be used to buy airline tickets which has produced [The Airplane Bubble](#) (Chapter 6).

This **imaginary-counterfeit money** can be used to buy houses, condos, and apartment buildings which has produced [The Housing Bubble](#) (Chapter 6).

This **imaginary-counterfeit money** can be used to buy smartphones which has produced [The Smartphone Bubble](#) (Chapter 6).

This **imaginary-counterfeit money** can be used to buy all kinds of stuff and the companies that sell this stuff look successful and profitable because of these **imaginary-counterfeit purchases** so the investors use their **imaginary-counterfeit money** to buy stock in these **imaginary-counterfeit companies** which is what has produced [The Stock Market Bubble](#) (Chapter 6).

One could even make the claim that we have two economies, a **real economy** and an **imaginary economy**. My concern is that when this stash and flow of **imaginary-counterfeit money** vanishes, i.e. when **USAPonzi** implodes, we will see a dramatic contraction in the global economy, possibly even more severe than the **36%** contraction that Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Prosperity](#) predicts.

One of the problems that we have is that we have no really good way to distinguish between the **real money** and the **imaginary money** because it all blends together in the global economy. This is because of U.S. Government fraud. The U.S. Government is making financial commitments that sound accounting principles clearly show are not supportable but yet the U.S. Government releases these **imaginary-counterfeit dollars** as if they are **sound money**.

That is the fundamental cause of the **USAPonzi** fraud; the U.S. Government is **willingly and knowingly** releasing **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global financial system by using an improper accounting system, **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**, and by operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget.

Let me say one more time how this **imaginary-counterfeit money** is created. The U.S. Government has undertaxed the U.S. citizens and businesses by **\$101.4 Trillion** over the last 47 years, giving the U.S. upper class **\$101.4 Trillion** and leaving the future Americans a **\$101.4 Trillion** tax bill (reported on [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) which they cannot pay. The U.S. upper class appears to be **\$101.4 Trillion** richer with **imaginary-counterfeit money** simply because the upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses did not have to pay these taxes.

# The Concept of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money

October 6, 2016

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.5
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.70
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.2
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$103.7
<b>Imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$103.7</b>
Total National Assets	\$123.7

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Oct 6, 2016

On my website ([www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com)) and in my book (“USAPonzi”), I repeatedly use the term **counterfeit money** to describe the money that this Ponzi scheme is producing out of “**thin air**” with GAAP basis deficit spending. In my March 8, 2016 commentary “[The Theory of Imaginary Money](#)” I attempted to better explain this concept of **counterfeit money** by introducing the term “**imaginary-counterfeit money**”. Understanding the meaning of **counterfeit money** and **imaginary-counterfeit money** is fundamental to understanding **USAPonzi** and the impact it is having on the global financial system and the global economy.

## Imaginary-Counterfeit Money

***imaginary-counterfeit money is the money that the U.S. Government has borrowed from the future Americans and given to the current Americans.***

**Authors Note:** The term **counterfeit money** is also used in this book when referring to the money that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans and given to the current Americans. **Counterfeit money** and **imaginary-counterfeit money** can be used interchangeably in this book and on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com).

As of October 6, 2016, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$103.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans.

**USAPonzi** is a massive (**\$103.7 Trillion**) Ponzi scheme because it is deferring public liabilities to the future Americans and relieving the current Americans of these public liabilities. The U.S. Government is **imagining** that the future Americans will pay these public liabilities someday so I call the money gained by the current Americans; **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government **imagines** that the future Americans can eventually pay these public liabilities so it is **imaginary money**. But the future Americans can never pay these deferred public liabilities so this is **counterfeit money** since it is being borrowed/stolen from an unreliable payer. Therefore, I have introduced the terminology “**imaginary-counterfeit money**” since the money fraudulently gained by the current Americans by deferring these public liabilities to the future Americans is both **imaginary** and **counterfeit**.

The amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** in the global financial system is the amount of public liabilities that have been deferred to the future Americans and is reported on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** which, as of this writing, is **\$103.7 Trillion**.

The planet appears to be getting rich because the U.S. Government is borrowing/stealing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** is being created out of “**thin air**” at the rate of our GAAP basis deficit spending which is currently estimated to be **\$5.70 Trillion** in FY2017 which is **\$15.6 Billion** every day.

I call this ever-expanding pool of **imaginary-counterfeit money** “**The Oswald Financial Bubble**” because this fraud was caused by the assassination of John F. Kennedy by Lee Harvey Oswald.

**Total National Assets** in the above table is the private net worth of all U.S. citizens and businesses and is estimated to be **\$123.7 Trillion** as of this writing. Therefore, **84%** of our current U.S. private net worth has been produced out of “**thin air**” with GAAP basis deficit spending ( $\$103.7T/\$123.7T = 0.84$ ).

The U.S. and global upper class appears to be getting rich with **imaginary-counterfeit money**. We are buying things we cannot afford with **imaginary-counterfeit money**. We have built too many real banks into which we are depositing more and more **imaginary-**

**counterfeit money**. We are buying/building houses, condos, apartment houses, office buildings, hotels, skyscrapers, cars, trucks, airplanes, boats, oil, gas, smartphones, TVs, sports arenas, resorts, universities, food, clothes, TV subscriptions, telephone subscriptions, etc. etc. with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by **USAPonzi** (See [Filling the Planet with Junk!](#)).

We are dramatically overpaying our athletes and entertainers with **imaginary-counterfeit money** (See [Why Pro Athletes make \\$Millions](#)). We are borrowing/stealing money from the future Americans to pay our basketball players, football players, and golfers a whole hell of a lot of money. But in reality, almost all Americans are getting paid with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by the U.S. Government fraud and corruption of **USAPonzi**.

We have a global economy and financial system that according to [www.usdebtclock.org](#) now (October 6, 2016) contains **\$103.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been produced by the GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi**. The future Americans are now expected to pay for all of the stuff that we have bought, built, and consumed with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that we have already spent.

This is the fundamental cause of the **USAPonzi** fraud; the U.S. Government is **willingly, knowingly, and fraudulently** releasing **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global financial system at an exponentially increasing rate by using an improper accounting system, **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**, and therefore is operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget.

This **imaginary-counterfeit money** will evaporate into the “**thin air**” from whence it came when **USAPonzi** implodes (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

[LeBron James has endorsed Hillary Clinton](#) with the hope that Hillary will continue this Ponzi scheme so that he can continue to earn **\$Millions** of these **imaginary-counterfeit dollars**. **USAPonzi**, if it is allowed to continue, will create an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** and LeBron James can get really, really rich instead of just the measly **\$450 Million** he has gained so far from this U.S. Government fraud.

This fraud and corruption can only be eliminated by the U.S. Government adopting **GAAP Accounting** and committing to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

The size of this U.S. Government fraud is easily determined; it is the amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen from the future Americans which is reported on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**.

**USAPonzi** is a massive (**\$103.7 Trillion**) fraud; **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

# The Extended Theory of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money

February 20, 2017

In this commentary, I will attempt to explain why I contend that there are actually two types of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that are produced by the **USAPonzi** fiscal policy. I call these two types of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, **explicit-imaginary-counterfeit money** and **implicit-imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The **imaginary-counterfeit money** that I have been referring to in prior commentaries is what I will now refer to as **implicit-imaginary-counterfeit money** or **i-imaginary-counterfeit money**. **Implicit-imaginary-counterfeit money (iic-money)** is money that the U.S. upper class “**implicitly**” gains because they did not have to pay the taxes to balance the GAAP basis budget.

The new kind of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that I am introducing with this commentary I will call **explicit-imaginary-counterfeit money** or **e-imaginary-counterfeit money**. **Explicit-imaginary-counterfeit money (eic-money)** is money that the U.S. Government “**explicitly**” pays to government employees, government related businesses, and government benefit recipients that is in excess of tax receipts.

Therefore

**implicit-imaginary-counterfeit money (iic-money) = US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**

**explicit-imaginary-counterfeit money (eic-money) = National Debt**

**total-imaginary-counterfeit money = iic-money (\$105.2T) + eic-money (\$20.0T) = \$125.2 Trillion**

The U.S. Government is **explicitly** paying out **eic-money** by writing checks and issuing EBT (Electronic Benefit Transfer) money to the affected parties and the U.S. Government is **implicitly** paying out **iic-money** by stealthily undertaxing the U.S. upper class. In both cases, **eic-money** and **iic-money**, the U.S. Government is issuing money that is unpayable and therefore both **imaginary** and **counterfeit**.

With the current fiscal policy, the U.S. government will pay out an infinite amount of both **eic-money** and **iic-money** and no U.S. citizens will have to work if we can just allow enough illegal immigrants into the country to do the real work.

Where does the U.S. Government get the **eic-money** to overpay the government workers and related businesses; it borrows it from the **iic-money** that the U.S. and global upper class has accumulated because the U.S. Government has “borrowed/stolen” the **iic-money** from the future Americans by undertaxing the U.S. upper class. **Eic-money** is second hand **imaginary-counterfeit money**!

The U.S. Government is corrupt and [The Senior Members of the U.S. Government are Criminals.](#)

The U.S. Government is operating with a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy that is borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government tries to conceal the magnitude of this fraudulent borrowing by using a fraudulent accounting system. The U.S. Government is operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper [GAAP Accounting](#) (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles).

This U.S. Government fraud is printing **i-imaginary-counterfeit money** with **GAAP basis deficit spending**, **\$105.2 Trillion** to date and **\$15.42 Billion** every day, that is being channeled to the U.S. upper class by making false U.S. Government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man and then not properly funding these promises.

For the 48 years since the Ponzi scheme was launched in FY1969, the U.S. upper class has been dramatically undertaxed because they have not paid for the cash basis deficit spending of the U.S. Government or for the funding of future benefit promises that the U.S. Government has made to the U.S. citizenry. This has dramatically enhanced the wealth and income of the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them by **\$105.2 Trillion** but has put the U.S. Common Man into a coming financial crisis because the U.S. Government has not collected the money to pay the future benefit promises.

As I have seriously studied this U.S. Government fraud over the last 6 years, I have been puzzled over the best way to explain the impact of this fiscal and accounting fraud on the global economy and the

global monetary system. [The Meaning of Counterfeit Money](#), [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#), and [The Concept of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money](#) were commentaries that represented my attempt to explain how operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget produces “**imaginary but counterfeit money**” so that the current Americans, by borrowing money from the future Americans, can buy things they cannot afford **OR** can retain this “**imaginary but counterfeit money**” as phantom wealth.

This U.S. Government fiscal policy has two problems; 1) the U.S. Government is spending more than it collects in taxes and 2) the U.S. Government is not adequately funding the future U.S. Government benefit promises that it has made to the U.S. citizenry. The U.S. Government, by using **Cash Accounting**, reports the impact of spending more than it collects in taxes. The U.S. Government, by not using **GAAP Accounting**, conceals the fact that it is not adequately funding the U.S. Government benefit promises.

This U.S. Government fraud has **dramatically enriched the U.S. upper class** by giving them **\$105.2 Trillion** of **i-imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans with **GAAP basis deficit spending**.

This U.S. Government fraud has **dramatically cheated the U.S. Common Man** by making false and unaffordable U.S. Government benefit promises and then underfunding these promises by **\$85.2 Trillion**.

This U.S. Government fraud has **significantly overpaid the U.S. ruling class** by spending more than its tax receipts (**e-imaginary-counterfeit money**) and borrowing money from the public and from the future U.S. Government benefit trust fund to cover the shortfall.

This fiscal policy has, undertaxed the U.S. upper class by **\$105.2 Trillion** of **i-imaginary-counterfeit money** (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**), underfunded the future benefit promises by **\$85.2 Trillion** (**US Unfunded Future Liabilities**), and has overpaid the U.S. ruling class by **\$20.0 Trillion** of **e-imaginary-counterfeit money** (**National Debt**).

This U.S. Government fraud, if continued, is destined to give the U.S. upper class infinite **i-imaginary-counterfeit wealth and income** while the U.S. Common Man continues to work for relative static wages and income (See [Two Classes of People/Two Kinds of Money](#)). The U.S. Common Man works for **real money** while the U.S. upper class gains an ever-increasing amount of **imaginary money** produced by this U.S. Government fraud/Ponzi scheme.

Because the U.S. Government is not using **GAAP Accounting**, they are conveniently ignoring the impact of the future U.S. Government benefit promises that they have made to the U.S. citizenry. **GAAP Accounting** tells us that the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$20.0 Trillion** and will need to borrow another **\$85.2 Trillion** to meet future benefit promises. And worse yet, the amount the U.S. Government needs to borrow is growing by **\$15.42 Billion** every day.

This explains why the U.S. Government needs to be using **GAAP Accounting**. **GAAP Accounting** gives an advance warning of the amount of borrowing that the U.S. Government will need to incur in the future to meet its current financial commitments.

This is why the amount of borrowing that the U.S. Government is doing right now is accelerating as rapidly as it is, the benefit payments for pensions, veteran's benefits, and social benefits are becoming real expenses that require "**real money**" that the U.S. Government must borrow to fulfill.

As time goes on both the **eic-money** and the **iic-money** will expand at an accelerating pace so the U.S. upper class will appear to get richer a lot faster.

Why is it important that we pay attention to the **eic-money**? As we incur **National Debt** (spend **eic-money**) the economy gets a double whammy stimulus. The Common Man gets paid the **eic-money** and the U.S. upper class gets undertaxed by an amount that includes the **eic-money** that the U.S. Government is overpaying the U.S. Common Man. This is because the **National Debt** is a component of **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**.

**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) = National Debt + US Unfunded Future Liabilities**

The reason that the amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** is expanding exponentially is because the U.S. Government must pay interest on the **National Debt** and on the **US Unfunded Future Liabilities** because these future liabilities are measured at **“present value”**. The amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** in the financial system will expand without limit and therefore the **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** of the U.S. upper class will expand without limit.

The U.S. Government must eliminate this ever-expanding pool of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by properly balancing the U.S. Government budget.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$20.0
<b>e-imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$20.0</b>
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.63
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$85.2
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$105.2
<b>i-imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$105.2</b>
Total National Assets	\$128.2

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Feb 15, 2017

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published another website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book **“USAPonzi”** which is available on Amazon in Kindle and Paperback formats and on my website in PDF format.

This is the biggest (**\$105.2 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

# Creating Imaginary-Counterfeit Wealth

September 8, 2016

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** by borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government does this by using an improper accounting system that has dramatically undertaxed the current Americans on a GAAP basis by **\$103.4 Trillion**. This fiscal policy, if continued, will give an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** to the U.S. upper class.

The U.S. Government has already handed out **\$103.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, is handing out **\$5.71 Trillion (GAAP Deficit)** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** in FY2016, and the amount being handed out each year is increasing on an exponential trajectory. The U.S. Government distributes this **imaginary-counterfeit money** by overpaying the U.S. Government employees and related businesses, overpaying the social benefit recipients, and undertaxing the U.S. taxpayers.

Since 1969, the U.S. Government has been operating with **Cash Accounting** and therefore has only been attempting to collect enough tax revenue to cover current year expenditures and ignoring the implied cost of future benefit commitments. The U.S. Government has not collected enough tax revenue to cover current year expenditures over the last 47 years creating **National Debt** of **\$19.5 Trillion**. **GAAP Accounting** (Accrual Accounting) assesses the amount of additional money that the U.S. Government should have accrued in trust funds to meet all of its future benefit promises. This is called our **Unfunded Future Liabilities** and these public liabilities now total **\$83.9 Trillion**.

The sum of our **National Debt** and our **Unfunded Future Liabilities** is called our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** which now total **\$103.4 Trillion**. This means that the U.S. Government has deferred public liabilities of **\$103.4 Trillion** to the future Americans and undertaxed the current Americans by **\$103.4 Trillion**. The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$103.4 Trillion** from the future Americans and given this money to the current Americans. The U.S. Government **imagines** that the future Americans can pay these deferred public liabilities, making this borrowed money **imaginary money** but there is no hope that the future Americans can ever pay these taxes so this

borrowed money is **counterfeit money**. This means that the current Americans have gained **\$103.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** simply by being undertaxed (see [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#)).

This is U.S. Government fraud. The U.S. Government has given the current Americans **\$103.4 Trillion** by pretending that the future Americans can pay these deferred public liabilities of **\$103.4 Trillion**. The U.S. Government has undertaxed the current Americans by **\$103.4 Trillion** which has created **\$103.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** and **\$103.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth**. Since the only taxpayers that could possibly pay these taxes are the upper-class citizens and businesses, the U.S. upper class receives most of the benefit of this fraud. This is what has created the wealth gap, the U.S. upper class has been given **\$103.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** because the U.S. Government is operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget.

Worse yet, the Common Man and the under privileged have been promised U.S. Government benefits that are valued at **\$83.9 Trillion** and the U.S. Government has chosen to overpay the U.S. ruling class and undertax the U.S. upper class rather than fund the future benefit promises that it has made to the Common Man and the under privileged.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.5
Cash Deficit in FY2016	\$0.58
GAAP Deficit in FY2016	\$5.71
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$83.9
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$103.4
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$103.4</b>
Total National Assets	\$123.4

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Sep 8, 2016

This is how the U.S. Government has been able to make the U.S. upper class appear to be very, very wealthy, simply by undertaxing them by **\$103.4 Trillion**. However, this money was borrowed from the future Americans who cannot pay it so this wealth gain is **imaginary-counterfeit wealth**.

The private net worth of all U.S. citizens and businesses is reported on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as **Total National Assets**. As of Sep 8, 2016, the U.S. private net worth is estimated to be **\$123.4 Trillion** but **\$103.4 Trillion** of that is **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has borrowed from the future Americans. Therefore, most (**84%**) of our U.S. private net worth has been created by U.S. Government fraud ( **$\$103.4T/\$123.4T = 0.838$** ).

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money**, **imaginary-counterfeit prosperity**, and **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**. The U.S. Government is borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it the current Americans to make the U.S. upper class appear to be very, very wealthy and to allow current Americans to buy things they cannot afford with this **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary wealth** and **imaginary prosperity** for the current Americans by borrowing **\$103.4 Trillion** from the future Americans when the current Americans are not able to even pay for current year expenditures. This is the nature of a Ponzi scheme. The U.S. Government is allowing the current Americans to spend **\$103.4 Trillion** of the future Americans' money when the current Americans are being undertaxed by **\$5.71 Trillion (GAAP Deficit)** in FY2016.

**This is absolutely absurd! This is fraud! This fraud is cheating the Common Man and the rest of the planet! This fraud is making the U.S. upper class very, very wealthy with imaginary-counterfeit money!**

We are filling the planet with junk that is being bought and built with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans and we are borrowing more **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day (See [Filling the Planet with Junk!](#)).

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of **"thin air"** by incurring public liabilities. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** will evaporate when this Ponzi scheme implodes (See [The Implosion of USA Ponzi](#)).

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a balanced GAAP basis budget by the U.S. Government.

In order to create a level economic playing field throughout the planet, the U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud and corruption.

This is the biggest (**\$103.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

# Creating the Wealth Gap!

October 10, 2016

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.6
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.70
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.2
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$103.8
<b>Imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$103.8</b>
Total National Assets	\$123.7

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Oct 10, 2016

*Wealth inequality in the United States (also known as the [wealth gap](#)) refers to the unequal distribution of assets among residents of the United States. Wealth includes the values of homes, automobiles, personal valuables, businesses, savings, and investments. (Wikipedia).*

## This Wealth Gap is caused by U.S. Government corruption!

The U.S. Government is creating massive wealth for the U.S. upper class simply by undertaxing them. By using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**, the U.S. Government is not accruing the money to properly fund the social benefits, veterans' benefits, and pensions that the U.S. Government has promised to the U.S. citizenry. Therefore, in addition to the **National Debt of \$19.5 Trillion**, the U.S. Government now has **US Unfunded Future Liabilities of \$84.2 Trillion**. This means that the U.S. citizenry, primarily the U.S. upper class, has been undertaxed by **\$103.8 Trillion** creating massive but **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** (See [The Concept of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money](#)).

U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud and corruption (**USAPonzi**) is the cause of this **wealth gap**. But unfortunately, this **wealth gap** is produced by **\$103.8 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The U.S. upper class wealth and the resulting **wealth gap** are a **hoax** created by U.S. Government fiscal fraud and corruption! The U.S. upper class does not have **real wealth**; it has **imaginary wealth**. If the future Americans could just pay **\$103.8 Trillion** of **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**, as the U.S. Government **imagines**, everything would be okay.

A fraudulent gift of **\$103.8 Trillion** to the U.S. upper class by a corrupt U.S. Government should create just a wee bit of a **wealth gap**.

This fraud and corruption can only be eliminated by the U.S. Government adopting **GAAP Accounting** and committing to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

The size of this U.S. Government fraud is easily determined; it is the amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen from the future Americans which is reported on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**.

**USAPonzi** is a massive (**\$103.8 Trillion**) fraud; “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

# Chapter 3 The End Game for USAPonzi

The Ponzi scheme fiscal policy of the U.S. Government is creating **counterfeit wealth and prosperity** for all U.S. citizens but in the long run it will end badly for everyone but especially for the U.S. Common Man.

By operating with this corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy ([USAPonzi Chapter 1](#)):

The ruling class is lining the pockets of the ruling class with **\$19.9 Trillion** by incurring debt!

The ruling class is dramatically lining the pockets of the upper class with **\$106.0 Trillion** by undertaxing them on a GAAP basis and deferring these tax liabilities to the future Americans!

**The ruling class is cheating the Common Man** by **\$106.0 Trillion** by overpaying the ruling class by **\$19.9 Trillion** (our **National Debt**) and by not funding the future benefit promises that the ruling class has made that now total **\$86.1 Trillion** (our **Unfunded Future Liabilities**).

This means that the people that are expecting to get future social benefits cannot be paid at the currently promised level without the U.S. Government borrowing an ever-increasing amount of money which of course the U.S. Government cannot do.

The ruling class is getting overpaid with borrowed money, the upper class is getting super rich by not paying proper taxes, and the lower and middle classes are getting paid their promised benefits today but they will be screwed in the long run because the U.S. Government has not accrued the money to pay the future benefit promises.

This corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy is artificially stimulating the U.S. and global economy which makes things look not too bad for the Common Man, look great for the ruling class, and look really, really great for the upper class. But it is setting us up for a financial catastrophe of epic proportions because the future Americans are now expected to pay for our overspending and overcommitting over

the last 48 years (**\$106.0 Trillion**) and these Unfunded Liabilities are increasing exponentially.

The U.S. Government is using a simple little accounting trick, **Cash Accounting** vs. **GAAP Accounting**, in an attempt to conceal this Ponzi scheme. The U.S. Government is making it look like the upper-class citizens and businesses are getting rich by deferring financial liabilities to the future Americans who are incapable of paying these deferred liabilities. Most (**81%**) of the apparent private net worth of the U.S. citizens and businesses is **counterfeit money** created by undertaxing the U.S. citizens and businesses on a GAAP basis (Chapter 2 **Creating Counterfeit Wealth**).

By undertaxing the upper class by **\$106.0 Trillion** and deferring the resulting financial liabilities to the future Americans, the U.S. Government has magically created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** that it has given to the upper class. This windfall wealth gain by the upper class from **the U.S. Government fraud and corruption of USAPonzi is the cause of the Wealth Gap** between the upper class and the Common Man that has become so visible over the last few years.

## **The End Game for USAPonzi--Everybody loses!**

But this Wealth Gap is a “Phantom Wealth Gap” because most of the wealth of the upper class has been created out of “**thin air**”, i.e. it is **counterfeit money**, since it only has value if the future Americans can pay the deferred liabilities represented by **US Funded Liabilities (GAAP)** that were created by **USAPonzi**.

In “The End Game for **USAPonzi**” everybody loses. The Common Man does not get his/her social benefits at the promised levels because the U.S. Government has not accrued for them, the U.S. Government can't continue to borrow money to overpay the ruling class because the U.S. Government's credit will be ruined so we can only pay the ruling class with real tax revenue, and the wealth of the upper class will evaporate by the amount that **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** assesses at the time **USAPonzi** implodes which today is **\$106.0 Trillion**.

Honest accounting and a balanced GAAP basis budget will level the playing field for the Common Man, however that level playing field will

be at a much lower standard of living for all Americans than what we enjoy today in the fantasy world created by **USAPonzi**.

## The USAPonzi Economy vs. The USA “Real” Economy

The **USAPonzi** Economy makes the fundamental assumption that the future Americans will be able to pay for ever-expanding, i.e. infinite, **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** while the facts are that in the USA “real” Economy the future Americans will only be able to pay about 60% of what the current U.S. taxpayers are paying today because the current U.S. GDP is overstated by **1.5X** because of the artificial stimulus of **USAPonzi** (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Prosperity](#)). **USAPonzi** is causing some severe distortions to our U.S. and global economy and is giving us a false sense of prosperity and wealth (Chapter 4 [The Distortions of USAPonzi](#)).

The difference between an assumed infinite supply of future U.S. Government tax revenue in the “**USAPonzi Economy**” and the reality of a fraction, and in fact a diminishing fraction as people drop out of the work force, of current U.S. Government tax revenues in the coming years is setting us up for some very difficult times over the next several years. The current U.S. financial leverage, U.S. Total Financial Liabilities as a percent of GDP, is **4.3X** what it was at the start of “The Great Depression” so the economic downturn that will occur when **USAPonzi** implodes could be even more severe than “The Great Depression” (Chapter 7 [U.S. Total Financial Leverage 4.3X 1929](#)).

The ever-expanding **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** that **USAPonzi** is producing with GAAP basis deficit spending can only lead to a technical bankruptcy of the U.S. Government.

The U.S. Government is responsible for this fraud and corruption but the U.S. upper class is willing to go along with this fraud and corruption because it is appearing to make them super rich with **counterfeit money**.

# Chapter 4 The Distortions of USAPonzi

The current fiscal policy, **USAPonzi**, allows the U.S. Government to spend and promise to spend unlimited amounts of money by claiming that the future Americans will, at some point in the future, be able to pay the accruing financial liabilities. **GAAP Accounting** assesses and reports the magnitude of the financial liabilities that have been deferred to the future Americans as **National Debt** and **Unfunded Future Liabilities**.

By operating **USAPonzi** for the last 48 years, the U.S. Government has introduced severe distortions into the U.S. and global economy and financial system. In this chapter I will expose some of these distortions. These distortions are quantified by our public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) of **\$106.0 Trillion**.

These massive public liabilities have been deferred to the future Americans, who of course can never pay them, so each dollar deferred to the future Americans becomes a **counterfeit dollar** in our economy. We now have **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** in circulation, money that has been borrowed from the future Americans. Some of this **counterfeit money** gets spent through the global economy but most of it comes to rest as **counterfeit** private wealth for U.S. upper class citizens and businesses due to dramatic undertaxing.

The U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class citizens and businesses **\$106.0 Trillion** as a gift simply by not balancing the budget. What did these U.S. upper class citizens and businesses do to get this gracious gift from their friends in Washington? We know that many of them have given some very nice campaign contributions to their friends in Washington with some of this windfall wealth to show their appreciation.

The U.S. Government is making social benefit promises that are irrational and unaffordable.

The U.S. Government is not funding any future social benefit promises.

The U.S. Government has overpaid itself, its employees, and the U.S. Government related businesses.

The U.S. Government has become “much bigger” than the U.S. taxpayers can afford.

The U.S. Government is spending much more on defense and other budget items than the U.S. taxpayers can afford.

**USAPonzi** has constructed much more Government use physical infrastructure around Government facilities than the U.S. taxpayers can afford with **counterfeit money** (Chapter 6 [Washington DC A Coming Ghost Town](#)).

**USAPonzi** is making U.S. citizens and businesses appear to be much richer (by about **5X**) than they really are by dramatically undertaxing them (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Wealth](#)).

**USAPonzi** is causing the U.S. and global economy to appear much more prosperous (by nearly **1.5X**) by dramatically undertaxing the U.S. citizens and businesses creating GAAP basis deficit spending (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Prosperity](#)). By borrowing these massive amounts from the future Americans each year, the U.S. Government is able to create a dramatically accelerated consumption rate for the U.S. consumer.

Because **USAPonzi** appears to make Americans much richer and more prosperous than we really are, we are able to buy and build a lot of stuff with **counterfeit money**.

We buy and build bigger houses than we can afford with **counterfeit money**.

We buy more and bigger cars and trucks than we can afford with **counterfeit money**.

We buy more and bigger boats and yachts than we can afford with **counterfeit money**.

The future Americans are expected to eventually pay for these houses, cars, boats, and yachts.

We buy more and bigger airplanes than we can afford with **counterfeit money**. Boeing and Airbus have built dramatically more airplanes than we can afford and the future Americans are on the hook to pay for most of these planes and for most the plane rides that we have already taken.

We buy much more and more expensive food, clothes, and other stuff than we can afford with **counterfeit money**. Starbucks, Chipotle, Shake Shack, and many other restaurant groups would not be nearly as profitable or even exist without the **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** created by **USAPonzi**.

**USAPonzi** has essentially created the internet and the smartphone phenomenon on the future Americans' nickel (Chapter 6 [The Smartphone Bubble](#)) and has allowed Apple to become the most valuable company in history with **counterfeit money**.

We have 1.75 billion smartphones in service worldwide today most of which have been paid for by charging them on the credit card of the future Americans. The future Americans are expected to eventually pay for smartphones, houses, cars, boats, yachts, planes, and many other things all over the planet that have been purchased with **counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** is what has made equities appear to be the only place to invest your money.

**USAPonzi** is what has caused the Stock Market to continue to set new record highs.

**USAPonzi** has caused Amazon to build a massive system of warehouses, office buildings, and computer centers to sell and distribute products that we really cannot afford. We can only afford to buy most of this stuff because **USAPonzi** has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Money](#)). Amazon has appeared to become an extremely valuable company because **USAPonzi** has allowed us to buy a lot of stuff that we could not otherwise afford (Chapter 6 [We need more and bigger docks](#)).

**USAPonzi** has caused Amazon, eBay, Baidu, Google, Facebook, Twitter, Netflix, Priceline, Tesla, and many other companies to appear to have viable business models only because of the **\$106.0 Trillion**

of **counterfeit money** that **USAPonzi** has produced by charging things to the future Americans. The stock prices for these companies will continue to soar as long as **USAPonzi** keeps spewing off **counterfeit money** at an exponentially increasing rate. It takes money to make money and **USAPonzi** is going to make more **counterfeit money**. Many of these companies will become much smaller, if they survive at all, when **USAPonzi** implodes.

**USAPonzi** has caused professional sports and entertainment stars to become super wealthy only because of **USAPonzi** produced **counterfeit money** (Chapter 6 [Why Pro Athletes make \\$Millions](#)). The era of \$multi-million per year sports and entertainment stars will be largely over when **USAPonzi** implodes.

**USAPonzi** has built massive sports and entertainment complexes (including Las Vegas, Macau, Disneyland, Disneyworld, Jerry World, and many golf courses) all over the planet that we could not afford without this **counterfeit money**.

The value of professional sports teams will plummet when **USAPonzi** implodes. **USAPonzi** has made these sport franchises look very valuable by passing out **counterfeit money** for people to buy tickets, sports related paraphernalia, TV subscriptions, and yes even the **counterfeit money** to buy these sports franchises. Just think about how many of these sports teams are now owned by **faux wealthy** business moguls. **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** can make a lot of people appear to be super rich.

**USAPonzi** has built Las Vegas with **counterfeit money** (Chapter 6 [Las Vegas A Coming Ghost Town](#)).

**USAPonzi** has built luxurious skyscraper cities in the Middle East with **counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** has enticed China to build luxurious Ghost Cities many with adjoining airports with **counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** was the primary cause of the “**Internet Bubble**” by creating **counterfeit money** that we can use to buy stock in companies that appear to be successful because they are subsidized by **counterfeit money** that has been borrowed from the future Americans.

**USAPonzi** was the primary cause of the “**Housing Bubble**” by creating **counterfeit money** that we can use to buy more and bigger houses than we can afford (Chapter 6 [The Housing Bubble](#)).

**USAPonzi** is continuing to cause bubbles in real estate, the stock market, art, gold, antique cars, etc. because the U.S. Government continues to create more **counterfeit money** every day (**\$15.29 Billion** a day) as measured by our GAAP basis Deficit Spending.

**USAPonzi** has caused a bubble in essentially all asset classes by creating **counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by using a simple little accounting trick (Chapter 2 [The Oswald Financial Bubble](#)).

**USAPonzi** has caused Inflation, Joblessness, Illegal Immigration, CEO pay escalation, Financial Engineering, Stock buybacks, Energy Independence, Ultra High Net Worth, High corporate profits, and has widened the Wealth Gap. Each of these byproducts of **USAPonzi** can be explored on [usaponzi.com/The Distortions of USAPonzi](http://usaponzi.com/The Distortions of USAPonzi).

As of May 1, 2017, the Federal Reserve Bank estimated that the private net worth of all U.S. households and businesses was **\$131.1 Trillion** and our public liabilities were **\$106.0 Trillion** so **81%** of our private net worth is **counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government is trying to fool us into thinking we are rich and prosperous by dramatically undertaxing us.

## **The Biggest Distortion**

But the biggest distortion is that this corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy is blatantly [Cheating the Common Man](#) (Chapter 2) by not funding the social benefits trust fund so that the U.S. Government can dramatically overpay the ruling class and make the U.S. upper class appear to be super rich. What is it about our U.S. Government that makes them think it is okay give **\$106.0 Trillion** to the U.S. upper class, overpay the U.S. ruling class by **\$19.9 Trillion**, underfund social benefit promises by **\$86.1 Trillion**, and leave the future Americans with a **\$106.0 Trillion** tax bill?

The current fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) is systematically borrowing/stealing money from the future Americans and stuffing this **counterfeit money** into the pockets of the U.S. upper class at the rate of our GAAP basis Deficit Spending. I guess larceny is legal if it

is done by the U.S. Government. This rate of transfer in FY2017 is **\$5.58 Trillion** a year (our projected GAAP Deficit) or **\$15.29 Billion** a day.

**We live in a Ponzi Economy created by a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy.**

# Chapter 5 The Implosion of USAPonzi

The fiscal policy of the U.S. Government ([USAPonzi](#) Chapter 1) is a [classic Ponzi Scheme](#) (Chapter 1) that is deferring public liabilities (**National Debt** and **Unfunded Future Liabilities**) to the future Americans with [GAAP basis](#) (Chapter 1) deficit spending. This fiscal policy is creating an artificially accelerated consumption rate for the U.S. economy and in fact the global economy and is creating **counterfeit wealth** for U.S. citizens and businesses and also for global citizens and businesses.

The **artificially accelerated consumption rate** is created by GAAP basis [deficit spending](#) (Chapter 1) and the **counterfeit wealth** is created by the cumulative effect of this GAAP basis undertaxing of the U.S. citizens and businesses and expecting the future Americans to eventually pay these ever-expanding public liabilities. The fact that the future Americans can never pay these public liabilities is what makes this apparent new wealth, **counterfeit wealth**, and makes our fiscal policy a Ponzi scheme.

[USAPonzi](#) has, as of May 1, 2017, created public liabilities (**counterfeit money**) of **\$106.0 Trillion** and these public liabilities are increasing by our GAAP Deficit of **\$5.58 Trillion** in FY2017.

The U.S. Government has simply given the U.S. citizens and businesses a gift of **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** by not collecting the tax revenue required to pay for the U.S. Government's overspending and overcommitting and claiming that the next generation(s) of Americans will pay for it. This year (FY2017) the U.S. Government is giving out **\$5.58 Trillion** more **counterfeit money** and the amount that is being gifted each year is increasing exponentially.

Many U.S. citizens do not have to work for a living since the U.S. Government is now producing enough **counterfeit money**, with this corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy ([USAPonzi](#)), to pay their bills. And every year it appears to get better and better for U.S. citizens and businesses because our GAAP Deficit, as time goes on, tends to increase exponentially (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Money](#)).

[USAPonzi](#) will **implode** when one or more of the following three things happen:

1) the U.S. Government finally admits to operating this Ponzi scheme/fraud,

2) the general population of the United States finally realizes that they have been hoodwinked by the U.S. Government making false social benefit promises and not funding these promises, or

3) the investing community finally realizes that they are only appearing to get rich because most (**81%**) of their perceived wealth is counterfeit money.

## **When **USAPonzi implodes**, I predict that the following will occur:**

Social benefit promises will have to be dramatically reduced.

Government spending will have to be significantly reduced.

Tax rates will have to be increased.

Economic activity (GDP) will be reduced by about **36%** (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Prosperity](#)).

Many direct and indirect Government employees will lose their jobs or have their pay reduced.

Many individuals will suffer personal financial crises.

Many businesses will fail.

Most banks will fail. (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Money](#)).

The stock market will crash losing 80+% of its value (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Wealth](#)).

The real estate market will crash losing 80+% of its value.

Much of the **U.S. Total Debt** (all types) will fall into default losing 80+% of its value.

Since our U.S. Total Financial leverage is **4.3X** what it was in 1929, the resulting Depression will likely be even more severe than **“The Great Depression”**.

The U.S. economy and in fact the global economy is operating under the fundamental assumption that the future Americans are going to come up with the money to pay our public liabilities (**National Debt + Unfunded Future Liabilities**) of **\$106.0 Trillion** and these public liabilities are increasing at an exponentially increasing rate.

**This is “A Pipe Dream”!**

**This is “The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

**We now have \$106.0 Trillion of counterfeit money in our financial system and are adding \$15.29 Billion more every day!**

# Chapter 6 The Consequences of USAPonzi

The U.S. Government, by creating massive amounts of **counterfeit money** (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Money](#)) and handing it out to the U.S. citizens and businesses, has created an illusion of economic prosperity. The macro effect of this was estimated to be about **36%** of GDP in Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Prosperity](#). In this chapter I will give some specific examples of how this illusion of economic prosperity plays out in the U.S. and global economy.

Remember, **USAPonzi** provides a regenerating supply of **counterfeit money** for Americans to spend. Creating this **counterfeit money** has caused bubbles to occur in all asset classes; stocks, bonds, houses, automobiles, airplanes, yachts, boats, oil, gold, skyscrapers, smartphones, etc. The U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans, over the last 48 years, and has given that money to the current Americans.

# Inflation-A Byproduct of USAPonzi

October 22, 2016

The following is a reprise of my October 2013 commentary that explains how **USAPonzi** is causing inflation. I have updated this commentary with my current terminology and with links to my current commentaries. In 2013, I referred to the money being borrowed from the future Americans by **USAPonzi** as **Qvalue** (questionable value) money but I now call it **counterfeit money** or **imaginary-counterfeit money**. Also, the U.S. Government financial data in the 2013 commentary were estimates from the "Comeback America" website which I used before [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) began posting their estimates on a GAAP basis which I now use in all my commentaries as shown in the following table.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.7
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.69
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.2
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$103.9
<b>Imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$103.9</b>
Total National Assets	\$123.8

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Oct 22, 2016

The bottom line is that the U.S. Government has now borrowed **\$103.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** (**fake money**) from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. Most of this **fake money** is being given to the U.S. upper class (by undertaxing them) and this new **fake money** is now purchasing assets and consumer products that are similar in scope to those in 1969 when **USAPonzi** was launched. For example, we do not have a whole lot more land, buildings, gold, oil, stamps, or eggs now than we had in 1969 when our National Private Net Worth was nominally **\$5 Trillion** but we now have National Private Net Worth (**Total National Assets**) of **\$123.8 Trillion** but **\$103.9 Trillion** of that is the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has borrowed from the future Americans and given to the current Americans. The U.S. Government is borrowing **\$15.6 Billion** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans every day and giving it to the current Americans (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017** of **\$5.69T/365 = \$15.6B**). The U.S. Government is producing

**imaginary-counterfeit money** (borrowing it from the future Americans) a lot faster than the economy is producing assets and products. This produces consumer and asset price inflation.

## **This is the essence of USAPonzi:**

**The U.S. Government is stuffing **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the pockets of the current Americans by borrowing/stealing it from the future Americans with GAAP basis Deficit Spending.**

Many Americans, especially the ruling class and upper class, are not gaining their income, wealth, and prosperity by expending labor or producing a product, they are appearing to gain massive wealth and prosperity because the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing/stealing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

Inflation is a byproduct of **USAPonzi**. **USAPonzi** creates deficit spending, deficit spending creates “new money” (**imaginary-counterfeit money**), and “new money” (**imaginary-counterfeit money**) causes inflation.

## **Inflation-A Byproduct of USAPonzi**

**October 2013 Reprised**

The GAAP-basis Deficit spending by the Federal Government, which is created by **USAPonzi** and partially concealed by our Cash-basis Deficit reporting, has been artificially introducing an exponentially increasing amount of “new money” (**imaginary-counterfeit money**) into the U.S. economy (and world economy) each year since fiscal year 1969 (See [Creating Counterfeit Money](#)).

Part of this “new money” (**imaginary-counterfeit money**) makes it appearance as current year spending by the Government and this money gets posted to the Federal Debt ledger. A lot of this “new money” (**imaginary-counterfeit money**) is spent in the current year by U.S. citizens that did not pay the taxes that would be necessary to fund the entitlement trust funds sufficiently to finance these future entitlement benefits and as a result sits as the present value of **Unfunded Future Liabilities** on the Federal Obligation ledger.

Remember our Federal Obligation = (**National Debt** + present value of **Unfunded Future Liabilities**) so all of the accounting offset to this GAAP-basis Deficit spending accrues to our Federal Obligation (now called **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org)).

It is my contention that a significant portion of the inflation that has led to a devaluation of the dollar over the years is a direct byproduct of **USAPonzi** since the annual effect of this Ponzi scheme is this exponentially increasing amount of GAAP basis Deficit spending (See [Creating Money out of "Thin Air"](#)). Using a first order approximation, let's see how much this **\$5-6 Trillion** of GAAP-basis Deficit spending is devaluing our currency.

The [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) website currently puts our **Total National Assets** in 2013 at about **\$106T** so that would mean that at this marginal level the value of the dollar would drop by about 5% per year since, after introducing this **\$5-6T** of "new but **imaginary-counterfeit money**" into the economy, we would have **\$111-112T** chasing that **\$106T** worth of assets ( $\frac{\$111T}{\$106T} = 1.047$  or **4.7%** and  $\frac{\$112T}{\$106T} = 1.057$  or **5.7%**). While this assessment of the devaluation of the dollar represents the current year (2013) impact, **USAPonzi** has been introducing this "new but **imaginary-counterfeit money**" into the global economy each and every year since 1968.

A 5% per year devaluation cuts the value of the dollar in half every 14 years.

## Home Price Inflation Anecdote

We just happened to buy a new home in Dallas, TX in 1968 the very year the ["Unified Budget" was adopted and USAPonzi was launched](#). We paid **\$42,500** for that house and added a pool 5-6 years later costing about **\$10,000** making our total investment about **\$52,500**. For the sake of simplicity, I will assume that the total investment was made in 1968. That very same house today (2013) has an estimated market value of **\$426,000** which means a **4.85%** average annual devaluation of the dollar over the life of that house and the life of **USAPonzi**. This also assumes that the intrinsic value of a new house in 1968 is nominally equivalent to the value of a 45-year-old house in 2013. I contend that the intrinsic value of a house

diminishes with age so this **4.85%** probably understates the “real” asset price inflation.

## Is this a coincidence or a correlation?

The fact that these numbers are so close (**4.7%/5.7%** to **4.85%**) is surely a coincidence but I contend that this is fundamentally a correlation. The fact that the Federal Government has incurred an aggregate **\$85 Trillion** of GAAP-basis Deficit spending over the last 45 years and as a result now has a Federal Obligation of **\$85 Trillion** as of September 30, 2012, means that this “new but **imaginary-counterfeit money**” has to go somewhere and it is, to a large degree, going into **asset price inflation** which carries with it **consumer price inflation**.

Let's now look at some examples of consumer price inflation over this period. I will actually use prices for the items starting in 1970 from [www.thepeoplehistory.com](http://www.thepeoplehistory.com) and current prices from the indicated sources in 2013.

Item	1970	2013	Source in 2013	CAGR
Stamp	\$0.06	\$0.46	Post Office	<b>4.85%</b>
Eggs	\$0.25	\$1.92	BLS	<b>4.86%</b>
Gas	\$0.36	\$3.61	BLS	<b>5.51%</b>
New Car	\$3,900	\$31,252	truecar.com	<b>4.96%</b>
New House	\$23,400	\$254,000	fedprimerate	<b>5.70%</b>
Hourly Wage	\$3.31	\$19.75	dshort.com	<b>4.24%</b>
Monthly SS	\$123.82	1260.00	ssa.gov	<b>5.54%</b>
GDP	\$1,038B	\$16,000B	usdebtclock	<b>6.57%</b>
US Tot Assets	\$5,192B	\$97,281B	Fed Reserve	<b>7.05%</b>

**CAGR**=Compound Annual Growth Rate

Therefore, I contend that the very nature of **USAPonzi** is systematically introducing inflation into the U.S. and world economy, due to this GAAP-basis Deficit spending, at the nominal rate of **5%** per year.

## Long Term Price Stability-A Priority for the Federal Reserve

One of the top priorities given to the Federal Reserve by Congress is maintaining price stability. This previous analysis shows that we have anything but stable asset prices because of the systemic asset and consumer price inflation induced by **USAPonzi**. The fact that house prices have increased by nominally **5%** per year for 45 years is certainly understandable because of this phenomenon.

This problem could have been controlled if the Federal Government was using appropriate accounting techniques and was operating with a stable and sustainable economic model, i.e. balancing the GAAP-basis budget. This is not a situation the Federal Reserve can control. It has to be done by a fiscally responsible Federal Government.

## **The Stock Market is a great place to invest in a Ponzi Economy**

Over the last 45 years the stock market has been the place to be to enjoy the benefits of this underlying asset inflator of nominally **5%** per year. But that is also why we see such a widening gap between the wealthy (**the 1%ers**) and the rest of the population. If you own assets you benefit from this asset inflation if you don't own assets you don't get the benefit.

But as I hope this website shows, this asset inflation is built on the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government since the U.S. Government has now borrowed **\$85 Trillion** from the future Americans and we are reaching the end of that credit. In order for this Ponzi scheme to work we have created this massive **\$85 Trillion Obligation** (as of September 30, 2012) that we must now deal with. The only question now is when will this asset bubble burst? i.e. When will **USAPonzi implode?**

## **USAPonzi is causing a baseline asset and consumer price inflation rate of nominally 5% per year!**

It is therefore my contention that **USAPonzi** is introducing a nominal but systemic **5%** asset price inflation into the U.S. economy and by induction into the world economy due the fact that the U.S. dollar is tacitly the reserve currency of the world financial markets. I predict that the dollar will not continue as the reserve currency unless we take action to balance our GAAP-basis Federal budget since our

currency will continue to dramatically devalue with the current Federal Government fiscal policy.

**October 22, 2016**

Since the U.S. Government is continuing to borrow **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans at an exponentially increasing rate, house prices will continue to increase, the price of gold will continue to increase, the price of oil will continue to increase, the price of eggs will continue to increase, and the stock market will continue to go up. We will continue to buy houses, cars, airplanes, boats, smartphones, football tickets, TV subscriptions, Netflix subscriptions, food, clothes, gas, oil, etc. etc. that we cannot afford with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is borrowing from the future Americans at the current rate of **\$5.69 Trillion** a year. Asset and consumer prices will continue to inflate until **USAPonzi** implodes (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

I will now perform the same analysis that I did in the Oct 2013 commentary to assess the macro inflation estimate over the next year due to the GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi**. **Total National Assets** of **\$123.8 Trillion** will be increased by **\$5.69 Trillion** (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017**) so we will have nominally **\$123.8T + \$5.69T = \$129.5T** chasing **\$123.8T** worth of assets so (**\$129.5T/\$123.8T = 1.046**). Therefore, it would be reasonable for the house prices to increase by about **4.6%** during FY2017. I do not pretend that these are precise numbers, but they should give a reasonable macro estimate barring other extraordinary economic events.

The U.S. Government is simply borrowing more and more **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans every day and giving it to the current Americans to keep this Ponzi scheme going. The **\$103.9 Trillion** that the U.S. Government has borrowed as of October 22, 2016 is a lot of **imaginary-counterfeit money** (See [How Much Money is \\$2.5 Trillion?](#)).

## Offshoring-A Byproduct of USAPonzi

November 10, 2016

**Offshoring:** the practice of basing some of a company's processes or services overseas, so as to take advantage of lower costs.

The U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud, that I call **USAPonzi**, is producing **imaginary-counterfeit money** which is causing the wealth gap, inflation, **offshoring**, and under employment.

The U.S. Government is producing **imaginary-counterfeit money** by borrowing it from the future Americans. The U.S. Government is using improper accounting to conceal this fraud by assessing and reporting its financial condition with **Cash Accounting** when it should be using **GAAP Accounting**.

The U.S. Government is operating with an unbalanced budget and is **"Cooking the Books"**. The U.S. Government spends more than its income and it **"spends"** a lot more than it is reporting to the public, by spending on a **GAAP basis** and reporting on a **Cash basis**. Spending more than your income is called deficit spending and the future Americans are left holding the bag; they get the bill for this deficit spending.

The following table quantifies on a macro level how this scheme works. The current Americans pay in Cash of **\$3.29T (US Federal Tax Revenue)**, the U.S. Government spends **\$8.97T (US Federal Spending (GAAP))**, borrows **\$5.68T (GAAP Deficit)** from the future Americans to cover the shortfall, overpays the benefit recipients and the government workers creating a **Cash Deficit** of **\$0.59T**, underfunds the future benefit promises creating a **GAAP Deficit** of **\$5.68T**, and undertaxes the current Americans by **\$5.68T** creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** of **\$5.68T** that ends up in the pockets of the current Americans but primarily in the pockets of the U.S. upper class. The U.S. Government is borrowing **fake money**, I call it **imaginary-counterfeit money**, from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.8
US Federal Tax Revenue (Cash)	\$3.29
US Federal Spending (Cash)	\$3.88
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
US Federal Spending (GAAP)	\$8.97
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.68
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.3
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$104.1
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$104.1
Total National Assets	\$124.0

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Nov 10, 2016

The money (**\$5.68T** in FY2017) that the U.S. Government borrows from the future Americans is **imaginary** because the U.S. Government **imagines** the future Americans can pay it but it is **counterfeit** because the future Americans can never pay a penny of these deferred public liabilities (See [The Concept of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money](#)). The U.S. Government is borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

After repeating this process for the last 48 years, the future Americans now have a credit card bill of **\$104.1T (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** and the current Americans (primarily the U.S. upper class) have been given **\$104.1T of imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The current Americans now appear to be rich and prosperous because the U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” with GAAP basis deficit spending. The current Americans now have private net worth of **\$124.0 Trillion (Total National Assets)** but **\$104.1 Trillion** of that is the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been borrowed from the future Americans with **GAAP basis deficit spending**.

The U.S. Government is giving most of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them which has created the “**Wealth Gap**” (See [Creating the Wealth Gap](#)).

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** much faster than the global economy is producing products and

services which has created inflation (See [Inflation-A Byproduct of USAPonzi](#)). Each year we have more money (by the amount of our **GAAP Deficit**) chasing nominally the same asset pool (**Total National Assets**) that we had at the start of the year. Yes, we do produce new assets every year but we also have depreciation on the old assets but now we have a lot more money (**\$5.68 Trillion** more in FY2017) chasing those assets. This is why we have inflation of nominally 5% per year which I call the “**USAPonzi** asset price inflator”.

Inflation in FY2017 = **GAAP Deficit/Total National Assets** = **\$5.68T/\$124.0T** = 0.46 = **4.6%**

The U.S. Government has been doing this for 48 years so something that cost a **\$1** in 1969 now costs about **\$10.50** simply because the U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by borrowing it from the future Americans with **GAAP basis deficit spending**.

## **USAPonzi causes offshoring and under employment**

Inflation would stop if the U.S. Government used honest accounting by using **GAAP Accounting** and balancing the GAAP basis budget.

The problem with inflation is that the U.S. upper class tends to keep up with inflation because their assets values inflate but the Common Man's wages don't automatically increase with the “**USAPonzi** asset price inflator” and if wages do get increased to compensate for the “**USAPonzi** asset price inflator” the U.S. working person gets priced out of the global market which is what has led to offshoring of jobs to countries that offer lower cost labor. This offshoring has led to under employment in the United States. U.S. workers are uncompetitive and under employed because the U.S. Government is corrupt by operating with a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy.

This is the dilemma state governments have with increasing the minimum wage. They want to increase the minimum wage to keep up with the **USAPonzi** asset price inflator but if they do increase the minimum wage this makes U.S. workers more uncompetitive with the global work force. I contend that they should not increase the minimum wage until the U.S. Government starts telling the financial

truth (See [Raising the Minimum Wage is Foolhardy](#)). As long as the U.S. Government is operating **USAPonzi** they will need to raise the minimum wage just like they must continue to raise the debt ceiling because **USAPonzi** is going to keep borrowing money from the future Americans.

The U.S. Government, by operating a Ponzi scheme, is producing **imaginary-counterfeit money** with GAAP basis deficit spending that enriches the U.S. upper class and overpays the U.S. ruling class which creates the wealth gap and causes inflation which causes offshoring which causes under employment which puts more reliance on government benefits which are unpayable because they are unfunded. This is a downward spiral that can only end badly.

This will end when the investors refuse to buy more of this worthless debt from the U.S. Government. None of the **U.S. National Debt** can ever be paid back because the U.S. Government is spending nearly 3 times (see calculation below) its income today and the U.S. Government spending obligations are accelerating.

The U.S. Government has got to start telling the financial truth to stop this downward spiral and chain reaction. It will not be pleasant but we must face reality.

The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.1 Trillion** from the future Americans, which is **31 times its income** of **\$3.29 Trillion** ( $\$104.1T/\$3.29T=31.6$ ) and is spending **\$8.97 Trillion** in FY2017, which is **nearly 3 times its income** ( $\$8.97T/\$3.29T=2.73$ ). The U.S. Government has made financial commitments it cannot keep and is therefore technically bankrupt (See [The Bankruptcy of the United States](#)).

# Urbanization-A Byproduct of USAPonzi

November 18, 2016

**Urbanization:** *the act or fact of urbanizing, or taking on the characteristics of a city (dictionary.com)*

The U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud, that I call **USAPonzi**, is producing **imaginary-counterfeit money** which is causing the wealth gap, inflation, offshoring, under employment, and **urbanization**.

The U.S. Government is producing **imaginary-counterfeit money** by borrowing it from the future Americans. The U.S. Government is using improper accounting to conceal this fraud by assessing and reporting its financial condition with **Cash Accounting** when it should be using **GAAP Accounting**.

The U.S. Government is operating with an unbalanced budget and is **“Cooking the Books”!** The U.S. Government spends more than its income and it **“spends”** a lot more than it is reporting to the public, by spending on a **GAAP basis** and reporting on a **Cash basis**. Spending more than your income is called deficit spending and the future Americans are left with the bill for this deficit spending.

The following table quantifies, on a macro level, how this scheme works. The U.S. Government reports a **Cash Deficit** of **\$0.59T**, when proper **GAAP Accounting** assesses and reports a **GAAP Deficit** of **\$5.67T**, which undertaxes the current Americans by **\$5.67T** creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** of **\$5.67T** that ends up in the pockets of the current Americans but primarily in the pockets of the U.S. upper class. The U.S. Government is borrowing **fake money**, I call it **imaginary-counterfeit money**, from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. As of November 18, 2016, the U.S. Government has created **\$104.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

Most of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** ends up in the pockets of the U.S. upper class creating the Wealth Gap (See **Creating the Wealth Gap**). Introducing **imaginary-counterfeit money** (**\$5.67 Trillion** in FY2017) into the global economy and financial system has created inflation of nominally 5% per year over the last half decade (See **Inflation-A Byproduct of USAPonzi**). This inflation of asset

and consumer prices has tended to cause wage inflation for American workers relative to the rest of the planet which has caused offshoring to take advantage of lower cost labor (See [Offshoring-A Byproduct of USAPonzi](#)).

The automation of farming has also decreased the number of rural jobs to the point that now only 2% of the U.S. population is involved in farming when as recently as the “The Great Depression” in 1929 25% of the population was directly related to farming. The offshoring of jobs has further reduced the percentage of the population that would be productively clustered around job activity that requires labor to produce products.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.8
US Federal Tax Revenue (Cash)	\$3.29
US Federal Spending (Cash)	\$3.88
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
US Federal Spending (GAAP)	\$8.96
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.67
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.3
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$104.2
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$104.2</b>
Total National Assets	\$124.0

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Nov 18, 2016

As a result, more and more people are moving into major cities that offer high skilled jobs that do not require significant space for performing the required tasks. But what is the ultimate value that these jobs are producing? Most of these jobs are white-collar jobs that are providing professional services which are meaningful and in many cases, critical but they are not producing products and assets that have intrinsic value to the global economy.

I contend that most of these urban jobs appear to be of value and are high-paying because the U.S. Government is producing **imaginary-counterfeit money** at the rate of its GAAP basis deficit spending which is now **\$5.67 Trillion** in FY2017. The U.S. Government has created **\$104.2 Trillion** of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** which provides an artificial money supply for the financial services businesses like banking, investing, real estate, and insurance to manage and manipulate. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** is also

paying for medical, legal, and consulting services that can best be provided in highly concentrated population centers. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** is also providing the funds for supporting the hotel, restaurant, travel, and entertainment businesses that can most profitably be conducted in these highly concentrated urban environments.

**USAPonzi** is producing this ever-increasing supply of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, by borrowing it from the future Americans, which is appearing to create high paying jobs when in fact the number of real product creating jobs in America is converging toward zero as the amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** is expanding toward infinity. Ironically, the more **imaginary-counterfeit money** the U.S. Government creates, the higher the pay becomes for these white-collar jobs that are creating no “real” value to the global economy and the more **imaginary-counterfeit money** the U.S. Government creates the more the number of product producing jobs decreases because the U.S. labor cost inflates to the point that these jobs get offshored.

The U.S. economy, and in fact the global economy, is surviving on the GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi** that is borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans which in turn is falsely producing high paying white-collar jobs which causes urbanization and is destroying the real value producing blue-collar jobs by causing offshoring which is decimating the middle-class job opportunities in the United States.

**Every year the U.S. Government borrows more money from the future Americans!**

Every year the U.S. Government borrows more **imaginary-counterfeit money** (**\$5.67 Trillion** in FY2017) from the future Americans so that it can overpay itself and make its upper class white-collar friends richer and richer so that they can pay higher prices for housing in the city and can live a more opulent lifestyle while the blue-collar workers get paid an hourly wage that does escalate at the same pace as the inflation induced rate of **USAPonzi** so they cannot afford housing in the city and cannot pay the price for the consumer products that can be readily paid for by the white-collar workers that are getting **faux wealthy** with the **imaginary-**

**counterfeit money** that **USAPonzi** is borrowing from the future Americans.

**USAPonzi** is causing the rich to get richer and richer with money that is less and less valuable and the poor are getting poorer and poorer on a relative basis because hourly pay does not escalate directly with the **USAPonzi** asset price inflator. The white-collar workers are becoming infinitely richer and richer while the blue-collar workers cannot pay for their housing in these highly-urbanized areas and they cannot pay the escalating prices not only for housing but also for energy, transportation, food, clothing, entertainment etc. The fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system of **USAPonzi** is creating a massive economic divide between the haves and the have-nots.

The U.S. Government has got to start telling the financial truth to stop this downward spiral and chain reaction. It will not be pleasant but we must all face reality.

This will end when investors refuse to buy more of this worthless debt from the U.S. Government. None of the **National Debt** can ever be paid back with the current fiscal policy and accounting fraud because the U.S. Government is spending nearly 3 times (see calculation below) its income today and the U.S. Government spending obligations are expanding.

The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans, which is **31 times its income** of **\$3.29 Trillion** ( $\$104.2T/\$3.29T=31.6$ ) and is spending **\$8.96 Trillion** in FY2017, which is **nearly 3 times its income** ( $\$8.96T/\$3.29T=2.73$ ). The U.S. Government has made financial commitments it cannot possibly keep and is therefore technically bankrupt (See [The Bankruptcy of the United States](#)).

This is the biggest (**\$104.2 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated; I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”.

## The Stock Market Bubble

**USAPonzi** has created a “48-year long” bull market in equities that began in FY1969 when the U.S. Government adopted the **Unified Budget** (Chapter 1).

The U.S. Government, by creating massive amounts of **counterfeit money** and handing it out to the U.S. citizens and businesses, has made it possible for consumers to buy things they could not otherwise afford. The U.S. Government pays U.S. Government employees more than the U.S. taxpayers can afford giving them extra money to spend. The U.S. Government pays social benefit recipients more than the U.S. taxpayer can afford giving them extra money to spend. The U.S. Government undertaxes the current Americans giving them extra money to spend. In Fiscal Year 2017, this overpaying and undertaxing amounts to **\$5.58 Trillion** of “free money” but **counterfeit money** on a GAAP basis.

The U.S. Government is passing out **\$5.58 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** to the current U.S. citizens and businesses in FY2017 so that they can buy whatever they want and defer the cost of these purchases to the future Americans. This makes essentially all businesses appear to be more successful and more valuable. As of May 1, 2017, the U.S. Government has handed out **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** to create this massive purchasing power.

This is why the Stock Market appears to be the only place to invest your money in the **USAPonzi** economy. The U.S. Government is handing out massive amounts of **counterfeit money** (free money) for the U.S. consumer to use to buy whatever they may want; houses, cars, trucks, smartphones, clothes, food, oil, gas, football tickets, etc. With the current fiscal policy, the amount of **counterfeit money** the U.S. Government gives to the U.S. citizens and businesses tends to grow exponentially therefore with the current fiscal policy the Stock Market will continue to trend toward infinity.

Where does the U.S. Government get this **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money**; it borrows it from the future Americans. Why doesn't this show up in the U.S. Government financial reporting; because the U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**.

# The Housing Bubble

The U.S. Government, by creating massive amounts of **counterfeit money** and handing it out to the U.S. citizens and businesses, has made it possible for more and more people to be able to buy bigger and bigger houses. This is the primary cause of the “**Housing Bubble**” that burst and created the “**Financial Crisis of 2008**”. The Housing Bubble is re-inflating because the U.S. Government is continuing the fraud and corruption that produces this **counterfeit money**.

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy is creating dramatic economic stimulus with massive GAAP basis deficit spending (a total of **\$106.0 Trillion**) and the U.S. housing market is surfing on this stimulus. In fact, all U.S. businesses (and many businesses all over the planet) are surfing on the massive economic stimulus of **USAPonzi**.

Just as an aside, I see that McDonald’s recently announced great financial performance. McDonald’s, like many other food service companies, is able to show strong financial performance because we are able to buy their hamburgers and french fries with the **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is handing out to U.S. citizens with GAAP basis deficit spending.

**\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** can buy a lot of houses and still have money left over to buy hamburgers and fries.

By operating this massive Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**), the U.S. Government is committing accounting and fiscal fraud that is producing a massive amount of **counterfeit money** (Chapter 2 **Creating Counterfeit Money**) with GAAP basis deficit spending. Americans have money, a lot of money, because we don't have to pay the taxes to support the U.S. Government’s spending.

By creating this massive amount of **counterfeit money**, **USAPonzi** caused the **Internet Bubble**.

By creating this massive amount of **counterfeit money**, **USAPonzi** caused the **Housing Bubble**.

By creating this massive amount of **counterfeit money**, **USAPonzi** has been able to make America appear to be the most powerful economic, political, and military force on the planet.

The U.S. Government and the Federal Reserve did not resolve the “**Financial Crisis of 2008**” with the fiscal and monetary actions that they have taken, they just papered over this crisis with increased but unsupportable financial commitments by the U.S. Government. This Financial Crisis was created by the bursting of the **Housing Bubble** and now that bubble is starting to re-inflate because **USAPonzi** is creating an ever-stronger stimulus to the U.S. and global economy. **The U.S. Government is “kicking the can down the road” and every day the can is getting bigger and bigger.**

The U.S. Government, by continuing **USAPonzi**, is allowing, even encouraging, the **Housing Bubble** to re-inflate. We are buying our houses with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

People need to understand that **this Ponzi scheme is in fact a pyramid scheme**, year by year the amount of **counterfeit money** created by **USAPonzi** tends to increase exponentially. The U.S. Government is creating **counterfeit money** at a rate (**\$5.58 Trillion** in FY2017) that is faster than the real economy is creating real houses so the price of housing will continue to go up until **USAPonzi** implodes. Until **USAPonzi** implodes, people will continue to appear to have the money to pay for these houses because the U.S. Government is creating **counterfeit money** at the rate of **\$15.29 Billion** every day and this daily rate will continue to increase year by year.

The future U.S. taxpayers are now responsible for paying for essentially all of our houses, cars, planes, boats, and everything else we own or have bought to consume like oil, gas, food, and clothes. The future Americans now have a massive tax bill of **\$106.0 Trillion** to pay for all of this stuff.

We must all understand that the re-inflating of the **Housing Bubble** is just one aspect of the much bigger problem which is the fraud and corruption within the U.S. Government that is causing the U.S. and global economy to be a massive Ponzi scheme.

**USAPonzi** is a simple and obvious fraud but we are all so intoxicated by the apparent financial prosperity that it affords us, we are willing to go along with the U.S. Government's fraud and corruption.

Because of this U.S. Government accounting and fiscal fraud, I predict that we are **headed toward a global financial system meltdown** (Chapter 10) because the U.S. Government will be forced to declare bankruptcy.

# The Automobile Bubble-Oswald Creates Traffic Jams

The U.S. Government, by operating with a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**), is creating **counterfeit money**, **counterfeit private wealth**, and **counterfeit prosperity** for U.S. citizens and businesses with massive GAAP basis deficit spending. This has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** (About the Data [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) May 1, 2017) that makes the people in the U.S. appear rich and prosperous and gives them tremendous buying power.

This **counterfeit money** has allowed us to buy stuff that we cannot afford; houses, boats, planes, oil, gas, and yes automobiles. After the **faux recovery** from the “recession of 2008” caused by the bursting of **“The Housing Bubble”** (Chapter 6), we are now back to a running rate of buying 17 million new vehicles per year. But we are not paying for those cars and trucks, we are charging them to the future Americans that now owe **\$106.0 Trillion**. The U.S. Government with its corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy is issuing, on average, **\$17,222** of **counterfeit money** to each U.S. citizen in FY2017 (GAAP deficit of **\$5.58 Trillion**/324 Million U.S. citizens = **\$17,222**).

This is what creates the massive buying power of **USAPonzi**. We are filling our roads up with cars and trucks that we cannot afford, we are fueling them with gas that we cannot afford, and we are widening the roads with construction money that we do not have so that we can handle more and more cars and trucks purchased with **counterfeit money**.

With the current fiscal policy, we can, in theory, have an infinite number of cars and trucks on the road and not have to earn a nickel to pay for these vehicles or the gas it takes to run them or the roads that they run on because the future Americans are expected to pay for just about everything we own, use, and consume.

So now let's connect the dots one more time.

Oswald assassinates John F. Kennedy.

Lyndon Baines Johnson becomes President.

This gets a scoundrel into the White House.

Lyndon Baines Johnson spends Billions on the Vietnam War.

Lyndon Baines Johnson “balances the budget” in FY1969 with the **“Unified Budget”** (Chapter 1) by “borrowing” the money in the social benefit trust funds to pay for the Vietnam War.

The **“Unified Budget”** is corrupt and fraudulent by using **Cash Accounting** rather than **GAAP Accounting**.

This creates a Ponzi scheme that has now deferred **\$106.0 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending by overspending on a cash basis and by not funding the future social benefit promises.

This creates **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** but since it is the United States of America that is producing this **counterfeit money** the rest of the planet thinks it must be sound money.

This creates huge **counterfeit** buying power for the U.S. citizens and even for the rest of the planet to buy oil, gas, cars and trucks to fill up our roads and create traffic jams.

With the current fiscal policy, we can, in theory, buy an infinite number of cars and trucks and charge them all to the future Americans.

Therefore, Lee Harvey Oswald is responsible for these traffic jams.

Ponzi schemes can cause severe distortions in our financial system and our economy, they can even cause traffic jams.

Most of these cars and trucks will be in junk yards when **USAPonzi** implodes because we will not be able to afford the gas and oil to run them.

We will have a lot of idle assets sitting around doing nothing when **USAPonzi** implodes.

## The Airplane Bubble

**USAPonzi** has created the “Airplane Bubble” just like it has created the “**Automobile Bubble**”. Air travel has been financed largely by the **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans. A lot of our airplanes will end up in airplane graveyards somewhere in the desert when **USAPonzi** implodes because we will not be able to pay for the plane tickets without this ever-increasing stream of **counterfeit money**.

## How the Planet is surfing on USAPonzi!

The “Automobile Bubble” is an excellent example of how the entire planet is benefiting in the short term from **USAPonzi**. Americans are able to buy cars and trucks from Germany, Japan, Korea, China, and others with this **counterfeit money** which is creating **counterfeit** economic activity all over the planet. This buying power, that is produced by **USAPonzi**, is a major assist to economies all over the planet not just here in the United States. This stimulus comes not just from the purchase of automobiles, but for all products and services that Americans buy from other parts of the planet.

We are creating, spending, and exporting our **counterfeit money** at an accelerating pace, a total of **\$106.0 Trillion** to date, **\$5.58 Trillion** more in FY2017, and **\$15.29 Billion** more every day.

# The Smartphone Bubble-How LBJ Financed our Smartphones

## LBJ made Apple what it is today

While almost everyone knows that Apple and its founder Steve Jobs created the wildly successful iPhone, very few people realize that the most important person to the commercial success of the smartphone phenomenon is **Lyndon Baines Johnson**.

Yes, the smartphone had to be invented, engineered, manufactured, and distributed but it also had to have buyers with money to pay for it. Apple and the other smartphone suppliers were very inventive in this aspect of their business model as well, they got the telephone companies to subsidize the purchase of smartphones with their stream of money from the monthly telephone bill.

But where would the buyers get the money to pay that monthly telephone bill. Lyndon Baines Johnson took care of that in January of 1968 when he presented the **“Unified Budget”** (Chapter 1) proposal to Congress for Fiscal Year 1969. **Lyndon Baines Johnson** determined that both the U.S. Government and the U.S. citizens would have a lot more money to spend if the U.S. Government promised to pay social benefits to the U.S. citizens but did not tax the current U.S. citizens and businesses to pay for these promises. He did this by using corrupt and fraudulent accounting, using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** thus launching **USAPonzi**, **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**.

This fraud, along with the fact that the U.S. Government has been and still is overspending its Cash tax receipts to overpay the direct and indirect employees of the U.S. Government, has magically created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** and is currently creating **\$15.29 Billion** more **counterfeit money** every day. The U.S. Government has even automated the process of getting this **counterfeit money** to the social benefit buyers of smartphones by creating the Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) Card. The U.S. Government has also made money available to those U.S. buyers of smartphones that are not receiving social benefits by undertaxing them.

With this business model and the help of a corrupt and fraudulent U.S. Government, Apple can, in theory, make an infinite number of smartphones and an infinite amount of money without anyone having to pay a penny except the future Americans some of whom are not yet born.

Apple announced revenue of **\$51.5 Billion** for the Quarter that ended Sept 26, 2015 but the U.S. Government creates that much **counterfeit money** every **4 days** since the Government produces **\$15.29 Billion** of **counterfeit money** every day. Apple also reported profit of **\$11.1 Billion** but the U.S. Government can cover that with the **counterfeit money** that it produces in **16 hours and 27 minutes**. This is why Apple could be the first **\$Trillion** company. In fact, the only thing that appears to be able to stop it from becoming a **\$Trillion** company is the implosion of **USAPonzi**. Will **USAPonzi** implode before Apple becomes a **\$Trillion** company? That is the question!

The Ponzi Economy, that Lyndon Baines Johnson created, has made a lot of people and companies appear to be rich (Chapter 2 **Warren Buffett makes \$9.0M a day**) with **counterfeit money** but **\$106.0 Trillion** can make a lot of people very rich and still have enough left over to buy all 1.75 billion smartphones that are in service today. By my calculation, **81% of that U.S. private wealth will evaporate** (Chapter 2 **Creating Counterfeit Wealth**) when **USAPonzi implodes** and most people will not be able to pay their telephone bill when the U.S. Government starts using honest accounting and an honest fiscal policy.

## Why Apple Joined the Dow

### Apple: A Corporate Miracle Assisted by Government Fraud and Corruption

On March 6, 2015, it was announced that **Apple** would join the Dow Jones Industrial Average (DJIA) replacing AT&T which had been included in the group of 30 stocks that make up this stock market index for over 100 years. The reason for this change was reportedly because the DJIA wanted a company that more accurately reflected the importance of technology. I find this somewhat ironic since for decades AT&T was the pillar of technology creation and in fact it was the AT&T research laboratories (Bell Labs) that produced both the transistor and Unix which are now the fundamental hardware and software underpinnings of the entire technology revolution. **Apple** would not be **Apple** without these basic technologies that were created by AT&T. The planet makes progress by building on the acquired knowledge of our predecessors.

### Heroes stand on the shoulders of prior heroes

But I also think that another reason, and maybe the main reason, that **Apple** was selected to be included in the DJIA is because **Apple** has quickly become the company with the largest market cap on the planet at over **\$650 Billion**. Also, the AT&T stock price has been basically flat for the last three years while **Apple** stock has continued to increase rather dramatically. For this reason, I just think that the managers of the DJIA index felt that **Apple's** stock price was more reflective of what is happening in the financial markets.

I would agree that the **Apple** stock price more accurately reflects what is going on in the financial markets and in the global economy than does the AT&T stock price, but my explanation for why this is the case is probably different than most.

### Why Apple is so successful!

I contend that there are two fundamental reasons for the success of **Apple** and they are of almost equal importance.

1) the genius of Steve Jobs and the **Apple** team that was assembled to create, engineer, manufacture, market, distribute, and support an evolving stream of high quality products that hit the mother lode with the **iPhone**.

2) the Ponzi Economy (**USAPonzi** Chapter 1) that was created by Lyndon Baines Johnson with the “**Unified Budget**” in FY1969.

**Apple** has been able to master the process of coming up with great technology ideas and then producing them with outstanding quality and precision. But unless you have a massive audience that not only wants these high-quality intriguing products but also has the money to buy them, you cannot have commercial success. That is where Lyndon Baines Johnson enters the picture.

Lyndon Baines Johnson was also able to build on prior history. The U.S. Government was already offering social benefits to the U.S. citizens when Lyndon Baines Johnson came up with the idea that if the U.S. Government offered these social benefits to the U.S. citizens but did not tax the current U.S. citizens to pay for them, then both the U.S. Government and the U.S. citizens would have a lot more money to spend. We have been doing just that for 48 years and we have been able to buy a lot of stuff that we could not afford without the U.S. Government going into “virtual debt” by **\$106.0 Trillion** (our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**).

This fiscal policy means that we can appear to give unlimited Social Security, healthcare, and other social benefits to everyone because nobody has to pay for it except the future Americans. Since the upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses don't have to pay the taxes to pay for the social benefits they appear to get rich and everybody appears to have more money to spend.

The poor, the elderly, the disabled, and the underprivileged get paid social benefits which in many cases is enough to buy food, shelter, and a smartphone subscription service. The people that are not getting these social benefits do not have to pay the taxes to fund these social benefits so they have extra money to pay for their smartphone subscription service. The U.S. upper class folks should be paying for the bulk of these social benefits but since they do not pay these taxes they can have several super high end smartphones,

can live an opulent lifestyle and still put away enough **counterfeit money** to appear to become super rich.

Sounds like a great deal for everyone except the future Americans that now owe **\$106.0 Trillion** and the amount they owe is increasing exponentially. The people that are depending on these social benefits in future years are also going to be facing financial devastation because the U.S. Government has not been funding the future social benefits. Who is going to pay that **\$106.0 Trillion**? It can't be paid! It won't be paid! When this is generally recognized and acknowledged, **USAPonzi** will implode.

But that is why everyone can have a smartphone. The U.S. Government is using corrupt and fraudulent accounting.

So, Steve Jobs and Lyndon Baines Johnson had to work hand in hand to make **Apple** a success. But when **USAPonzi** implodes there will be a lot of people that will not be able to pay their phone bill and the price of **Apple** stock will plummet. I estimate that the value of **Total National Assets** (Household, Corporate, and Small Business) will **drop by 81%** when **USAPonzi** implodes and this **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** evaporates.

In another irony, the stock of AT&T (and Verizon, Sprint, etc.) will also dramatically plummet when **USAPonzi** implodes. **Apple** needs the telephone companies to make their product successful. The telephone companies need smartphones to promote usage on their networks. And the smartphone companies and the telephone companies both need **USAPonzi** to provide the **counterfeit money** to buy both the smartphones and the telephone service.

And the faux rich investors are using their **counterfeit money** to buy the stock in **Apple**, AT&T, Verizon, Sprint, and many other companies which is what causes the stock market to continually set record highs. **Mad Money** will not be such an exciting show when **USAPonzi** implodes. In fact, CNBC will essentially go away because **USAPonzi** will stop producing the **counterfeit money** that is paying their salaries.

It should also be noted that **USAPonzi** has also been stimulating other economies with this **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** so

the future Americans have also been helping to buy smartphones all over the planet.

## **Maybe they did the right thing after all!**

So, I guess that the people that manage the DJIA actually did the right thing. By putting **Apple** in the Dow, they will have an index that better represents what is happening in our global economy and our financial system. They now have included the poster child (**Apple**) for the Ponzi economy (**USAPonzi**) so when **USAPonzi** implodes the Dow will retreat in a way that is most reflective of the implosion of what is now a **\$106.0 Trillion** Ponzi scheme.

## **Another Ironic Twist!**

There is another ironic twist that comes from **Apple** replacing AT&T in the Dow Jones Industrial Average. AT&T was broken up by the U.S. Government because of AT&T's monopolistic position in the Telecommunications Industry. This breakup of AT&T is what has ultimately led to their removal from the DJIA. They are now being replaced by a company (**Apple**) that has the opportunity to establish a dominant if not monopolistic position in that same industry because that same U.S. Government has dramatically subsidized the buyers of their product with corrupt and fraudulent accounting.

# Amazon: A Counterfeit Company created by USAPonzi

## Amazon could go out of business when USAPonzi implodes!

Amazon is one of many companies that owes its very existence to the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) of the U.S. Government. Amazon is a **counterfeit company** built on the **counterfeit money** that is produced by the GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi**. Amazon has a market cap of **\$450 Billion** as of May 1, 2017 but could go out of business when **USAPonzi** implodes. Amazon has a marginally successful business model today only because the U.S. Government is handing out **counterfeit money** to the U.S. citizenry, an average of **\$17,222** per citizen in FY2017, that can buy a lot of stuff including a lot of stuff from Amazon.

Amazon is a **counterfeit company** that has built an elaborate network of distribution centers, warehouses, and data centers to sell and distribute products to us that we cannot afford. The only reason that we can appear to afford these products is because **USAPonzi** has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** and is creating **\$15.29 Billion** more **counterfeit money** every day. But this stash and stream of **counterfeit money** will both vanish into “**thin air**” when **USAPonzi** implodes. Amazon will then have a lot of very expensive distribution centers, warehouses, and data centers that will be sitting idle when the U.S. Government starts using honest accounting.

We will have a lot of physical assets sitting idle when **USAPonzi** implodes; houses, office buildings, oil wells, planes, trains, cars, movie theatres, restaurants, sports arenas, TVs, smartphones, etc.

By creating **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money**, the U.S. Government has created Amazon as a **counterfeit company** that now has a phantom market cap of **\$450 Billion** as of May 1, 2017. But Amazon is just one of many companies that exist today because of **USAPonzi**; the corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy of the U.S. Government.

This regenerating and exponentially increasing stream of **counterfeit money** produced by the GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi** has generated a lot of artificial economic activity and has made a lot of U.S. citizens appear to be very wealthy and a lot of U.S. companies appear to be very profitable and valuable.

In this book I have highlighted the impact that **USAPonzi** has had on Apple (Chapter 6 [The Smartphone Bubble](#)), Amazon, Berkshire Hathaway, its investors, and Warren Buffett (Chapter 2 [Buffett makes \\$9M a day from U.S. Government Fraud](#)) but **USAPonzi** has had a similar effect on Microsoft and Bill Gates, Walmart and the Walton family, and all other successful companies and people. This **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** has appeared to make a lot of people very wealthy. **Massive undertaxing helps a lot.**

## We Need More and Bigger Docks

This commentary was written March 1, 2015 but has been updated with financial data as of May 1, 2017.

The West Coast dock strike makes it clear that we need to have more and bigger docks to handle our shipping needs. Because of our current fiscal policy ([USAPonzi](#) Chapter 1) the U.S. Government has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** and we are using a very small part of that **counterfeit money** to buy the goods that are now stacked up in the west coast harbors waiting to be unloaded. I understand that if these shipping containers were stacked one on top of another they would reach to the space station. But with the current fiscal policy we will create an unlimited amount of **counterfeit money** and therefore we will at some point need enough containers to reach to the Milky Way. We simply do not have enough docks to handle this much incoming freight.

Without [USAPonzi](#) (Chapter 1) and the **counterfeit money** that it produces, the U.S. consumer would not be able to pay for all of this stuff. In fact, we are not paying for it now, we are expecting the future Americans to pay for it. The U.S. Government is making it appear like the U.S. consumers have much more money to spend by using corrupt and fraudulent accounting and therefore we can enjoy all of these products right now without most of us even bending our backs.

Those dock workers had better settle their dispute, unload those ships, and get paid their \$50 an hour because one day, when **USAPonzi implodes**, most of these ships will have to stop coming in and the dock worker gravy train produced by the U.S. Government's Ponzi scheme will come to an abrupt end.

But as long as [USAPonzi](#) continues to operate, we will be importing more and more containers because [USAPonzi](#) is increasing our **counterfeit money** supply at an exponentially increasing rate and because of that we will definitely need more and bigger docks!

But we will also need those infrastructure projects that the U.S. Government is promoting to handle this incoming deluge of products. We will need more ships, containers, planes, trains, trucks, railroads, roads, airports, shopping malls, warehouses, drones, and bigger

houses to be able to ship, distribute, sell, and store all of this incoming product.

Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Money](#) explains how the U.S. Government produces the **counterfeit money** that we are using to buy all of this stuff.

# Washington DC-A Coming Ghost Town

The Ponzi scheme fiscal policy of the U.S. Government has created several critical issues for and distortions to the U.S. and global economy:

It has appeared to make a lot of people wealthy. (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Wealth](#)).

It has appeared to make a lot of businesses very profitable and valuable. (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Prosperity](#)).

It has appeared to make it possible for the Government to provide pensions and social security to a large portion of the U.S. population.

It has appeared to make it possible for the Government to provide healthcare services to a large portion of the U.S. population.

It has appeared to make it possible for a lot of people to drop out of the work force because they feel they can be supported by the social benefit promises being made by the U.S. Government.

It has caused asset prices to inflate (Chapter 6 [The Housing Bubble](#)).

It has appeared to make it possible for us to finance the most powerful military on the planet.

But the fact is, that by using fraudulent accounting, the U.S. Government has been able to conceal the massive GAAP basis deficit spending we have been incurring and as a result this has created a lot more jobs (and high paying jobs at that) for Government employees and employees of companies that contract to the Government.

I have concentrated much of my concern in this book on the fact that now nearly 50% of the U.S. population is receiving social benefits of one type or another from the Government for which Government does not have the money to pay these benefits (Chapter 2 [Cheating the Common Man](#)). But there is another segment of the population that is also at risk because they are also being supported by this massive deficit spending of the U.S. Government. These are the people that

work for the U.S. Government or for a U.S. Government related business. Many of these direct and indirect Government employees live in or around Washington DC. When your livelihood is dependent on deficit spending by the U.S. Government it is not a good thing.

### **In a few decades, portions of the Washington DC area could start looking like Detroit does today**

The U.S. Government has accrued this massive liability (our public liabilities as of May 1, 2017 were **\$106.0 Trillion** and growing at a rate of **\$5.58 Trillion** for FY2017) over the last 5 decades and has made the United States appear to be a highly successful and productive country. This illusion of success is visibly apparent in and around Washington DC. Some of the richest counties in the United States are immediately adjacent to the U.S. Capital. The use of this fraudulent accounting and the overall lack of fiscal responsibility by the leadership in Washington has created the opportunity for massive funding of economic activity that we really cannot afford.

**USAPonzi** has created Government jobs that are not affordable. **USAPonzi** has created Government businesses that are not affordable. Many of these direct and indirect employees of the U.S. Government are living lifestyles that are not affordable. As a result, many of these direct and indirect employees of the U.S. Government have bought houses, cars, and boats that are not affordable. Many of these direct and indirect employees of the U.S. Government have sent their kids to colleges that are not affordable.

While I am focusing on the Washington DC area, this problem exists throughout the United States but it will be most prevalent in areas where economic activity is supported by the flow of funds from Washington like military bases and major corporations whose major customer is the U.S. Government.

We should be able to learn something as a country by the way the bankruptcy court handles the situation in Detroit. However, our country level problem is now more than 10 times as acute (as measured by public liabilities per citizen) as that of the city of Detroit and it is 5000 times as large on a total dollar's basis.

We cannot afford to be paying these employees and these businesses at the current rate because we do not have the money.

But **USAPonzi** conceals 80% or more of our deficit spending, by using improper accounting, which clearly must stop and stop soon or we will have to start printing money like it is going out of style.

When Washington comes to the realization of just how out of control they really are, many of these jobs will have to disappear (it could be half to three quarters of the jobs in the DC area). It will be just like what happened in Detroit when the jobs go away, the income goes away, the house payments cannot be paid, the car payments cannot be paid, the boat payments cannot be paid, the tuition bills cannot be paid etc. etc. Businesses will go out of business. House prices will drop like a rock. Neighborhoods will fall into decay. Since almost everything that happens in Washington DC is ultimately paid for by the future Americans and the future Americans are **\$106.0 Trillion** (GAAP basis) in “virtual debt”, the livelihoods of these direct and indirect Government employees are highly at risk.

Detroit was the capital of the automotive industry until the economic model that made it successful over extended itself with excessive pay, excessive benefit plans, excessive pensions, and excessive retirement benefit plans.

Washington has done the same thing by making massive financial commitments (on many dimensions) that cannot possibly be kept and much of this over commitment has been concealed from both the Government officials and the U.S. citizenry by the use of fraudulent accounting.

That is why I feel that much of the Washington DC area could look like Detroit does today in only a couple of decades.

**\$106.0 Trillion** (and **\$5.58 Trillion** more this year) of **counterfeit money** will buy a lot of stuff but when we finally realize that this liability has to be paid back (or written off by defaulting on our debt and our social benefit commitments) a lot of people and a lot of businesses will suffer.

The actual result is of course highly dependent on how the U.S. Government chooses to or is forced to deal with the coming national bankruptcy. Who will it be that gets short changed? How much money do we print?

## Las Vegas-A Coming Ghost Town

### Sin City is a real life “Mirage in the Desert”!

Las Vegas, Nevada has become one of the most prominent vacation and entertainment locations on the planet and has demonstrated an amazing ability to continue to grow and flourish. It is a well-known fact that this phenomenon got started by of a couple of gangsters building the Flamingo hotel in 1946 and from that visionary start Las Vegas has become a world-renowned gambling and entertainment destination.

But I contend that most of the economic success of Las Vegas can be attributed to the artificial wealth creation (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Wealth](#)) and accelerated consumption rate (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Prosperity](#)) of **USAPonzi**.

Everyone jokes that the luxurious hotels and casinos in Las Vegas were built by the people that lost their money there which is surely true but this cannot continue at the current pace. The U.S. Government has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** since 1969 by operating this massive Ponzi scheme, spending the future Americans' money, and a sizable chunk of this **counterfeit money** has been used to build and operate Las Vegas.

The U.S. Government is borrowing money from the future Americans to give to current U.S. citizens and businesses as social benefits, U.S. Government pay, and unpaid taxes creating **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money**. This **counterfeit money** can be used to buy oil from the Middle East so the Middle East Royalty can come to Las Vegas as high rollers. This **counterfeit money** can be used to buy BMW, Mercedes, Lexus, Hyundai, Ford, Chevrolet, Tesla, etc. cars so that automotive executives can come to Las Vegas as high rollers. This **counterfeit money** can be used to buy smartphones, computers, TVs, shoes, clothes, and other stuff from all over Asia so that Asian business executives can come to Las Vegas as high rollers. This **counterfeit money** is making a lot of Americans feel like they are rich so they can be big spenders and big losers in Las Vegas.

When **USAPonzi** implodes this stash and stream of **counterfeit money** will vanish and the Las Vegas economy will come to an abrupt stop.

Therefore, I contend that Las Vegas, a city of now 2 million people, scores of opulent hotels, casinos, and golf courses, and thousands of luxurious homes, is actually a “Mirage in the Desert” created by the corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy of the U.S. Government (**USAPonzi**). When **USAPonzi** implodes, we will not have the **counterfeit money** to spend and lose in Las Vegas and 2 million people will be sitting in the middle of the desert with no money, no job, and no way to pay their mortgages.

**Las Vegas will become a giant luxurious Ghost Town!** This is what has already happened to Detroit when the automotive pay Ponzi scheme imploded and this is what will happen to Washington DC (Chapter 6 [Washington DC A Coming Ghost Town](#)) when **USAPonzi** implodes.

The current fiscal policy of the U.S. Government is creating dramatic distortion to our economic and financial system. It is causing us to buy and build things we cannot afford by dramatically overspending and overcommitting the U.S. taxpayers’ money and dramatically undertaxing the U.S. citizens and businesses.

Las Vegas was started by a couple of gangsters but the real culprit in creating this “Mirage in the Desert” is Lyndon Baines Johnson when he launched **USAPonzi** in FY1969 with the “**Unified Budget**”. Again, I note the “accident” of history caused by Lee Harvey Oswald that allowed Lyndon Baines Johnson to become president and to create **USAPonzi** (Chapter 2 [The Oswald Financial Bubble](#)).

# Why Pro Athletes make \$Millions

## The Pro Athlete Pay Bubble

Did you ever wonder why pro athletes can now make \$Millions playing a game? Pro athletes, entertainers, financial advisors, hedge fund managers, business executives, and many others are making \$Millions and even \$Billions because of the U.S. Government's fiscal policy and accounting fraud. The U.S. Government has been running a massive Ponzi scheme ([USAPonzi](#) Chapter 1) for more than 48 years that is stimulating the economy and producing massive amounts of **counterfeit money**.

The U.S. Government is borrowing Trillions of dollars from the future Americans so that we can pay our athletes and entertainers \$Millions and even in some cases a Billion dollars (Michael Jordan and Tiger Woods may have achieved that level of compensation).

The U.S. citizens and businesses, as a group, have **\$5.58 Trillion** of new **counterfeit money** to spend or invest this year (FY2017) over and above their earned income and products produced. Therefore, they can afford to buy event tickets, team paraphernalia, and TV subscriptions since they have this "free" **counterfeit money** to spend. **\$5.58 Trillion** of deficit spending means that, on average, the U.S. Government is giving each U.S. citizen **\$17,222** of **counterfeit money** ( $\$5.58\text{T}/324 \text{ million citizens} = \$17,222$ ) this year. While this **counterfeit money** is not equitably distributed to all U.S. citizens, it does provide ample funds for supporting the professional sports industry as well as a lot of other consumer spending. These pro athletes are, in most cases, members of the U.S. upper class so they also get the further benefit of the undertaxing of [USAPonzi](#).

This is why Arnold Palmer, Jack Nicklaus, Mickey Mantle, Jim Brown, Joe Namath, Bill Russell, Wilt Chamberlain, etc. have lamented that they were born too soon. They were born too soon because the amount of **counterfeit money** that [USAPonzi](#) is producing each year is growing exponentially and they were playing their sport before [USAPonzi](#) was launched (FY1969) or during the very early years of this Ponzi scheme. People comment frequently that the current athletes should thank their predecessors for creating this lucrative sports and entertainment industry but they really should be thanking **Lyndon Baines Johnson** and **Lee Harvey Oswald** (Chapter 2

**Creating Counterfeit Money**) for setting up this corrupt and fraudulent accounting system and fiscal policy that has so far produced **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money**.

Each year the GAAP Deficit tends to be larger than the previous year because the U.S. Government must pay “virtual interest” on the **Unfunded Future Liabilities** (these liabilities are measured at present value). So, each year the U.S. citizens and businesses tend to be undertaxed more than the year before therefore they have more **counterfeit money** to spend and as a result the pro athletes appear to get a nice raise every year. By continuing this Ponzi scheme, these pro athletes would, in theory, have incomes that approach infinity. Nice work if you are really good at your game and if the U.S. Government will continue to play its fraudulent little financial game.

Ponzi schemes are a great thing for the early participants; **UNTIL THEY IMplode.**

When **USAPonzi** implodes, the era of multi-\$million per year pro athletes (and entertainers, financial advisors, hedge fund managers, etc.) will come to an abrupt end and the value of the various sports franchises will plummet. These pro athletes are being paid with **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is creating out of “**thin air**” with GAAP basis deficit spending. This is why professional golf tournaments can pay such huge purses to the top performing players every week and still give \$Millions to charity. It is all done with **counterfeit money** compliments of Lyndon Baines Johnson and the other scoundrels within the U.S. Government.

## How USAPonzi created “America’s Team”

**USAPonzi**, “The Ultimate Government Fraud”, has made it possible for “**The Dallas Cowboys**” to become known as “**America's Team**”. I think it is somewhat ironic that the assassination of John F. Kennedy in **Dallas on Nov 22, 1963**, just 4 years after the Dallas Cowboys were founded in 1960, would be the triggering event that would make it possible for “**The Dallas Cowboys**” to now appear to be worth **\$4 Billion**.

The U.S. Government is operating with a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) that is creating **counterfeit money**, **counterfeit private wealth**, and **counterfeit prosperity** for U.S. citizens and businesses with massive GAAP basis deficit spending. By deferring an ever-increasing percentage of the cost of operating the U.S. Government to the future Americans, the U.S. Government is handing out **counterfeit money** to all U.S. citizens and businesses by either overpaying them with social benefits, overpaying them with Government pay, or undertaxing them with GAAP basis deficit spending. This has created **\$106.0 Trillion of counterfeit money** that makes the people in the U.S. appear to be rich and prosperous and gives them tremendous purchasing power.

This **counterfeit money** has allowed us to buy stuff that we cannot afford; houses, cars, boats, planes, oil, gas, football tickets, football jerseys, TV subscriptions, chicken wings, chips, dips, and beer. The U.S. Government is passing out **counterfeit money** with this corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy that has created a “bonanza” for Jerry Jones and other sports owners and players. In FY2017, the U.S. Government is handing out, on average, **\$17,222** of **counterfeit money** to every man, woman, and child in the United States with GAAP basis deficit spending of **\$5.58 Trillion** (**\$5.58 Trillion**/324 million U.S. citizens =**\$17,222**).

Jerry Jones and Tony Romo are both appearing to get rich from this Government fraud. But, as I report in Chapter 2 “**Buffett makes \$9M a day from Government fraud**”, **84%** of Jerry Jones' net worth is **counterfeit money** and his net worth is increasing by **4.94%** in FY2017 due to the GAAP basis deficit spending of **\$5.58 Trillion** by **USAPonzi**.

Jerry Jones' net worth appears to be **\$4 Billion** but **84%** of that is **counterfeit money** given to him by U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud. The U.S. Government has given Jerry Jones **\$3.36 Billion** by undertaxing him and The Dallas Cowboys (**\$4.0 Billion X 0.84 = \$3.36 Billion**). The U.S. Government is also giving Jerry Jones **4.94%** of his net worth with GAAP basis deficit spending in FY2017 which comes to **\$198 Million** (**\$4 Billion X .0494 = \$198 Million**). Jerry Jones makes **\$542,466** every day just by showing up for work and doing a couple of TV interviews which is given to him by this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud (**\$198 Million/365 = \$542,466**).

This will all come to an abrupt end when the U.S. Government starts telling the truth by using honest accounting. When that happens, the value of "The Dallas Cowboys" will plummet, the **\$1.15 Billion** "Jerry World" Dallas Cowboy football stadium will be worth a small fraction of its construction cost, and the Cowboy football ticket prices will have to drop like a rock if Jerry expects to keep the seats filled. Cowboy fans will not have the money to buy these high-priced tickets when the U.S. Government is forced to stop handing out **counterfeit money**.

## **Cowboys Headquarters Debacle**

Jerry Jones is also building a new **\$1.5 Billion** Cowboy headquarters and practice facility in Frisco, TX that will become a luxurious but largely idle office and training complex that Jerry was enticed to build because of this U.S. Government fraud. When **USAPonzi** implodes, the income of the Dallas Cowboys will drop precipitously, player salaries will drop precipitously, and there will be a lot fewer people that can be gainfully employed within the Dallas Cowboys organization.

This U.S. Government fraud has made it possible for the "elite in America" to earn outrageous compensation while the Common Man (school teachers, firefighters, policemen, farmers, retail works, hospitality workers, manufacturing workers, construction workers, hospital workers, etc.) have seen little change in their incomes. The implosion of **USAPonzi** will reduce this disparity but at the expense of everyone in America seeing a significant reduction in their standard of living.

Tony Romo can thank his lucky stars for this U.S. Government fraud that has given him the opportunity to make **\$107 Million** over 7 years while winning just 2 playoff games. But this money is **counterfeit money** and most of it will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes.

This Government fraud is creating an apparent bonanza for professional athletes, entertainers, financial advisors, hedge fund managers, the ruling class, and the U.S. upper class; at the expense of the Common Man and the rest of the planet.

# LeBron Endorses Hillary: “High Stakes Pay to Play”!

October 4, 2016

LeBron James has announced that he is endorsing Hillary Clinton for President of the United States of America. This is what I call “**High Stakes Pay to Play**”. LeBron has a lot at stake to be sure that the U.S. Government continues to operate “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”. He would be playing basketball for **\$Thousands** (at most) rather than **\$Millions** without the U.S. Government fraud and corruption of **USAPonzi** (See [Why Pro Athletes Make \\$Millions](#)).

I guess LeBron feels like Hillary Clinton is the most likely candidate to continue the fraud and corruption within the U.S. Government that has created **\$103.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by using fraudulent accounting. By “[Cooking the Books](#)”, the U.S. Government has been able to borrow **\$103.7 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** from future Americans to improve the lifestyle of current Americans and LeBron James is one of the very, very fortunate beneficiaries of this U.S. Government fraud and corruption. LeBron James is getting very, very rich with **imaginary but counterfeit money** that is being fraudulently borrowed from future Americans.

I guess LeBron feels that Hillary Clinton is the most likely political criminal to continue to operate this massive fraud that I call **USAPonzi**. Both [Hillary and Donald have gotten faux rich](#) from this fraud but Hillary does have a better track record than Donald as a politician that would likely continue to operate this fraud. Bill Clinton presided over this fraud and corruption for eight years and this fraud has now made Bill and Hillary **faux wealthy** (See [The Clinton Fraud](#)) so why wouldn't Hillary be motivated to continue to operate “**The Ultimate Government Fraud**”?

As I say, LeBron James has a lot at stake in this election! If this fraud and corruption were to be exposed by an “honest politician”, most of his wealth and income would evaporate overnight. LeBron has gotten his wealth and income because the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed/stolen **\$103.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans when the future Americans do not have **\$103.7 Trillion**. LeBron James simply cannot

afford to have an “honest politician” elected as President of the United States of America, as if we had such a thing as an “honest politician”.

But none of us really wants an “honest politician” because Americans do a lot better when the U.S. Government lies and cheats as it is doing today. We can buy a lot of stuff that we cannot afford by using the **\$103.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed/stolen from the future Americans (See [Filling the Planet with Junk](#)).

With the current Ponzi scheme fiscal policy, the U.S. Government will create an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air” and LeBron James is getting a huge cut of this fraud. According to a Forbes Magazine estimate, LeBron James has, as of 2016, earned **\$450 Million**. But the future Americans have an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** (**imaginary money** is easy to produce since it is created digitally) so this fraud and corruption can continue for a very long time (See [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#)).

If LeBron can just continue to play basketball and accept endorsement money and if the U.S. Government will just continue its massive **con game**, LeBron will become very, very rich with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by this U.S. Government fraud. As if, **\$450 Million** is not enough already. According to one estimate I read, LeBron will make **\$1 Billion** from his Nike contract alone. **\$103.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans, can make a lot of folks really, really rich. Nike can afford to pay these outrageous endorsements to star athletes because Americans have **\$103.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans, that they can use to buy Nike products.

And the U.S. Government produces more **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day; **\$15.6 Billion** every day with GAAP basis deficit spending (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017** of **\$5.70T/365 = \$15.6B**).

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.5
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.70
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.2
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$103.7
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$103.7</b>
Total National Assets	\$123.6

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Oct 4, 2016

The U.S. Government is simply and fraudulently creating **imaginary-counterfeit private wealth** by assuming **unpayable public liabilities**. The U.S. Government has undertaxed the U.S. upper class by **\$103.7 Trillion** to make them very, very **faux wealthy** so that they can in turn pay LeBron James millions of dollars to play basketball and earn endorsement money.

Let me say that one more time; the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$103.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given most of it to the current U.S. upper class Americans by undertaxing them. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** will evaporate into the **“thin air”** from whence it came when **USAPonzi** implodes (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

This fraud and corruption can only be eliminated by the U.S. Government adopting **GAAP Accounting** and committing to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

This fraud and corruption within the U.S. Government is explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book **“USAPonzi”** that is available on [Amazon in Kindle and paperback formats](#).

The size of this U.S. Government fraud is easily determined; it is the amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen from the future Americans which is reported on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**.

**USAPonzi** is a **\$103.7 Trillion** fraud; **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

## How USAPonzi created the Saudi Arabia Budget Deficit

**USAPonzi**, “The Ultimate Government Fraud”, has caused severe distortion in the global economic and financial system. Because of this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud, the U.S. Government has been issuing **counterfeit money** to the U.S. citizens and businesses for the last 48 years that we have been using to buy things we cannot afford. One of the items that we have been able to buy with this **counterfeit money** that is a major contributor to the distortion in the financial system is oil.

The U.S. Government borrows money from the future Americans to give to the current U.S. citizens and businesses so that we can buy things we cannot afford with this borrowed and **counterfeit money**. And not just a little money, we are talking about **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** as of May 1, 2017. This ever-increasing stream of **counterfeit money** that **USAPonzi** is producing has caused asset price inflation. Stock prices have increased. Real estate prices have increased. The price of oil has increased. The price of gold has increased. All because the U.S. Government is issuing **counterfeit money**.

The oil producing countries have benefited enormously from this U.S. Government fiscal and financial fraud. Saudi Arabia has been, and still is, the poster child for this fiscal and financial distortion in the price of oil. The low cost of oil production in Middle East, particularly in Saudi Arabia, has made these oil-producing countries appear to be very wealthy. This has made the Middle East royalty appear to be very wealthy and the political leadership in some of these countries have managed to maintain civility by sharing the **counterfeit wealth** from oil production with the Common Man.

When the price of oil escalated to over **\$100** a barrel, this created a further bonanza for all oil producers. It even made oil production in the United States appear to be cost effective. Now that the price of oil is declining, this is causing a financial pinch for the high cost producers like the United States and now even for the low-cost producers like Saudi Arabia.

The problem is that almost all of this oil is being purchased with **counterfeit money** that has been borrowed from the future

Americans either directly or indirectly. **USAPonzi** has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** so that we can buy oil but we are also buying other stuff with this **counterfeit money** from other people, businesses, and countries so that they too can afford to buy even high priced oil.

The U.S. Government is operating with a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) that is creating **counterfeit money**, **counterfeit private wealth**, and **counterfeit prosperity** for U.S. citizens and businesses with massive GAAP basis deficit spending. By deferring an ever-increasing percentage of the cost of operating the U.S. Government to the future Americans, the U.S. Government is handing out **counterfeit money** to all current U.S. citizens and businesses by either overpaying them with social benefits, overpaying them with Government pay, or undertaxing them with GAAP basis deficit spending. This has created **\$106.0 Trillion of counterfeit money** (reported on [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) that makes the people in the United States to appear to be rich and prosperous and gives them tremendous purchasing power.

Lee Harvey Oswald triggered this Ponzi scheme by assassinating John F. Kennedy which produced **USAPonzi** and created what I call "The Oswald Financial Bubble" which is now filled with **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** and is expanding by **\$15.29 Billion** a day. "The Oswald Financial Bubble" in turn has caused "The Internet Bubble", "[The Housing Bubble](#)", "[The Automobile Bubble](#)", "[The Airplane Bubble](#)", "[The Smartphone Bubble](#)", "The Oil Price Bubble", "The Gold Price Bubble", "[The Stock Market Bubble](#)", "The U.S. Upper Class Wealth Bubble", "The Wealth Gap", "The U.S. Government Spending Bubble", and "The Bloating of the U.S. Government".

But let's get back to the Saudi budget problem. Saudi Arabia is a country of 30 million people and about 8 million of these are foreigners that reside there primarily to support and operate the oil production for the country. The GDP for Saudi Arabia is estimated to be about **\$750 Billion** which represents about 1.2% of all global economic activity. The 2015 annual budget report for the Saudi Government shows income of about **\$140 Billion** and expenditures of about **\$238 Billion** yielding a budget deficit of **\$98 Billion** as reported on December 28, 2015. I also understand that about **80%** of the Saudi Government income is derived from their oil production and

that more than **95%** of all Saudi oil production is in behalf of the Saudi Government.

This is why the budget crisis for Saudi is so severe as the price of oil declines. As they say, a pet alligator tends to grow to fit the size of the bathtub, and the Saudi Government spending has tended to increase to match the price of oil and now that the oil price is coming down they are faced with a budget crisis.

This crisis will become much much more severe when they realize that most of their oil is being purchased with **counterfeit money** backed only by the U.S. Government promises that the future U.S. taxpayer will come up with what is now **\$106.0 Trillion** of tax payments that are increasing by **\$15.29 Billion** every day. When **USAPonzi** implodes and this stash and stream of **counterfeit money** from **USAPonzi** evaporates, the price of oil will plummet, creating budget crises in all oil producing economies.

This U.S. Government fraud and corruption is causing severe economic and financial distortions all over the planet.

One other interesting statistic is that in 1960 the population of Saudi Arabia was 5 million and now, just 55 years later, the population is 30 million. Money, even **counterfeit money**, can entice people to live and work in the desert.

This is also why I say that **USAPonzi** is creating skyscrapers in the Middle East. The **counterfeit money** created by **USAPonzi** is appearing to make these countries very rich to the point that they could build the tallest building on the planet in Dubai. These skyscrapers will become ghost towers when **USAPonzi** implodes and this stash and stream of **counterfeit money** evaporates. Room rates in these Dubai hotels can range up to \$3000-\$5000 per night solely because **USAPonzi** is creating **counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**”. You just need to be standing in the right place at the right time to benefit from this massive U.S. Government fraud.

# The Skyscraper Bubble

January 2, 2016

## The Closing Scene in “USAPonzi-The Movie”

On December 31, 2015, there was a live filming of what could one day be the closing scene when they make the movie “**USAPonzi: The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”. For those of you that did not get to see it live, it was both tragic and spectacular. In the left panel of the TV screen was a 63-story hotel/condo in Dubai (The Address Downtown hotel) that was a towering inferno from a fire that was apparently started by a curtain catching fire. As the hotel fire continued to burn, the Dubai officials made the decision that they would proceed with plans to have the New Year celebration fireworks display that would literally light up the nearby Burj Khalifa skyscraper that is the tallest building on the planet with fireworks. The right panel of the TV screen displayed this spectacular 25 minute fireworks display.

This event was brought to the TV screen, and one day “the big screen”, by U.S. Government fraud and corruption. These skyscrapers, and many others like them, have been built with **counterfeit money** that was produced by the corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy of the U.S. Government.

**USAPonzi**, “The Ultimate Government Fraud”, has caused severe distortion in the global economic and financial system. Because of this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud, the U.S. Government has been issuing **counterfeit money** to the U.S. citizens and businesses for the last 47 years that we have been using to buy things we cannot afford. One of the key items that we have been able to buy with this **counterfeit money**, to create some of this fiscal and financial distortion, is oil.

The U.S. Government borrows money from the future Americans to give to the current U.S. citizens and businesses so that we can buy things we cannot afford with this borrowed and **counterfeit money**. And not just a little money, we are talking about **\$100.7 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** as of January 2, 2016. This ever-increasing stream of **counterfeit money**, that **USAPonzi** is producing, has caused asset price inflation. Stock prices have increased. Real estate prices have increased. The price of oil has increased. The price of

gold has increased. Simply because the U.S. Government is using improper accounting. This **counterfeit money** has allowed us to buy stocks, houses, automobiles, airplanes, smartphones, oil, gas etc., etc. that we really cannot afford.

The oil producing countries have benefited enormously from this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud and as a result have appeared to become extremely wealthy with the **counterfeit money** created by this Ponzi scheme fiscal policy. This fire and fireworks in two of the skyscrapers that were built on U.S. Government fraud is the perfect ending to this yet to be written movie script that will be written, probably by Michael Lewis, when the planet finally accepts the fact that the U.S. Government has been **“Cooking the Books”** for the last 47 years.

**Author's Note:** I sent an email to Michael Lewis on Mar 13, 2015 telling him that **USAPonzi** should be the subject of his next book. This would be a great sequel to “The Big Short”. And now they have already filmed what can be the closing scene of the movie.

Why will this be the closing scene in **USAPonzi-The Movie**? Because the skyscrapers in the Middle East (The Skyscraper Bubble), along with Las Vegas and The Ghost Towns in China, are among the most visible symbols of the financial excess and distortion that has been created by **USAPonzi**. When **USAPonzi** implodes, the flow of **counterfeit money** will evaporate and most of the space in these towers will be unoccupied making these ghost towers.

[The Stock Market Bubble](#), [The Housing Bubble](#), [The Automobile Bubble](#), [The Airplane Bubble](#), and [The Smartphone Bubble](#), **EACH** represent more Financial Bubble excess on a dollar value basis than The Skyscraper Bubble but they would be harder to capture in a single visual image of this financial bubble excess than a towering inferno and the tallest tower on the planet simultaneously lit up with a fireworks display.

# How USAPonzi created “The Clinton Foundation”

January 6, 2016

## How Bill and Hillary got rich on U.S. Government Fraud!

**Author’s Note:** The financial data presented in this section was sourced from [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as of January 6, 2016.

**USAPonzi**, “The Ultimate Government Fraud”, has made it possible for Bill and Hillary Clinton to appear to get very rich (net worth of **\$120 Million**) and to get **\$2 Billion** into “The Clinton Foundation”. A former President and a candidate for President have become extremely wealthy because of the fiscal and accounting fraud of the U.S. Government for which Bill Clinton was CEO for eight years while this fraud was being perpetrated. Our criminal justice system has sent several CEOs to prison for this kind of financial and accounting fraud but these frauds were petty crimes compared to **USAPonzi (\$100.7 Trillion)**.

The U.S. Government is operating with a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) that is creating **counterfeit money**, **counterfeit private wealth**, and **counterfeit prosperity** for U.S. citizens and businesses with massive GAAP basis deficit spending. The fundamental issue that all U.S. citizens must come to understand is that **“deficit spending creates counterfeit money”**. Deficit spending means spending money that you do not have or committing to spend money that you will never have.

Spending money that you do not have creates debt. Committing to spend money that you will never have creates **Unfunded Future Liabilities**. **Unfunded Future Liabilities** is just an assessment as to how much debt you will be incurring in the future “if” you are serious about keeping those future promises. When we borrow money to pay government employees we are introducing **counterfeit money** into the financial system. When we borrow money to pay social benefit recipients we are introducing **counterfeit money** in to the financial system. When we do not collect the taxes to pay for these cash expenditures we create **counterfeit money**. When we do not collect the taxes to adequately fund our future commitments we create **counterfeit money**. The taxpayers don't have to pay these taxes so they appear to get richer by the amount of the undertaxing.

That is why every dollar of deficit spending becomes a **counterfeit dollar** in the pocket of the U.S. citizen or business that should have paid those taxes. As of Jan 6, 2016, the U.S. Government has **\$100.7 Trillion** of unpaid taxes. This is reported on [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** and therefore we have **\$100.7 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** in the global financial system. This money is not worth a plugged nickel since it is to be paid by the future Americans and we now know that the current Americans are under paying their taxes by **\$5.58 Trillion** (our GAAP Deficit) in FY2017.

The U.S. Government is creating **counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” at the rate of our GAAP basis deficit spending which comes to **\$15.29 Billion** every day. That is why the rich are getting so rich, the U.S. Government is stuffing **counterfeit money** into their pockets every single day. Therefore, the rich have tons of money to spend, to buy stocks, houses, cars, planes, smartphones, football tickets and whatever. The U.S. Government is also paying the Government employees and the social benefit recipients much more than the U.S. taxpayer can afford so that they too can buy stocks, houses, cars, smartphones, football tickets and whatever.

The U.S. Government is passing out **counterfeit money** that we are using to buy things so that the companies selling these things look like their business is doing great. Because these businesses look like they are doing great, they look valuable so investors use their **counterfeit money** to buy stock in these companies which creates “**The Stock Market Bubble**”.

Many of us collect enough of this **counterfeit money** to buy houses which creates “**The Housing Bubble**”. That is why house prices continue to go up, the U.S. Government is creating an infinite amount of **counterfeit money**.

Many of us collect enough of this **counterfeit money** to buy cars and trucks which creates “**The Automobile Bubble**”. That is why we are buying more cars and trucks every year because we have more **counterfeit money** every year. That is why we have so many traffic jams. The U.S. Government gives us more **counterfeit money** every year and every day so we can have more cars and trucks and more traffic. The U.S. Government is creating an infinite amount of **counterfeit money**.

Many of us collect enough of this **counterfeit money** so that we can buy plane tickets so that the airlines can afford to buy airplanes. Some of us collect enough of this **counterfeit money** so that they can buy their own airplanes. This is what creates "The Airplane Bubble". That is why we are buying more airplanes every year because we have more **counterfeit money** every year. That is why we have so much congestion in the air that we cannot safely fly our drones. The U.S. Government is creating an infinite amount of **counterfeit money**.

Many of us get enough **counterfeit money** every month to pay our cell phone bill so almost everyone can own a smartphone which creates "The Smartphone Bubble". The U.S. Government is creating an infinite amount of **counterfeit money**.

Most of us get enough **counterfeit money** every month so that we can buy gas, so the oil companies can buy oil with this pass through **counterfeit money** so that the oil producing countries can get rich enough to build skyscrapers which creates "The Oil Price Bubble" and "The Skyscraper Bubble".

And nobody is out any money because all of this **counterfeit money** was created out of "thin air" by the U.S. Government passing the tax bill forward to the future Americans who now owe **\$100.7 Trillion**. That will buy a lot of stocks, houses, cars, trucks, airplanes, smartphones, oil, and skyscrapers.

It also means that a lot of U.S. upper class folks are getting filthy rich, **\$100.7 Trillion** can buy a lot of stuff and still leave a lot of money in the pockets of the U.S. upper class. The U.S. upper class citizens and businesses are the big winners in this fraud, including Bill and Hillary Clinton.

But let's get back to the subject of this commentary. How did this get **\$2 Billion** into "The Clinton Foundation"? A lot of wealthy people and companies are collecting millions and billions of dollars, remember that **\$100.7 Trillion** stash of **counterfeit money** that has been created with this scheme, so they are willing to pay hefty speaking and book fees to Bill and Hillary Clinton. A lot of wealthy people, companies, and countries seem to be very happy with what Bill and Hillary have done or are doing for them to the point that they have given "The Clinton Foundation" **\$2 Billion** and now the foundation

employees 2,000 people. This Clinton Foundation is based in Canada, so the Clintons are, like many other financial frauds, using a non-U.S. entity to circumvent U.S. laws and taxes.

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and financial fraud so the U.S. Government fiscal policy can create **\$100.7 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** so that Bill and Hillary can acquire a personal fortune and can create a **\$2 Billion** Foundation that provides a very nice income for 2,000 of their friends and so that they can pay themselves management fees from this foundation.

Is it any wonder that the Common Man does not trust the U.S. Government? The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud so that they can feather their own nests and dramatically feather the nests of their rich friends so that their rich friends will contribute to their foundations and their elections campaigns and can pay them large speaking fees and book royalties.

The rich people and companies do not mind paying these fees and royalties and making these campaign and foundation contributions since the way **USAPonzi** works there is always more **counterfeit money** where that came from.

**Author's Note:** **USAPonzi** is creating **\$15.29 Billion** every day and **\$5.58 Trillion** in fiscal year 2017.

Bill Clinton is considered to be one of the smartest guys/gals in the room because everyone thinks that he is the only president to preside over a budget surplus since Lyndon Baines Johnson pulled the wool over the eyes of the 90th Congress to pretend like he had balanced the budget in FY1969. LBJ did not balance the budget, he just **"Cooked the Books"**. He "borrowed" all of the money in the social benefit trust fund to pay the bills in FY1969. This also launched **USAPonzi** which now produces this massive amount of **counterfeit money**.

Bill Clinton did not have a budget surplus during his presidency either, he just had a slight cash surplus. He had a massive GAAP deficit throughout his tenure in office as have all presidents over the last 47 years. In fact, the **National Debt** increased every year that Bill Clinton was in office even though with fraudulent accounting he was able to

claim a “budget surplus”. He did not have a budget surplus he just did not have to steal all of the social benefit tax revenue for a couple of years to cover general operating expenses.

## **We must demand that the U.S. Government start telling the financial truth!**

Bill Clinton gets undue credit for the economic success in the 1990s. **USAPonzi** was the cause of this apparent economic success. **USAPonzi** has been operating for 47 years and Bill Clinton was the beneficiary of one of the two major pulsations of **USAPonzi**. Bill Clinton got undue credit for the tax revenue bonanza that was generated by “**The Internet Bubble**”. The second major pulsation of **USAPonzi** was “**The Housing Bubble**”. We as Americans are collecting more and more **counterfeit money** every day so we have more **counterfeit money** to buy houses which led to “**The Housing Bubble**” and its ultimate bursting.

But since both of these bubbles, **Internet** and **Housing**, were caused by **USAPonzi** and **USAPonzi** is still operating we are still in a “Stock Market Bubble” and a “Housing Bubble” and an “Automobile Bubble” and an “Airplane Bubble” and a “Smartphone Bubble” and an “Oil Price Bubble” and a “Skyscraper Bubble”. Until **USAPonzi** implodes and/or the U.S. Government starts operating with an honest fiscal policy and honest accounting system, all of these bubbles will continue to expand. The root cause of all of these bubbles is the **counterfeit money** Financial Bubble that **USAPonzi** is producing.

When **USAPonzi** implodes and this stash and stream of **counterfeit money** evaporates, the stock market will crash, the real estate will crash, the price of oil and gold will crash, and we will have many houses, cars, trucks, planes, office buildings, restaurants, smartphones, and skyscrapers sitting idle because we will not have the money to use, operate, and maintain these assets.

And this was all caused by Lee Harvey Oswald assassinating John F. Kennedy.

So even the speaking fees that Bill Clinton is getting are derived, at least in part, from his apparent but false economic success as the President of the United States. It was an accident of timing that

allowed him to be in office when “The Internet Bubble” expanded and that was caused by fiscal and accounting fraud that began in FY1969.

When someone of stature finally exposes this massive fraud, this **“house of cards”** will come tumbling down.

When that happens, most of “The Clinton Foundation” funds and the Clinton family net worth will evaporate. After all, most of us are operating with **counterfeit money**. Many of us are hoodwinked into thinking we are rich but **84%** of our collective wealth is **counterfeit money**.

# Peddling Fiction

January 13, 2016

**Author's Note:** The financial data presented in this section was sourced from [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as of January 13, 2016.

## Obama: “Anyone claiming that America's Economy is in decline is peddling fiction”!

In the “State of the Union” speech Jan 12, 2016, President Obama stated that anyone claiming that the U.S. economy is in decline is peddling fiction. This comment was directed at some of the Republican presidential candidates that make that claim.

By making this statement, the President of the United States is either a liar or a fool.

The U.S. and the global economy is being supported by U.S. Government fraud and corruption. The U.S. Government is operating with a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy that is creating **counterfeit money** for the U.S. citizens to spend, spend, spend.

As of Jan 13, 2016, the U.S. Government has created **\$100.8 Trillion** of **counterfeit money**. America's economy looks to be the strongest on the planet right now but the U.S. economy and the global economy are both being propped up by U.S. Government fraud and corruption that creates this **counterfeit money**.

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) has created a “Money Supply Bubble”, a “Stock Market Bubble”, an “Internet Bubble”, a “Housing Bubble”, an “Automobile Bubble”, an “Airplane Bubble”, a “Smartphone Bubble”, an “Oil Price Bubble”, a “Gold Price Bubble”, a “Skyscraper Bubble”, and bubbles in essentially all asset classes. The U.S. Government issues this **counterfeit money** to U.S. citizens and business by paying government workers and social benefit recipients more than the U.S. taxpayer can afford and by dramatically undertaxing the current Americans.

We are filling the planet with stuff that we cannot afford by spending this **counterfeit money** that has been “borrowed” from the future Americans. We, in America, are overrun with houses, cars, trucks, airplanes, smartphones, skyscrapers, hotels, casinos, sports arenas,

office buildings, clothes, food, drink, and whatever; most of which we cannot afford. We are writing hot checks to the rest of the planet to acquire this stuff and pretending like the future Americans will make up the difference. The difference is currently **\$100.8 Trillion**.

The U.S. Government is operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system. The U.S. Government is using an improper accounting system by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** system. This creates massive GAAP basis deficit spending which creates this **counterfeit money**.

If President Obama does not know about this U.S. Government fraud and corruption, then both he and his advisors are fools. If he knows about this fraud and makes this “peddling fiction” comment, then he is a liar.

The U.S. Government has already handed out **\$100.8 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** to U.S. citizens and businesses so that we can buy things that we cannot afford. The U.S. Government is handing out **\$15.29 Billion** more **counterfeit money** every day.

There is also a distinct possibility that some, maybe even most, of the Republican presidential candidates do not really understand how our economy is being propped up with U.S. Government fraud and corruption. My sense is that most of them have an inkling that we have a fiscal policy problem but very few, if any, of them have a true understanding of the magnitude and severity of the problem.

We are headed toward a financial and economic catastrophe of epic proportions when **USAPonzi** implodes and nobody is talking openly about it. It could be the most serious problem that we face as a nation and as a planet.

I would even go so far as to say that the apparent economic disparity that this fraud is causing within the United States and between the United States and the rest of the planet, could be a contributing factor to the animosity between nations, economic classes, and religious faiths.

I have been writing about this Ponzi scheme for about 5 years and have been sharing these commentaries on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) since March 29, 2013.

**President Obama is the one “peddling fiction”!**

## How much money is \$2.5 Trillion?

February 1, 2016

**Author's Note:** The financial data presented in this section was sourced from [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) and [treasurydirect.gov](http://treasurydirect.gov).

When we are discussing the finances of the U.S. Government the numbers are so big we cannot relate to them very well. In this commentary, I will convert these numbers into terms that we can more easily comprehend. But before I do that I am going to stay with the big numbers for a moment to assess just how much Debt and Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) we have accumulated during the 4 months between the end of fiscal year 2015 (FY2015) which ended September 30, 2015 and January 31, 2016.

On September 30, 2015, we had **National Debt** of **\$18.15 Trillion** and Unfunded Liabilities of **\$98.5 Trillion**. As of January 31, 2016, we had **National Debt** of **\$18.96 Trillion** and Unfunded Liabilities of **\$101 Trillion**. In just 4 months our **National Debt** increased by **\$810 Billion** and our Unfunded Liabilities increased by **\$2.5 Trillion**. This means that the Americans were undertaxed by **\$2.5 Trillion** over that 4 months so, in effect, the U.S. Government gave the U.S. citizens **\$2.5 Trillion** in just 4 months.

I refer to this as **\$2.5 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** since the current Americans get to keep that money but the future Americans are expected to pay it but where will the future Americans come up with **\$101 Trillion** that is increasing by **\$15.29 Billion** every day to pay our Unfunded Liabilities. The future Americans can't pay these Unfunded Liabilities so undertaxing the U.S. citizens and businesses is just handing out **counterfeit money**.

The U.S. Government just gave the U.S. citizens and businesses **\$2.5 Trillion** over the 4 months from September 30, 2015 to January 31, 2016. Let's see what that **\$2.5 Trillion** would buy and see how much money each citizen would receive if the U.S. Government had equally distributed this **counterfeit money** to all citizens.

The way the U.S. Government hands out this **counterfeit money** the upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses get to keep most of this money as unpaid taxes. This is because the upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses are the only taxpayers that would have the funds to

pay these taxes. This is also what is causing the “Wealth Gap”; the U.S. Government is dramatically favoring the U.S. upper class with its corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system.

Let’s assess what this **\$2.5 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government distributed over that 4 months would buy in terms of houses, cars, trucks, airplanes, smartphones and skyscrapers. The airplanes that I am buying are Boeing 767s and the skyscrapers that I am buying are copies of the Burj Khalifa the tallest skyscraper on the planet that was built in Dubai at a cost of **\$1.5 Billion**. This table shows what this **\$2.5 Trillion** would buy if one were to spend it all on that one item.

	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Number</b>
Houses	\$250,000	10 Million
Cars	\$40,000	62.5 Million
Trucks	\$180,000	13.9 Million
Airplanes	\$200 Million	12,500
Smartphones	\$750	3.33 Billion
Skyscrapers	\$1.5 Billion	1,667
Citizens	\$7,764	322 Million

The U.S. Government distributed **\$2.5 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** to U.S. citizens just over the first 4 months of FY2016 which is an average of **\$7,764** to each U.S. citizen. Did you get your money? Probably not unless you are in the upper class. I estimate that Warren Buffett makes \$9 Million a day from this fraud during FY2016 so he gained (123 days X \$9 Million =) **\$1.11 Billion** in just 4 months. (Chapter 2 [Buffett makes \\$9M a day from US Government Fraud](#)). This is why the rich are getting richer and richer.

**Author’s Note:** Warren Buffett actually made more than **\$1.11 Billion** over the first 4 months of FY2016 from this fraud because the U.S. Government went on a borrowing binge immediately after the end of FY2015 when U.S. Congress finally gave up and suspended the Debt Ceiling so they could continue to overpay themselves.

The U.S. Government was projecting that our Cash basis deficit spending would be **ONLY \$433 Billion** in FY2016 but they borrowed **\$810 Billion** in the first 4 months of FY2016. Our GAAP basis deficit was predicted to be **\$5.83 Trillion** for FY2016 but the U.S. Government incurred **\$2.5 Trillion** of that in the first 4 months of

FY2016, but that is because of the binge borrowing as soon as the Debt Ceiling was suspended. When the U.S. Government incurs a GAAP deficit, the upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses appear to get richer by the amount of that GAAP deficit.

The absurd fiscal policy and accounting system of the U.S. Government produced enough **counterfeit money** over the first 4 months of FY2016 to build 1,667 skyscrapers (and not your “run of the mill” skyscrapers but the tallest skyscraper on the planet) or 3.33 Billion smartphones or 10 Million houses.

And what is even more absurd is that the future Americans had a total deferred tax bill of **\$101 Trillion** as of January 31, 2016 which is **40X** the amount of **counterfeit money** that was produced in the first 4 months of FY2016. The future Americans, as of Jan 31, 2016, owed the U.S. Government **67,333 skyscrapers** or **404 Million houses** or **2.5 Billion** cars (@ \$40,000) which is **\$312,693** owed by every current U.S. citizen; every man, woman, and child (\$101T/323M citizens = \$312,693).

The U.S. Government is creating **counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by making the basic assumption that the future Americans will be able to pay an infinite amount of taxes. When you start playing with monopoly money, like we are doing, you can quickly lose sight of reality. And the sad thing is, we are all pretending like this **counterfeit money** has real value.

This is why I say that the U.S. Government is filled with **Scoundrels, Liars, and Cheaters** (Chapter 8)!

This is why we are creating bubbles in all asset classes, the U.S. Government is issuing **counterfeit money** so that we can buy things we cannot afford. We have bought and/or built a lot of houses, cars, trucks, airplanes, smartphones and skyscrapers with the **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is issuing with this corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy.

The U.S. Government is lying through its teeth so it can borrow money (**\$18.96 Trillion**) to overpay itself, so it can undertax its rich friends (**\$101 Trillion**) to make them appear to be very rich, and so it does not have to fund the social benefit promises it has made (**\$82.1 Trillion**) to the Common Man. The U.S. Government has borrowed

**\$101 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** from the future Americans to overpay itself and the social benefit recipients and to give to the U.S. upper class. The U.S. Government borrowed **\$2.5 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** from the future Americans in the first 4 months of FY2016.

Now how do you feel about the people we have elected to run our Government?

This is what **\$2.5 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** will buy and the U.S. Government has a total of **\$101 Trillion** of Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) because of this Ponzi scheme fiscal policy. We have a serious problem.

**USAPonzi** is creating an ever-increasing amount of **counterfeit money** that will continue on a path toward infinity until **USAPonzi** implodes; **\$2.5 Trillion** over the first 4 months of FY2016 and **\$101 Trillion** over the last 47 years. The rate at which the U.S. Government is creating **counterfeit money** is picking up pace but that is what happens when our GAAP basis deficit spending is increasing exponentially.

Because the U.S. Government has distributed this now **\$101 Trillion** of **counterfeit money**, we have bought and built many things that we cannot afford creating bubbles in all asset categories. We now have many houses, cars, trucks, airplanes, smartphones, and skyscrapers that we cannot afford.

We must adopt an accounting methodology that supports a sound financial system for the U.S. Government and the planet. We cannot pay for the houses, cars, trucks, airplanes, smartphones, and skyscrapers that we have already bought and built because the future U.S. taxpayer cannot pay the public liabilities that were incurred so that the U.S. Government could distribute this **\$101 Trillion** of **counterfeit money**.

When **USAPonzi** implodes, this **counterfeit money, \$101 Trillion** as of January 31, 2016, will evaporate into the “**thin air**” from whence it came.

The Scoundrels, Liars, and Cheaters in the U.S. Government have borrowed **\$101 Trillion** from the future U.S. taxpayers so that they

can pay themselves **\$18.96 Trillion** with this **counterfeit money** and can make their friends in the U.S. upper class appear to be **\$101 Trillion** richer with **counterfeit money**. This is “The Ultimate Government Fraud”.

But that is precisely why the U.S. economy looks to be as strong as it does. The U.S. Government has magically created **\$101 Trillion of counterfeit money** so that we can have 1.75 Billion smartphones on the planet, 250 Million automobiles in the U.S., 18 Million new automobiles in the U.S. in 2015, 20,000+ jetliners on the planet, 120 thousand new homes in the U.S. in 2014, luxurious homes for the upper class citizens, private airplanes for the super wealthy, skyscrapers in the Middle East, ghost cities in China, a mirage resort city in the desert (Las Vegas), massive warring capability throughout the planet, to name just some of the dramatic excesses that this Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has produced.

By the way, if we spent all of that **\$2.5 Trillion of counterfeit money** on Semi Trailers we would need a **66-lane highway** from New York City to Los Angeles just to park them! No wonder we have traffic jams. We are buying our cars and trucks with **counterfeit money** created by U.S. Government fraud.

If we spent this **\$2.5 Trillion of counterfeit money** on Toyota Corollas (\$17,300) we could buy **144 Million cars** but would need a **148-lane highway** from NYC to LA to park them. And this is just with 4 months of fraud by the U.S. Government. But it would be a huge boost to the economy in Japan.

The U.S. Government produced enough **fake money** in just **4 months** to buy **144 Million Corollas** with a simple little accounting trick; by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**.

I hope this explains how **\$101 Trillion of counterfeit money** can buy and has bought a lot of stuff that we cannot afford. But that is why almost everyone in the U.S. has access to a car, a color TV, and a smartphone. We are buying stuff with **fake, imaginary, counterfeit money**.

# The Bank Bubble

February 16, 2016

**Author's Note:** The financial data presented in this section was sourced from [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as of February 16, 2016.

**86.8% of US Private Net Worth is counterfeit money!**

**USAPonzi has increased Bank Deposits by Nominally 7.6X!**

The U.S. Government's Ponzi scheme fiscal policy is creating so much **counterfeit money**, the U.S. banking system has created **93,228 branch banks** (as of June 30, 2015) to handle all of that money. Now the U.S. banking system is realizing that they have overbuilt and the larger banks are beginning to close some of these branch bank locations.

The U.S. banking system has been building more and more banks because the U.S. Government is creating more and more **counterfeit money** (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Money](#)).

**We are building real banks to hold counterfeit money!**

But I contend that the only reason that this many banking locations can appear to be profitable for the banking industry is because the U.S. Government is creating **counterfeit money** at an astounding rate. The U.S. Government creates this **counterfeit money** by undertaxing the U.S. citizens and businesses with GAAP basis deficit spending (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Money](#)).

As of February 16, 2016, the U.S. Government has undertaxed the U.S. citizens and businesses by **\$101.2 Trillion** which has produced **\$101.2 Trillion** of **counterfeit money**. This **\$101.2 Trillion** is reported on [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) as "**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**". As Chapter 6 ["How much money is 2.5 Trillion Dollars?"](#) explains, the U.S. Government created **\$2.5 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** in just 4 months from September 30, 2015 to January 31, 2016. The U.S. Government is projected (See About the Data [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org)) to have GAAP basis deficit spending of **\$5.82 Trillion** in FY2016 which means that the U.S. Government is creating **\$16 Billion** ( $\$5.82T/365=\$16B$ ) of **counterfeit money** every day.

U.S. citizens and businesses, especially the U.S. upper class, are appearing to get rich because the U.S. Government is dramatically and fraudulently undertaxing them. This has created a financial bubble of **\$101.2 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** that is expanding by **\$16 Billion** every day.

The total net worth of all U.S. citizens and businesses is estimated to be **\$116.6 Trillion** (See “**Total National Assets**” on [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org)) but **\$101.2 Trillion** of that is **counterfeit money** so U.S. citizens and businesses appear to have a lot more money because they have not had to pay the taxes for the U.S. Government’s spending and promising to spend.

Surely most of these branch banks have been built for convenience of access but they only appear to be profitable because of all of the **counterfeit money** that is deposited in these banks. **86.8%** of our apparent net worth is **counterfeit money** produced by U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud ( $\$101.2T/\$116.6T=0.868$ ).

This financial bubble of **counterfeit money** has created bubbles in essentially all asset classes; stocks, bonds, houses, cars, trucks, smartphones, oil, gold, skyscrapers, and yes even in banks.

The corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system of the U.S. Government is causing severe distortions in the U.S. and Global financial system and economy. “**The Bank Bubble**” is just one of these distortions. We will have many physical assets that will fall into disuse or be dramatically underutilized when **USAPonzi** implodes. Branch banks will be one of the asset classes that will be underutilized when **USAPonzi** implodes.

This is also why I predict that most banks will fail when **USAPonzi** implodes; because this **counterfeit money** will evaporate. Most, nominally **87%**, of the money deposited in U.S. banks is **counterfeit money**. This of course assumes that money deposited in banks has the same percentage of **counterfeit money** as does the total net worth of all U.S. citizens and businesses.

But this is why we now have **93,228 branch banks**. And this is why we have “**The Bank Bubble**”!

The profitability of U.S. banks has been dramatically enhanced over the last 47 years because the U.S. Government's **USAPonzi** fiscal policy and accounting fraud has increased the deposits in U.S. banks because of the creation of **\$101.2 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** produced by the undertaxing of the U.S. citizens and businesses. U.S. banks are making more and more **counterfeit money** by loaning **counterfeit money** to people and businesses that could not afford these loans without the **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is distributing to them every year. U.S. bank deposits are now nominally **7.6X** what they would be with a balanced U.S. Government budget ( $1 / (1-0.868) = 7.6$ ).

### **USAPonzi has increased Bank Deposits by Nominally 7.6X!**

Because Oswald shot JFK, because LBJ became president, because Congress approved LBJ's "Unified Budget", because the "Unified Budget" used **Cash Accounting**, because **Cash Accounting** undertaxed the U.S. taxpayers, because the U.S. Government is corrupt, because this fiscal policy produced "**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**"; because the upper class U.S. citizens and businesses have appeared to have gotten "rich" with **\$101.2 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** because of this undertaxing, the U.S. banking system has built now 93,228 branch banks to manage the **counterfeit** bank deposits that have been produced by this **\$101.2 Trillion** of **counterfeit wealth**.

We have wasted 47 years building "**real bank buildings**" to manage "**fake, imaginary, counterfeit money**" produced by **USAPonzi**; "**The Ultimate Government Fraud**". But this is just one of many such futile activities that this U.S. Government fraud has caused.

Ponzi schemes of this magnitude can cause serious side effects to the financial system, to the U.S. and global economy, and to the geopolitical system.

# Clinton/Trump: Getting Rich(?) from U.S. Government Fraud!

March 1, 2016

**Author's Note:** The financial data presented in this section was sourced from [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as of March 1, 2016.

**Hillary Clinton** and **Donald Trump** have both appeared to have gotten super rich because of U.S. Government fraud! The leaders of our U.S. Government are operating the Government's finances with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system that is issuing **counterfeit money** to U.S. citizens and businesses with most of it going to the U.S. upper class of which both **Hillary** and **Donald** are members!

We live in an amazing time! The U.S. Government is **"Cooking the Books"** (Chapter 1 **Unified Budget**) to create the appearance of wealth and prosperity for U.S. citizens and businesses and the U.S. Government is so polarized that they can only seem to agree on a couple of things:

- 1) to say and do whatever it takes to get elected and re-elected and
- 2) to continue **"Cooking the Books"!**

We now appear to have the choice of electing either **Hillary Clinton** or **Donald Trump** to be President of this corrupt and fraudulent U.S. Government.

The U.S. Government is running a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) that has produced **\$101.3 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** and both **Clinton** and **Trump** have gotten "rich and powerful" because of this fraud. Now we appear to have the opportunity to choose which of these two "super-rich by U.S. Government fraud" candidates we want to elect to be our next president!

The first thing we need to do is acknowledge the fact that our U.S. Government is corrupt and fraudulent and adopt an honest fiscal policy and accounting system to terminate this Ponzi scheme. This means adopting GAAP Accounting and balancing the GAAP basis budget. This will be very painful but will be required because the U.S. Government now has a GAAP basis Deficit of **\$5.82 Trillion** in

FY2016 and Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) of **\$101.3 Trillion** as of March 1, 2016. The U.S. Government is in “virtual debt” by **\$101.3 Trillion!** Worse yet, the current fiscal policy is “cheating the common man and the rest of the planet” while making the “U.S. ruling class prosperous” and the “U.S. upper class super prosperous”.

Both **Hillary Clinton** and **Donald Trump** have gotten “rich and powerful” because of this **\$101.3 Trillion** U.S. Government fraud.

The common man has been promised unaffordable social benefits and the U.S. Government has chosen to not fund these promises so **Hillary, Donald**, and all of their upper-class friends can appear to get richer and richer.

The U.S. Government has given the U.S. citizens and businesses **\$101.3 Trillion**, mostly to the U.S. elite, which most of the rest of the planet does not get to enjoy. The U.S. Government does this simply by not collecting the taxes required to pay for the U.S. Government's spending and promising to spend. Operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget (GAAP Deficit of **\$5.82 Trillion** in FY2016) is making the U.S. upper class appear to be very, very rich. Every dollar of deficit spending becomes a **counterfeit dollar** in the pocket of the person or business that did not have to pay the tax to cover that dollar of deficit spending.

**Bill and Hillary Clinton** have accumulated personal wealth of **\$120 Million** and the Clinton Foundation has collected **\$2 Billion** because of this U.S. Government fraud. **Nearly 100% of the wealth** accumulated by **Bill and Hillary Clinton** has come from bribes paid by the people, companies, and countries that appear to have gotten rich from this U.S. Government fraud (Chapter 9 [Whistleblower Letter #12 to the SEC](#)). I say **nearly 100% of their wealth** is due to this U.S. Government fraud, because some of their wealth was appropriately earned from their many, many years of public service.

**Bill and Hillary Clinton** have collected **\$2.12 Billion** because of fiscal and accounting fraud by the U.S. Government.

**Donald Trump** has gained enough personal wealth because of this U.S. Government fraud so that he can appear to fund his own presidential campaign. He appears to have net worth of between **\$4 and \$10 Billion**, depending on who you believe, but nominally **87%**

of whatever wealth he has was produced by the fiscal and accounting fraud (**USAPonzi**) of the U.S. Government. All upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses are appearing to get rich from **USAPonzi** (Chapter 2 [Buffett makes \\$9M a day from U.S. Government Fraud](#)).

This week Forbes estimated **Donald Trump's** net worth at **\$4.5 Billion** but by my estimate (Chapter 6 [The Bank Bubble](#)) **86.8%** of that is **counterfeit money** due to **USAPonzi**. Therefore, **Donald Trump** has gained **\$3.91 Billion** ( $\$4.5\text{B} \times 0.868 = \$3.906\text{B}$ ) because of fiscal and accounting fraud by the U.S. Government.

Based on this information, who should we elect? **Hillary** who has picked up **\$2.12B** from **USAPonzi** or **Donald** who has picked up **\$3.91B** from **USAPonzi**.

**\$2.12 Billion** here, **\$3.91 Billion** there, pretty soon you are talking about real money, but in this case, it is **counterfeit money**. In total, **USAPonzi** has created **\$101.3 Trillion** of **counterfeit money**.

This U.S. Government fraud (**USAPonzi**) is very simply explained; the U.S. Government has "borrowed" **\$101.3 Trillion** from the future U.S. taxpayers to overpay the government workers, overpay the social benefit recipients, and undertax the U.S. upper class, by **\$101.3 Trillion**, to make them appear to be very, very rich.

Another way to say it is, **USAPonzi** has simply "borrowed" **\$101.3 Trillion** from the future U.S. taxpayers to give to the current U.S. upper class. The U.S. Government pays "**hush money**" to the social benefit recipients and U.S. Government workers, by overpaying them relative to what the U.S. taxpayers can afford, so that they will not complain too loudly about this fraud and corruption.

Another way to say it is, **USAPonzi** is creating massive **counterfeit** private wealth (**\$101.3 Trillion**) by assuming **\$101.3 Trillion** of public liabilities. **USAPonzi** is rigged to dramatically favor Americans and within the U.S. it is rigged to favor the U.S. ruling class and to dramatically favor the U.S. upper class.

But any way you say it, this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud has given the U.S. upper class **\$101.3 Trillion** of **counterfeit**

**money**, money that has been created out of “**thin air**” with massive and exponentially increasing GAAP basis deficit spending.

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud is the primary reason that the “**Wealth Gap**” is so pronounced! Giving the U.S. upper class **\$101.3 Trillion** is surely going to widen the “**Wealth Gap**” and every day the U.S. Government is giving the U.S. upper class another **\$16 Billion** (GAAP Deficit of  $\$5.82T/365=\$16.0B$ ).

**\$101.3 Trillion** is a lot of **counterfeit money** no matter how you count it but the US. Government has created it out of “**thin air**” by borrowing it from the future U.S. taxpayers (Chapter 6 [How much money is 2.5 Trillion Dollars?](#))!

No wonder **the 1%ers** are so happy that the U.S. Government is running this Ponzi scheme.

**This is a massive Fraud! This is Corruption! This is lying! This is Cheating!**

We now may only have a choice between these two “super-rich by U.S. Government fraud” scoundrels, **Hillary Clinton** or **Donald Trump**, to decide who we elect to be President of this corrupt and fraudulent U.S. Government?

When the U.S. Government finally admits to this fraud and corruption, the U.S. Government will have to declare bankruptcy and both **Hillary** and **Donald** will likely be bankrupt as well whether they are elected President or not. When **USAPonzi** implodes, we will not need **Donald’s** higher and higher Mexico border wall because economic conditions will instantly become essentially the same on both sides of the border.

Drug trafficking will also drop precipitously when **USAPonzi** implodes because **\$100+ Trillion** of **counterfeit money** will evaporate overnight. When **USAPonzi** implodes, we will not have the money to pay for the expensive drugs that are making drug trafficking profitable today. We are currently buying drugs, houses, cars, airplanes, boats, gold, oil, gas, clothes, food, and just about everything we own, use, and consume with the **counterfeit money** produced by **USAPonzi**. **\$101.3 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** can buy a lot of stuff!

# Raising the Minimum Wage is Foolhardy!

April 15, 2016

Both of the Democrat Presidential candidates (Hillary Clinton and Bernie Sanders) are promising that they will push for increases in the minimum wage if they are elected president. Bernie Sanders is calling for an increase to \$15/hr. This is a “foolhardy” plan for trying to close the wealth and income gap between the upper class and the Common Man. We cannot keep jobs in the U.S. now because of the dramatic wage differential between the U.S. and other competing countries. Raising the minimum wage will only make that problem worse.

The wage differential between the U.S. and other countries is largely due to the fantasy economy that we have in the U.S. because of **USAPonzi**. The U.S. Government, by using a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system, is giving the false appearance of wealth and prosperity in the U.S. The U.S. Government is operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget that is stimulating the economy, overpaying the Government workers, overpaying the social benefit recipients, and making the U.S. upper class appear to be filthy rich by undertaxing them.

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air” with this GAAP basis deficit spending. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** is dramatically increasing the incomes and the apparent personal wealth of the U.S. upper class and is dramatically reducing the incentive of the Common Man to work since the unreasonable and unaffordable social benefit promises of **USAPonzi** often offer a better lifestyle than working (See Chapter 2 [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#)).

**USAPonzi** is allowing most U.S. citizens to live dramatically beyond their means. However, when **USAPonzi** implodes, the private wealth of U.S. citizens and businesses will fall by **\$101.9 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** as posted on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org), Government pay will have to be dramatically reduced, and social benefit promises will have to be dramatically reduced. The economic conditions in the U.S. will almost instantly become the same as in most countries around the planet when **USAPonzi** implodes (See Chapter 5 [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

The U.S. Government should hold off making any changes to the minimum wage until they start telling the financial truth. The U.S. Government should not be making patch work adjustments to our fiscal or monetary policy until they establish an honest and sustainable fiscal policy. Our global economy is dramatically distorted by **USAPonzi, “The Ultimate Government Fraud”**.

# Four out of Five Things in America are Unaffordable!

May 10, 2016

More than four out of five things that we have bought, built, or consumed in America are unaffordable! More than four out of five things in America have been purchased with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been produced by U.S. Government fraud! The U.S. Government is running a Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) that is borrowing/stealing money (**\$102.1 Trillion** so far) from the future U.S. taxpayers so that we can buy things we could not otherwise afford.

The U.S. Government does this with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy that I call **USAPonzi**. This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy is caused by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Chapter 1) and by overspending on a cash basis. By undertaxing the current U.S. taxpayers by **\$102.1 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))**, the U.S. Government has created **\$102.1 Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money** (See Chapter 2 [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#)).

As a result of this fraud, the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$102.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth!** This is what has caused the “Wealth and Income Gap”!

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.3
Cash Deficit in FY2016	\$0.50
GAAP Deficit in FY2016	\$5.78
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$82.8
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$102.1
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$102.1</b>
Total National Assets	\$123.6

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 10, 2016

Our **Total National Assets** (US private net worth) are estimated to be **\$123.6 Trillion** but **\$102.1 Trillion** of that is **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by the GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi**. Therefore, more than 4 out of 5 dollars of our private net worth have been produced by U.S. Government fraud:  $(\$102.1T)/(\$123.6T - 102.1T) = 4.7$ .

We have been buying things we cannot afford with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen from the future U.S. taxpayers.

We have spent more than 5 times as much on cars as we can afford!

We have spent more than 5 times as much on airplanes as we can afford!

We have spent more than 5 times as much on houses as we can afford!

We have spent more than 5 times as much on office buildings as we can afford!

We have spent more than 5 times as much on apartment buildings as we can afford!

We have spent more than 5 times as much on TVs, computers, smartphones, restaurants, malls, resorts, golf courses, food, clothes, oil, gas, etc. as we can afford!

More than 4 out of 5 dollars that we have in our banks are **imaginary-counterfeit dollars**!

The U.S. Government has given us **\$102.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** to spend to make Americans appear to be prosperous and to make the American upper class appear to be super wealthy.

The future U.S. taxpayers are now expected to pay for all of these things we have bought, built, and consumed but cannot afford. The tax bill that the future U.S. taxpayers now owe comes to **\$102.1 Trillion**, our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**.

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of GAAP Accounting and a commitment to a balanced GAAP basis budget by the U.S. Government.

# The Imaginary Millionaires and Billionaires!

May 31, 2016

The United States of America is the home of millions of **Imaginary Millionaires and Billionaires**.

According to Forbes Magazine, as of October, 2015 there were **15.7 million Millionaires** in the U.S. and as of March, 2016 there were **540 Billionaires** in the U.S.

However, most of these **Millionaires and Billionaires** have been created by U.S. Government fraud. The U.S. Government is using a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and as a result is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** at an astounding rate because of its GAAP basis deficit spending.

**The U.S. Government is in the process of giving infinite imaginary-counterfeit wealth to the U.S. Upper Class!**

The fiscal policy of the U.S. Government is a classic **Ponzi scheme** that I have named **USAPonzi**. This Ponzi scheme is produced because the U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles). As a result, the U.S. Government is operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget as indicated in the following table by the GAAP Deficit of **\$5.77 Trillion** in FY2016 when the U.S. Government reports a Cash Deficit of **\$0.51 Trillion**.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.3
Cash Deficit in FY2016	\$0.51
GAAP Deficit in FY2016	\$5.77
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$83.0
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$102.3
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$102.3</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 31, 2016

Because the U.S. Government is not operating with **GAAP Accounting**, it is not assessing and collecting sufficient tax revenue to adequately fund the future liabilities for the veteran benefits,

pensions, and social benefits promises that the U.S. Government has made. These **Unfunded Future Liabilities** now total **\$83.0 Trillion**.

Therefore, this Ponzi scheme has accumulated total US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP basis), including the **National Debt**, of **\$102.3 Trillion** and has introduced an equivalent amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global economy and financial system with this unreported, but real, GAAP basis deficit spending.

The past and current U.S. taxpayers have gained **\$102.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** because they did not have to pay these taxes. The U.S. Government **imagines** that the future U.S. taxpayers can pay these taxes but obviously, they cannot pay **\$102.3 Trillion** so this apparent wealth gain is just **imaginary-counterfeit money**. ([The Theory of Imaginary Money](#) is explained in more detail in Chapter 2 of my book “**USAPonzi**”).

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has also dramatically overpaid the social benefit recipients, the U.S. Government employees, and the Government related businesses increasing our **National Debt** to **\$19.3 Trillion**.

The undertaxing of the U.S. upper class citizens and businesses by **\$102.3 Trillion** is what has caused the “**Wealth Gap**” to expand. The undertaxing of the U.S. upper class citizens and businesses by **\$102.3 Trillion** is also what has produced these **Imaginary Millionaires and Billionaires**. Is it any wonder that the **1% club** is doing quite well! The U.S. upper class is simply and fraudulently getting richer and richer with **imaginary-counterfeit money** because of a dramatically unbalanced U.S. Government budget.

This Ponzi scheme has significantly favored Americans and within America has dramatically favored the U.S. ruling class and has colossally favored the U.S. upper class. A windfall gift to the U.S. upper class of **\$102.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** (over the last 47 years) has to be considered colossal favoritism.

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has also dramatically and artificially stimulated the U.S. and global economy with this GAAP basis deficit spending. The implosion of **USAPonzi** will cause a dramatic discontinuity in the global economy that will lead to a global depression that could be even more severe than “**The Great**

**Depression**". See Chapter 5 [The Implosion of USA Ponzi](#) for a more complete assessment of what the author predicts will happen when **USA Ponzi** implodes. What is now **\$102.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** will evaporate almost instantaneously when **USA Ponzi** implodes.

**USA Ponzi** is deferring massive and ever-increasing liabilities to the future taxpayers to dramatically and artificially improve the lifestyle of current Americans and to dramatically and artificially increase the wealth of the U.S. upper class by **\$102.3 Trillion** with **imaginary-counterfeit money** borrowed/stolen from future Americans. The U.S. Government is making the U.S. upper class appear to be wealthy beyond belief simply by operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget.

**USA Ponzi**, if it is allowed to continue, will simply transfer an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future U.S. taxpayers to the U.S. upper class while devastating future Americans! In theory, this Ponzi scheme would produce an infinite number of **Millionaires and Billionaires** by pretending to borrow **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future U.S. taxpayers. It must also be recognized that this U.S. Government fraud is creating **imaginary Millionaires and Billionaires** all over the planet not just here in the United States of America.

This **Imaginary Wealth** is produced simply because the U.S. Government "**imagines**" that the future U.S. taxpayers will be able to pay an infinite amount of taxes someday. This is the signature attribute of a Ponzi scheme; use money from the late participants to pay the early participants.

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of GAAP Accounting and a commitment to a balanced GAAP basis budget by the U.S. Government.

In order to create a level economic playing field throughout the planet, the U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud and corruption.

This is the biggest (**\$102.3 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it "**USA Ponzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**" and "**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**"!

# Proposed Texas Ranger Stadium is a \$Billion Folly!

June 26, 2016

Dear Brett Shipp WFAA-TV

I heartily applaud your efforts to expose the problem with the way the Texas Rangers are attempting to get the Arlington taxpayers to build them an even more elaborate baseball stadium. These same taxpayers have been hoodwinked twice already to get them to help pay for both the current Ranger stadium and the Cowboy stadium aka "JerryWorld".

Your analysis shows that this proposal is a bait and switch scheme that proposes a 50/50 funding but is really an 80/20 funding of this new stadium.

However, the economics of this new stadium is being supported by a massive U.S. Government fraud that I call **USAPonzi**. The U.S. Government has been running a massive Ponzi scheme fiscal policy since FY1969 that makes the United States appear to be much more prosperous and wealthy than it really is by **\$102.6 Trillion** (See [Getting Rich on Borrowed Money](#)).

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of "**thin air**" with this Ponzi scheme by borrowing it from the future U.S. taxpayers so any decision by the Arlington taxpayers to fall for this proposal would be foolish and absurd. They have already made two huge mistakes by building Arlington Stadium and Cowboy Stadium, they do not need to compound the problem by building what would be yet another "ghost stadium".

The effect that **USAPonzi** is having on the business of professional sports is explained in Chapter 6 of my book "[USAPonzi](#)"; "[Why Pro Athletes make \\$Millions](#)" and "[How USAPonzi created America's Team](#)".

You can learn more about this fraud/Ponzi scheme by reading my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) or better yet by reading my book "[USAPonzi](#)" which is **available on Amazon** and also on my website in PDF format.

This is the biggest (**\$102.6 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

# The \$1B Toyota Debacle!

July 1, 2016

**Americans are buying 17+ million cars and trucks this year with money borrowed from the future U.S. taxpayers!**

**U.S. Government fraud is creating this kind of financial disaster all over the planet. \$102.7 Trillion is a lot of fraud!**

**Somebody in the U.S. Government has got to muster up enough courage to start telling the truth!**

Toyota is building a palatial North American headquarters site in Plano, TX with the expectation that Americans will continue to buy cars and trucks at the current rate. However, the only reason Americans can buy vehicles at this rate is because of U.S. Government fraud and corruption.

The U.S. Government is running a Ponzi scheme ([USAPonzi](#)) that has borrowed **\$102.7 Trillion** from the future U.S. taxpayers to allow Americans to buy stuff, with **imaginary-counterfeit money**, that we really cannot afford. When this Ponzi scheme implodes, I predict that the purchase rate of cars and trucks will drop to less than 1/5<sup>th</sup> of the current run rate (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

When [USAPonzi](#) implodes, it will be painfully obvious that this palatial Toyota headquarters site was a **\$1 Billion** financial debacle.

Toyota has been hoodwinked by U.S. Government fraud. Toyota has made a foolish **\$1 Billion** investment by building a North American headquarters site that will look like a "ghost town" when [USAPonzi implodes](#).

But Toyota should not feel singled out for falling for this fraud because the U.S. Government is deceiving almost everybody including themselves.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.3
Cash Deficit in FY2016	\$0.52
GAAP Deficit in FY2016	\$5.75
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$83.4
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$102.7
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$102.7
Total National Assets	\$122.5

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jul 1, 2016

As of July 1, 2016, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$102.7 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** from the future U.S. taxpayers so that U.S. citizens can buy, build, and consume a lot of stuff we cannot afford. The U.S. Government is borrowing another **\$15.8 Billion** every day (**GAAP Deficit in FY2016 \$5.75T/365 = \$15.8B**).

That's why our roads are filled with so many cars. That's why the sky is filled with so many airplanes. That's why we have so many nice houses. That's why everyone on the planet seems to have a smartphone. We are buying and building most of this stuff with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is pretending to borrow from the future U.S. taxpayers (See [Four out of Five Things in America are unaffordable!](#)).

Somebody in the U.S. Government has got to muster up enough courage to start telling the truth or we are going to fill up the planet with **junk** cars, trucks, planes, houses, smartphones, banks, restaurants, malls, skyscrapers, apartment buildings, office buildings, warehouses, data centers, TVs, computers, etc. etc. that we cannot afford to own, use, operate, or maintain. This stuff will be purchased with **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced out of "thin air" by deferring what will become an infinite amount of public liabilities to the future U.S. taxpayers.

**Somebody has got to turn off [The Magic Imaginary-Counterfeit Money Spigot!](#)**

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a balanced GAAP basis budget by the U.S. Government.

In order to create a level economic playing field that is sustainable over time and equitable throughout the planet, the U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud and corruption. The U.S. Government must stop **cheating the future Americans and the rest of the planet** just so it can dramatically enhance the lifestyle of current Americans (See [Getting Rich on Borrowed Money](#))!

# **The U.S. Government is rigged!**

**July 8, 2016**

## **“Make America Honest Again”!**

Donald J. Trump and Bernie Sanders are both right! **The U.S. Government is rigged!** The U.S. Government is rigged to make the U.S. upper class very, very rich by giving them **\$102.7 Trillion** as of July 8, 2016! The U.S. Government is rigged so that Donald J. Trump appears to be rich enough (**\$4-10 Billion**) to fund his own campaign for President of the United States of America. The U.S. Government is rigged so that Hillary and Bill Clinton can appear to be very rich (**\$120-150 Million**) and can accept bribes of **\$2 Billion** into the Clinton foundation (See [Clinton/Trump: Getting Rich\(?\) from U.S. Government Fraud](#)).

The U.S. Government is using an accounting system that has concealed the fact that the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$102.7 Trillion** from the future U.S. taxpayers to make Americans appear to be very prosperous and very wealthy. The U.S. Government has committed a **\$102.7 Trillion** fraud and now we are trying to decide between Hillary and Donald which of these **“super-rich by U.S. Government fraud”** candidates we want to elect to be the next President of this corrupt Government.

We are facing a massive financial disaster because of this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud and we need to have a president and a congress that are both willing and able to deal with this coming crisis in a fair and honest way. Greed has taken over our politics and allowed this fraud to operate for now more than 47 years. Almost everyone in Washington must know about this fraud but no one is prepared to stick the pin in the bubble (See [The Oswald Financial Bubble](#)).

This fraud has artificially elevated the lifestyle of all Americans. This fraud has given the ruling class an opulent lifestyle. This fraud has given the upper class a super opulent lifestyle. Now we must pay for this opulent living by effecting a transition to a reality that does not have the U.S. Government pumping **\$15.8 Billion** a day into the pockets of Americans by borrowing it from the future U.S. taxpayers.

We need a steady and honest hand on the rudder to deal with this coming fiscal and financial crisis and I do not see that in either Donald or Hillary.

The U.S. Government is running a classic Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) that has deferred **\$102.7 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future U.S. taxpayers (**US Unfunded liabilities (GAAP)**).

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.3
Cash Deficit in 2016	\$0.52
GAAP Deficit in 2016	\$5.75
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$83.4
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$102.7
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$102.7
Total National Assets	\$122.6

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jul 8, 2016

I have tried to encourage the U.S. Government to address this coming financial crisis by sending 12 Whistleblower letters [to the SEC](#) and a Whistleblower letter [to each member of Congress](#) and [to each member of the Supreme Court](#) (these letters are posted on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com)).

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a balanced GAAP basis budget by the U.S. Government.

This change will be very, very traumatic for the entire planet (See Chapter 5 [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

In order to create a level economic playing field that is sustainable over time and equitable throughout the planet, the U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud and corruption. The U.S. Government must **stop cheating the future Americans and the rest of the planet** just so it can dramatically enhance the lifestyle of current Americans (See [Getting Rich on Borrowed Money](#))!

This change will help **“Make America Honest Again”!**

This the biggest (**\$102.7 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**.

## Oswald made the Dallas Cowboys faux valuable!

July 14, 2016

### “Dallas Cowboys Head the World's 50 Most Valuable Sports Teams of 2016!”

The above headline is typical of the distortion that is being caused by U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud. The U.S. Government is running a Ponzi scheme that has appeared to make the U.S. upper class very, very rich by borrowing **\$102.8 Trillion** from the future U.S. taxpayers. If the future U.S. taxpayers can just come up with that **\$102.8 Trillion** then the Dallas Cowboys would be worth **\$4 Billion** but since they cannot, the Dallas Cowboys are worth almost nothing, the **\$1.15 Billion** Cowboy Stadium is worth almost nothing, and the new **\$1.5 Billion** Dallas Cowboys Headquarters is worth almost nothing.

The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** and as a result has deferred **\$102.8 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future U.S. taxpayers thereby undertaxing the U.S. upper class by **\$102.8 Trillion** making them appear to be very, very rich. The faux rich U.S. upper class can therefore have lots of **faux money**, **\$102.8 Trillion** is a lot of money, to spend on outlandish and opulent living (See [How Much Money is 2.5 Trillion Dollars](#)).

All Americans get to benefit from this U.S. Government fraud that I call **USAPonzi** so they can buy houses, cars, planes, boats, smartphones, oil, gas, and pay exorbitant prices for tickets to sports and other entertainment events. But they are making these purchases mostly with the money that the U.S. Government is borrowing from the future U.S. taxpayers.

As I explain in my book, “**USAPonzi**”, this Ponzi scheme was started because Oswald shot JFK and got a scoundrel LBJ into the White House. LBJ then convinced Congress to adopt the **Unified Budget** that used **Cash Accounting** to produce this Ponzi scheme. The GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi** has created **\$102.8 Trillion** of what I call **imaginary-counterfeit money**. It is **imaginary** because the U.S. Government **imagines** that the future U.S. taxpayers will pay these deferred public liabilities but it is **counterfeit**

because the future U.S. taxpayers of course can never pay **\$102.8 Trillion**.

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by borrowing it from the future U.S. taxpayers! (See [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#)).

The Dallas Cowboys are therefore worth 4 Billion **imaginary-counterfeit dollars** but these dollars are **counterfeit** because they have been borrowed from the future U.S. taxpayers so the Dallas Cowboys are, in **real money** terms, worth almost nothing.

The U.S. and global upper class is [Getting Rich on Borrowed Money](#).

The U.S. and global economy is headed toward a massive global depression when **USAPonzi** implodes (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

The U.S. Government has been playing tricks on the entire planet by committing this fiscal and accounting fraud for now more than 47 years.

The [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) website shows the following estimates of the distortion caused by using **Cash Accounting** vs. the proper **GAAP Accounting**.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.3
Cash Deficit in FY2016	\$0.52
GAAP Deficit in FY2016	\$5.74
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$83.5
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$102.8
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$102.8</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jul 14, 2016

This is the biggest (**\$102.8 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”.

# Filling the Planet with Junk!

July 19, 2016

“U.S. Government fraud is filling the planet with junk purchased with **imaginary-counterfeit money!**”

**USAPonzi** is the reason **THEY** hate us!

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.4
Cash Deficit in 2016	\$0.52
GAAP Deficit in 2016	\$5.74
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$83.5
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	102.9
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$102.9</b>
Total National Assets	\$122.7

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jul 19, 2016

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud! The U.S. Government is running a massive Ponzi scheme which I have named **USAPonzi**! This Ponzi scheme was created by the U.S. Government using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**!

The U.S. Government has deferred **\$102.9 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future U.S. taxpayers! **USAPonzi** has made the U.S. upper class filthy rich by being undertaxed by **\$102.9 Trillion**! **USAPonzi** has created the wealth and income gap. **\$102.9 Trillion** can create a massive wealth and income gap! The U.S. Government has given Americans **\$102.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** to spend simply by undertaxing them. The U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen **\$102.9 Trillion** from the future U.S. taxpayers and we are buying stuff we cannot afford with this **imaginary-counterfeit money** (See [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#))! The U.S. Government creates **\$15.7 Billion** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day (**GAAP Deficit \$5.74T/365 = \$15.7B**)!

We are filling up the planet with cars, trucks, planes, houses, office buildings, apartment buildings, resorts, hospitals, medical centers, restaurants, athletic stadiums, malls, grocery stores, drug stores, banks, smartphones, TVs, computers, etc. etc. that have been bought

and built with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** created by U.S. Government fraud. This is why you see so many construction cranes. This is why you see so much road construction. This is why you see so many traffic jams.

**\$102.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** can buy a lot of junk!

**USAPonzi is the reason THEY hate us!**

We question why the “radical Muslims” would hate us but I contend that it is because Americans have a standard of living that is not enjoyed in most other parts of the planet. The fact that the U.S. Government is pumping **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the U.S. economy every day with massive GAAP basis deficit spending, makes life in the U.S. a lot easier.

**USAPonzi** elevates the U.S. standard of living relative to the rest of the planet.

**USAPonzi** elevates the U.S. ruling class standard of living relative to the Common Man.

**USAPonzi** colossally elevates the upper-class standard of living all over the planet.

**USAPonzi** is distributing **imaginary-counterfeit money** at the rate of **\$15.7 Billion** a day.

# The Oil Price Bubble!

July 20, 2016

We are buying our oil and gas with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen from the future U.S. taxpayers.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.4
Cash Deficit in 2016	\$0.52
GAAP Deficit in 2016	\$5.74
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$83.5
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	102.9
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$102.9</b>
Total National Assets	\$122.7

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jul 20, 2016

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud! The U.S. Government is running a massive Ponzi scheme which I have named **USAPonzi**! This Ponzi scheme was created by the U.S. Government using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**!

The U.S. Government has deferred **\$102.9 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future U.S. taxpayers! **USAPonzi** has made the U.S. upper class filthy rich by being undertaxed by **\$102.9 Trillion**! **USAPonzi** has created the wealth and income gap. **\$102.9 Trillion** can create a massive wealth and income gap! The U.S. Government has given Americans **\$102.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** to spend (See **The Theory of Imaginary Money**)! The U.S. Government creates **\$15.7 Billion** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day (**GAAP Deficit**  $\$5.74T/365 = \$15.7B$ )!

We are buying almost all of our gas and oil with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** created by U.S. Government fraud. **\$102.9 Trillion** can buy a lot of stuff and it is buying most of our oil and gas. This fraud has made some countries in the Middle East appear to be very wealthy. This fraud has created **The Skyscraper Bubble**. This fraud has caused the price of oil to continue to escalate. This fraud has even made it appear to be profitable to produce oil in the U.S.

I predict that the price of oil will drop to single digits when **USAPonzi** implodes.

**\$102.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** can buy a lot of oil and gas! Most people in the U.S. will not be able to afford gas when **USAPonzi** implodes (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

# Why “Radical Islamists” hate the Western World!

July 21, 2016

*“In summary then, the real reason why Muslims hate the West can therefore be traced to two factors: the long-standing order to jihad contained within Islam, and the Jewish lobby’s control of US and Western foreign policy which incites Muslims across the world through its unconditional support of Zionist atrocities in Israel.”* **The New Observer March 29, 2016**

However, I contend that this hatred is currently focused even more intensely on the Western World and specifically on the United States of America for the following reason:

**“Radical Islamists” hate the Western World more intensely right now because the U.S. Government is corrupt!**

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper GAAP Accounting which produces a Ponzi scheme.

Because of this Ponzi scheme the U.S. Government has given the U.S. citizens and businesses **\$102.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by deferring **\$102.9 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future U.S. taxpayers.

The U.S. Government is pulling **counterfeit money** out of **“thin air”** and giving it to the U.S. citizens and businesses. Can I say this any more clearly? This is fraud! This is corruption! The U.S. Government has been committing this fraud for 47 years!

Because of this Ponzi scheme the U.S. Government creates **\$15.7 Billion** more of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day (**GAAP Deficit** of  **$\$5.74T/365 = \$15.7B$** ).

These are **102.9 Trillion** reasons why the "Radical Islamists" hate the United States of America. The entire planet should be upset with the United States of America.

This fraud dramatically elevates the standard of living for all Americans but the privileged classes within the United States are the primary beneficiaries of this U.S. Government corruption! Warren

Buffett gets rich! Donald Trump gets rich! Bill and Hillary Clinton get rich! Bill Gates gets rich! Tiger Woods gets rich! Michael Jordan gets rich! The entire U.S. upper class gets rich!

This fraud has pumped **\$102.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the pockets of the U.S. upper class.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.4
Cash Deficit in 2016	\$0.52
GAAP Deficit in 2016	\$5.74
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$83.5
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$102.9
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$102.9</b>
Total National Assets	\$122.8

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jul 21, 2016

The “under developed world” and the “under privileged within America” both have a strong resentment to the opulent lifestyle of the privileged classes within the Western World and especially the privileged classes within the United States. The Islamic world tends to express this resentment verbally by contrasting their “focus on disciplined religious practice and strict adherence to Sharia law” with “capitalism, greed, instant gratification, and loose living” of the Western World and specifically the lifestyle within the United States. The “Radical Islamic world” tends to express this resentment physically by committing acts of terrorism.

This difference in lifestyle between the more radical elements of the Islamic World and that of the privileged classes in the United States has been dramatically magnified by the corruption within the U.S. Government. The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud that has produced a massive Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**). This Ponzi scheme has fraudulently transferred **\$102.9 Trillion** of wealth to the privileged classes in the United States of America (See **Cooking the Books!**).

The U.S. Government has dramatically and fraudulently elevated the lifestyle of the U.S. privileged classes by deferring **\$102.9 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future U.S. taxpayers!

The U.S. Government has given the U.S. citizens and businesses **\$102.9 Trillion** by undertaxing them. Just think about that for a minute; the U.S. Government has given the U.S. citizens and businesses **\$102.9 Trillion** by committing fiscal and accounting fraud. Don't you think that **\$102.9 Trillion** would improve the lifestyle within the United States? It certainly does but it also improves the lifestyle of much of the developed world because Americans buy things from other parts of the planet with this **\$102.9 Trillion** that has been produced by U.S. Government corruption.

The instant communication world in which we live has now given the rest of the planet a clear view of what this **\$102.9 Trillion** has allowed the citizens of the United States to buy, own, and consume. Our roads are filled with cars that this **\$102.9 Trillion** has allowed us to buy. Our cities and countrysides are filled with houses, many of them opulent, that this **\$102.9 Trillion** has allowed us to buy and build. We are filling the planet, and especially the United States, with all kinds of junk that this **\$102.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** has allowed us to buy and build (See [Filling the Planet with Junk!](#)).

The accounting trick that the U.S. Government uses to cause this fraud and corruption is using **Cash Accounting** vs. the proper **GAAP Accounting**. By deferring **\$102.9 Trillion** to the future U.S. taxpayers, this Ponzi scheme has produced **\$102.9 Trillion** which I refer to as **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government **imagines** that the future U.S. taxpayers will be able to pay this **\$102.9 Trillion** so it is **imaginary money** but the future U.S. taxpayers cannot pay this **\$102.9 Trillion** so this is **counterfeit money**. (See [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#)).

The U.S. Government has produced a dramatically accelerated consumption rate by allowing the current Americans to spend **\$102.9 Trillion** of the future Americans' money. The current Americans are spending money that the future Americans simply can never pay. That is why I call it **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The **“Radical Islamists”** resent the fact that the U.S. Government would commit a **\$102.9 Trillion** fiscal and accounting fraud to elevate the lifestyle of Americans.

The **“underprivileged classes in America”** also resent the fact that the U.S. Government would resort to this level of corruption (**\$102.9**

**Trillion**) to give the U.S. ruling class an opulent lifestyle and to give the U.S. upper class a super opulent lifestyle. The U.S. upper class is the primary beneficiary of this **\$102.9 Trillion** fraud. Is it any wonder that we have such a pronounced wealth and income gap between the **1% club** and the **Common Man**. A **\$102.9 Trillion** gift to the U.S. upper class is a very, very nice gift even though it is **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

## **We don't need a Wall! We need the Truth!**

**September 5, 2016**

**Trump's plan** to build a 2000-mile-long, 20-foot-high wall between Mexico and the United States is an **absolutely absurd idea!** We don't need to build a wall; what we need is for the U.S. Government to start telling the **Financial Truth!** The U.S. Government has corruptly created **[a Ponzi economy in the United States](#)**, in fact throughout the planet, by using fraudulent accounting that causes the United States to appear to be much more productive, prosperous, and wealthy than the rest of the planet. People are highly motivated to illegally cross our southern border to gain access to this **artificial prosperity**.

**Just as a side comment; most of Donald Trump's wealth has been fraudulently acquired because of this U.S. Government Ponzi scheme since the U.S. upper class has been dramatically undertaxed!**

The U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing **\$15.6 Billion every day (GAAP Deficit in FY2016 of \$5.71T/365 = \$15.6B)** from the future Americans so that the current Americans can live like kings compared to the rest of the planet. So far, the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$103.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to entice the people in Mexico, Central America, and South America to come to the United States so that they can get some of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** and send it back to their families. This money is **imaginary** because the U.S. Government **imagines/pretends** that the future U.S. taxpayers will someday be able to pay these deferred taxes (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) but it is **counterfeit** because the future Americans cannot pay these deferred taxes since they do not have **\$103.4 Trillion**.

**[This is fraud. This is a Ponzi scheme that I have named USAPonzi.](#)**

The U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$103.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans with most of it going to the U.S. upper class. This is a **\$103.4 Trillion criminal fraud** and **the senior**

**officials in the U.S. Government are criminals** because they have approved this fraud and they are direct beneficiaries of this fraud! (See [Whistleblower Letter #2 to the U.S. Supreme Court](#)).

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.5
Cash Deficit in FY2016	\$0.58
GAAP Deficit in FY2016	\$5.71
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$83.9
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$103.4
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$103.4</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Sep 5, 2016

This fraud has created **\$103.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** so that Americans can appear to pay outrageous prices for drugs so that the drug cartels are willing to use ruthless and cutthroat tactics to get some big chunks of this **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

**When the U.S. Government starts telling the financial truth, economic conditions will instantly be nominally the same on both sides of the border and the illegal immigration and drug trafficking problems will essentially go away.**

This will not be a happy situation for American citizens since our standard of living will be markedly reduced when the U.S. Government starts telling the truth. However, the wealth and income gap within the United States will be dramatically reduced since the U.S. upper class is the primary beneficiary of this **\$103.4 Trillion** fraud. This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud favors Americans over the rest of the planet but dramatically favors the U.S. ruling class and colossally favors the U.S. upper class. The U.S. upper class will lose **\$103.4 Trillion** of **imaginary wealth** when **USAPonzi** implodes and this **\$103.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** evaporates.

The U.S. Government is currently taking **\$15.6 Billion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of the pockets of the future Americans **every day** and stuffing it into the pockets of the U.S. upper class. The U.S. Government, by using **Cash Accounting**, is reporting a **Cash Deficit in FY2016** of **\$0.58 Trillion** when our **“real” deficit** is a **GAAP Deficit in FY2016** of **\$5.71 Trillion!**

**This is absolutely absurd! This is a criminal activity! This is a \$103.4 Trillion Fraud!**

When the U.S. Government starts telling the truth by balancing the U.S. budget on a GAAP basis, this will create the need for many, many more but lower paying jobs in the United States because a lot of people in the United States will have to start working for a living rather than relying on the unaffordable and unfunded U.S. Government benefits that the U.S. Government is currently promising and paying. This Ponzi scheme has forced many jobs to leave the United States because American workers will not accept work today at the “global going rate” when the current U.S. Government benefits are fraudulently more valuable.

**Americans have been living in a fantasy world for the last 47 years because of this U.S. Government fraud!**

**The U.S. Government must start telling the financial truth by using honest accounting.**

**We don't need a wall! We need the truth!**

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a balanced GAAP basis budget by the U.S. Government.

In order to create a level economic playing field throughout the planet, the U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud and corruption.

You can learn more about this fraud/Ponzi scheme by reading my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) or better yet by reading my book “USAPonzi” which is **available on Amazon** and also on my website in PDF format.

This is the biggest (**\$103.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

# The Windfarm Debacle

November 1, 2016

Last week I went back to my home place and my hometown of Amity, MO to see what they look like now 56 years after leaving my family farm. The automation of farming has changed the landscape of farming communities dramatically. During the Great Depression, 25% of the U.S. population was directly connected to farming and today that number is 2%. As I understand it, we now have more prisoners than we have farmers. This trend is reducing the population density in rural America and in the small towns that support these farming communities.

My hometown of Amity, Mo had a reported peak population of about 300 in the 1800s and during the Great Depression the population was about 175. When I was growing up in the 1940s and 1950s Amity had population of just over 100, a church, a 12-grade school, a post office, two grocery stores, a blacksmith shop, a feed store, a garage/filling station, and a train depot. Prior to the Great Depression Amity also had two banks (both failed during the Great Depression) and 4 active churches (not a lot of agreement on faith practice). I was personally able to observe the skeletons of these banks and churches and attended 8 grades of schooling at the Amity school.

Today, Amity has a church, a post office, and a garage all of which have very minimal activity and the population is about 35. More than half of the homesteads (both in town and in the country) that were there in the 1950s are either gone or abandoned.

As they say **"You can't go home again"**! Things have changed dramatically.

However, the most remarkable physical appearance and economic change in the area is the appearance of giant 300 ft. tall windmills. Each of these windmills is a **\$2-3 Million investment** (See [Harvesting the Wind](http://www.ruralmissouri.org) at [www.ruralmissouri.org](http://www.ruralmissouri.org)). King City, MO, the town featured in this article, is about 15 miles northwest of Amity and these windfarms are moving south through DeKalb County. These windmills tend to be about a quarter to a half mile apart and the area around Amity now has a lot of windmills.

**Windfarms: An Economic Debacle of Epic Proportions**

These windfarms will be an economic debacle of epic proportions. The U.S. countryside is being polluted with these giant **\$2-3M** structures that only appear to be economically viable because of **USAPonzi**. The U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud, that I call **USAPonzi**, is producing an infinite supply of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by fraudulently borrowing it from the future Americans which appears to make all Americans much more prosperous and wealthy than they really are. When the U.S. Government starts telling the financial truth, the investors in this wind energy business will realize what a folly they have been pursuing. These windmills are being paid for with just a little dab of the **\$104.0 Trillion** of the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has, as of Nov 1, 2016, fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans. **USAPonzi** is a massive [Ponzi scheme](#).

The real earned income in this region of Northwest Missouri is miniscule compared to the investment of hundreds of \$millions that is being made in these windmills. The investors are being fooled because the U.S. Government is corrupt! The U.S. Government has produced **\$104.0 Trillion** of **fake money (imaginary-counterfeit money)** by pretending to borrow it from the future Americans that makes this wind energy industry appear to yield an acceptable rate of return.

When [USAPonzi implodes](#), the current Americans will lose **\$104.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** and will lose **\$15.6 Billion** of daily **imaginary-counterfeit income**. This will be a very, very sad day.

These windmills will become giant silent sculptures of junk when [USAPonzi implodes](#). [USAPonzi is filling the Planet with junk](#) purchased with the **fake money (imaginary-counterfeit money)** that the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing from the future Americans. This is fraud because the future Americans cannot come up with the **\$104.0 Trillion** that the U.S. Government is borrowing from them.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.8
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.68
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.2
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$104.0
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$104.0</b>
Total National Assets	\$123.8

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Nov 1, 2016

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “[USAPonzi](#)” which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my website in **PDF** format.

This is the biggest (**\$104.0 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated; I call it “[USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud](#)” and “[The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet](#)”.

John W. White is a retired Information Technology executive who was born (1938) and raised on a farm near Amity (DeKalb County), MO. For the last several years Mr. White has been conducting a one-man campaign to expose the fraud and corruption within the U.S. Government that is causing foolish projects like these windfarms to be conducted all over the planet. [USAPonzi](#) has built the city of Las Vegas, skyscrapers in the Middle East, Ghost cities and airports in China, elaborate sport stadiums, resorts, and golf courses all over the planet, several hundred million cars and trucks, several thousand airplanes, among many other financial excesses with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans. **\$104.0 Trillion** can pay for a lot of crazy stuff.

**Unless the U.S. Government starts telling the financial truth, we will have these windmills stuck in every nook and cranny all over the planet.**

# Chapter 7 The Signs of Fiscal Stress

There are several indications of fiscal stress within the U.S. and global financial system and much of this stress is due to the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy of the U.S. Government. In this chapter I will highlight some of these stress points.

[U.S. Government raises the Debt Ceiling](#)

[U.S. Total Financial Leverage 4.3X 1929](#)

[U.S. Financial Crisis is 10X that of Greece](#)

## U.S. Government raises the Debt Ceiling

**Why does the U.S. Government raise the Debt Ceiling? They raise it so they can continue to pay themselves more than the U.S. taxpayers can afford!**

**The U.S Government's fiscal policy is a Ponzi scheme and Ponzi schemes tend to grow exponentially, until they implode, so the U.S. Government really has no choice but to increase the Debt Ceiling to perpetuate its fiscal policy fraud!**

The U.S. Government goes through a periodic, typically once a year, farce of a ritual to increase the Debt Ceiling in an attempt to convince the U.S. citizenry that they are seriously addressing the Government's spending, deficit, and debt problem. This process is a total sham. The U.S. Government is dramatically overspending, overcommitting, undertaxing, and **lying to the U.S. citizenry** and the planet about the U.S. Government's financial condition by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper [GAAP Accounting](#) (Chapter 1).

The U.S. Government is not politically willing to take the actions necessary to truly balance the federal budget so the U.S. Government takes the politically expedient path of borrowing money to pay for their overspending. With the current fiscal policy, this can never stop. Saying that they are committed to fixing the deficit and debt problem tomorrow is not a workable strategy but that is just what we are doing.

They are “kicking the can down the road” and every day the “can” gets bigger and bigger! We are adding **\$15.29 Billion** to our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** every day because we have a FY2017 GAAP Deficit of **\$5.58 Trillion**.

The U.S. Government is spending every penny of the tax revenue it collects each year to pay current year expenses and still has had to borrow money **EVERY YEAR** since FY1969 because it is spending more money than it is collecting in tax revenues. If a financial entity is spending every penny it earns and is incurring more debt every year, how does it ever expect to pay off that debt? Of course, it cannot!

The U.S. Government has no plan, intent, or ability to ever pay off the **National Debt** which now exceeds the U.S. Gross Domestic Product. The U.S. Government approves the increase to the Debt Ceiling so that it can continue to overpay itself, the U.S. Government workers and U.S. Government related businesses and can continue to overpay the social benefit recipients.

This is a huge problem that the U.S. Government continues to ignore. The ruling class is enjoying the fact that they are living an opulent lifestyle by fraudulently borrowing money to overpay themselves and deferring the resulting financial liabilities to the future Americans. To date, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$19.9 Trillion** so that it can overpay itself and has passed a resolution that will authorize raising the Debt Ceiling again so they can continue to overpay themselves.

While borrowing money to overpay themselves is a huge problem, it pales in comparison to the fact that that the U.S. Government is not funding the future financial commitments that the U.S. Government has made to pay social benefits, pensions, and veteran benefits. The U.S. Government has not adequately funded the pension and veteran benefits commitments it has made and has chosen to not fund the future social benefits at all since FY1969.

The U.S. Government is, every year, immediately borrowing the money that is intended for the social benefit trust fund and spending it to help overpay the U.S. Government workers and U.S. Government related businesses. And the U.S. Government is not even attempting to collect enough tax revenues to pay for all of its future social benefit commitments.

This fiscal policy has created **Unfunded Future Liabilities** of **\$86.1 Trillion** and when you add that to the **National Debt**, the U.S. Government now has total **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$106.0 Trillion**.

Debt of **\$19.9 Trillion** has been used by the ruling class to overpay the ruling class.

**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$106.0 Trillion** has been used by the U.S. ruling class to make the U.S. upper class richer by **\$106.0 Trillion** by undertaxing the current Americans and deferring these liabilities to the future Americans.

The U.S. Government continues to raise the Debt Ceiling year after year and they use the excuse that they are only raising it to pay for commitments that the U.S. Government has already made. And they claim that it is the right thing to do because it would be a financial crisis if they did not borrow the money to pay our bills.

By using that logic, the U.S. Government should raise the Debt Ceiling to **\$108.3 Trillion** since the current budget for FY2017 has a projected GAAP Deficit of **\$5.58 Trillion** and our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** were **\$106.0 Trillion** on May 1, 2017 so our U.S. Government financial commitments will be **\$108.3 Trillion** by the end of FY2017 (September 30, 2017). Therefore, the U.S. Government should raise the Debt Ceiling to **\$108.3 Trillion** right now and recognize that our **National Debt**, with the current fiscal policy, will increase to infinity.

This creates a classic Ponzi scheme. With the current corrupt and fraudulent (**USAPonzi**) fiscal policy our financial commitments are currently **\$106.0 Trillion** and they are increasing exponentially. The U.S. Government is technically bankrupt and yet the U.S. Government continues to authorize a budget that does nothing but continue to increase both our **National Debt** and our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** which is an advance warning of the amount of debt the U.S. Government will eventually have to incur to meet current U.S. Government commitments. Every year the financial liabilities of the future U.S. taxpayers increase exponentially.

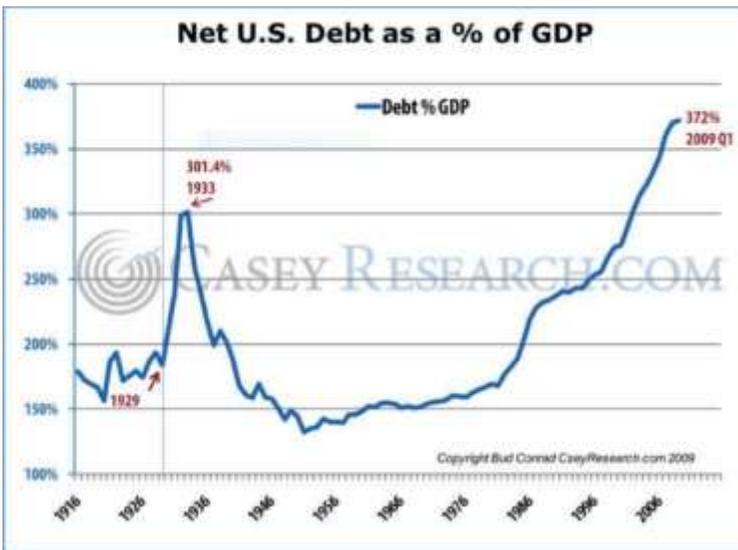
The U.S. Government is financially out of control. The U.S. Government is much bigger than the U.S. taxpayers can afford. **EVERY DAY** that the U.S. Government continues **USAPonzi**, the ruling class gets a more comfortable lifestyle, the U.S. upper class appears to get richer, and more and more of The Common Man are facing financial devastation because they are retiring or quitting work to depend on the false promises of social benefits from the U.S. Government that the U.S. Government has not funded.

# U.S. Total Financial Leverage 4.3X 1929

May 1, 2017

While the cause of “**The Great Depression**” is still actively debated more than 8 decades after it occurred, one of the theories was, and still is, that we accumulated too much debt.

To compare our current financial situation to the conditions in 1929 I will compare our debt and total financial liabilities with 1929 as a percent of GDP. **U.S. Total Debt** (Federal, State, Local, Household, Business, and Financial) was nominally **190%** of GDP in 1929 and peaked at nominally **300%** of GDP in 1933. But for purposes of this comparison, I will use the 1929 ratio of **190%** of GDP to compare to our current indebtedness ratio since the **300%** peak level in 1933 was caused, to a large degree, by declining GDP after “**The Great Depression**” had begun.



Source: Net U.S. Debt as a % GDP Casey Research.com

It must further be recognized that in 1929 we did not have **US Unfunded Future Liabilities** for social benefits, since it was the aftermath of “**The Great Depression**” that caused the U.S. Government to formalize the social benefit programs that we have in place today for which **USAPONZI** is now introducing these **US Unfunded Future Liabilities**.

For purposes of this analysis, I will use the information from [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as of May 1, 2017.

	Trillion	% of	Ratio
GDP	\$19.0	GDP	to 1929
National Debt	\$19.9	105%	
U.S. Total Debt	\$68.7	362%	1.9X
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.1	453%	
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.0	557%	
U.S. Total Liabilities	\$154.8	814%	4.3X
U.S. Total Debt 1929		190%	

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Nov 5, 2016

**U.S. Total Debt** includes Household, Business, State and Local Government, Financial Institutions, and the Federal Government debt.

**US Unfunded Future Liabilities = US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) - National Debt = \$86.1 Trillion**

**U.S. Total Liabilities = U.S. Total Debt + Unfunded Future Liabilities = \$154.8 Trillion**

Our “**U.S. Total Debt**” leverage is currently **1.9X** ( $362/190 = 1.9$ ) the leverage we had in 1929 but our “**U.S. Total Liabilities**” leverage, according to this analysis, is **4.3X** ( $814/190 = 4.3$ ) what it was in 1929.

This is why I predict that “**The Greatest Depression**” that will occur when [USAPonzi Implodes](#) will be much more severe than “**The Great Depression**”. We as a country and a planet do not have proper visibility to the financial crisis that we are facing because the U.S. Government is using a corrupt and fraudulent accounting system, **Cash Accounting** vs. the proper **GAAP Accounting**, that markedly distorts and understates our financial condition and markedly and fraudulently elevates our standard of living.

## U.S. Financial crisis is 10X that of Greece

We hear a lot these days about the financial crisis in Greece because they have borrowed, more than they can afford, to finance their Government spending. But Greece is a piker, compared to the U.S. Government, when it comes to borrowing money since Greece only has borrowings of **\$350 Billion** from the EU and the IMF while the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.0 Trillion** from the future U.S. taxpayers, **National Debt** of **\$19.9 Trillion** and **Unfunded Future Liabilities** of **\$86.1 Trillion** for total public liabilities of **\$106.0 Trillion**.

Everybody seems to think that Greece is small so their financial crisis is not much of a problem for the global economy. Our problem is that Greece has only borrowed **\$32,000** per capita (**\$350B/11 million Greece citizens = \$32,000**) from the EU and the IMF to keep their economy afloat and they are now in dire financial straits while the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$327,000** per capita **\$106.0T/324 million U.S. citizens = \$327,000**) from the future Americans to make the U.S. appear to be super prosperous and super rich.

The United States is in dire financial straits but we do not yet believe it. We appear to be rich and prosperous only because we have borrowed **\$106.0 Trillion** from the future Americans but this is **counterfeit money** that will vanish into **"thin air"** when **USAPonzi** implodes.

On a borrowings per capita basis, our situation is **10 times** (**\$327,000/\$32,000 = 10.2**) more serious than that of Greece. No one has the money to keep our Ponzi scheme going. Not the Fed. Not the ECB. Not the IMF. Not the EU. Not China. Not anybody.

While the Greece financial crisis may be small enough to not affect the global economy very much, the coming U.S. financial crisis is so big it will swamp the economic and financial boat of the entire planet. Since U.S. GDP is nominally **20%** of global GDP and U.S. apparent private net worth is nominally **40%** of the planet's net worth and **36% of our GDP is counterfeit** (Chapter 2 **Creating Counterfeit Prosperity**) and **81% of our private net worth is counterfeit**, (Chapter 2 **Creating Counterfeit Wealth**), the **Implosion of USAPonzi** (Chapter 5) will likely turn over the economic and financial applecart of the entire planet for at least a couple of decades.

We just need to think about those Greek pensioners that are going to their ATMs to get their monthly pension payment and there is no money to come out of the machine. That is the situation we will see for the now **47%** of the U.S. citizens that are depending on social benefits when **USAPonzi** implodes. The U.S. Government does not have one penny set aside to pay for what now is a **\$86.1 Trillion** future benefits obligation and that is on top of our **National Debt** of **\$19.9 Trillion**.

# Chapter 8 The Operators of USAPonzi

The U.S. Government started this Ponzi scheme in FY1969 and the current U.S. Government is continuing this accounting and fiscal fraud. The U.S. upper class is willing to let this fraud continue because it is appearing to make them very very rich. The ruling class is willing to let this fraud continue because they are able to overpay themselves.

The Securities and Exchange Commission and the Federal Reserve Bank are willing to let this fraud continue because they are members of the ruling class and the upper class. The media is willing to let this fraud continue because they are members of the upper class. The Common Man is willing to let this fraud continue because they mistakenly trust the U.S. Government and they, for now, are continuing to be overpaid their social benefit promises. But in the long run the Common Man is headed for financial devastation because of this fraud.

Who will it be that finally stands up for the Common Man?

## Scoundrels, Liars, and Cheaters

We have a bunch of “**scoundrels, liars, and cheaters**” running the U.S. Government. That may sound a little harsh but unfortunately it is the truth. The U.S. Government is operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy that is nothing but a classic Ponzi scheme. The U.S. Government is operating with an unbalanced budget that has created public liabilities of **\$106.0 Trillion** and by doing so is appearing to make the U.S. citizens and businesses prosperous and wealthy. **USAPonzi** is creating massive **counterfeit** private wealth by assuming massive public liabilities.

The **USAPonzi** fiscal policy is overpaying the Government workers, is overpaying the social benefit recipients, is undertaxing the current Americans, and is deferring the resulting public liabilities to the future Americans. The U.S. Government is using a corrupt and fraudulent accounting system, **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Chapter 1), in an attempt to conceal this overspending, overcommitting, and undertaxing.

These public liabilities define the amount by which the U.S. citizens and businesses have been undertaxed, **\$106.0 Trillion**, and therefore the amount that private wealth has appeared to have been enhanced by this Ponzi scheme. This enhanced private wealth is **counterfeit** since these public liabilities can never be paid by the future Americans.

The U.S. Government is **cheating** the Common Man by continuing to operate the U.S. Government with this grossly unfair fiscal policy that is giving the people that work for the U.S. Government (the ruling class) undue financial rewards, is giving the U.S. upper class massive undue financial rewards, and is **cheating** the Common Man by not funding the social benefit trust fund and overspending its cash income.

The U.S. Government is **lying** to the U.S. general populace by promising to pay unaffordable social benefits and is not funding the future social benefit promises. The U.S. Government has underfunded the social benefits, pensions, and veteran benefits promises by **\$86.1 Trillion**.

The U.S. Government is **cheating** the U.S. general populace by overpaying the direct and indirect Government employees and the Government related businesses. By overpaying the Government employees, the Government related businesses, and the social benefit recipients; the U.S. Government has incurred **\$19.9 Trillion** of debt.

The U.S. Government is **cheating** the U.S. general populace by not funding the social benefit promises so that the U.S. Government can undertax the U.S. upper class making the upper class appear to be super wealthy. The U.S. Government has now undertaxed the U.S. citizens and businesses by **\$106.0 Trillion**.

The U.S. Government has been **lying and cheating** for the last 48 years but I will now add the **“scoundrel”** moniker to the people that are in charge of the U.S. Government. It was a scoundrel, Lyndon Baines Johnson, that launched this Ponzi scheme with the **“Unified Budget”** for FY1969. No one but a scoundrel would support continuing this grossly unfair fiscal policy and the U.S. Government has now continued this corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy for more than 48 years.

The U.S. Government has incurred **\$106.0 Trillion** of public liabilities so that they can pay themselves “big bucks”. The U.S. Government has incurred **\$106.0 Trillion** of public liabilities so that the U.S. Government can make their rich friends appear to be super wealthy by dramatically undertaxing them and therefore giving them “gigantic bucks”. The U.S. Government has promised to pay **\$86.1 Trillion** worth of future benefits and has not funded one penny of these promises. The U.S. Government has borrowed and spent all of the excess tax revenues that have been collected for social benefit programs so that the U.S. Government can overpay itself.

The future Americans are facing a massive and unpayable tax bill and the future social benefit recipients are **SOL** because the U.S. Government is making false social benefit promises by not funding the social benefit trust fund.

Almost everyone now knows that the U.S. Government is making overly generous social benefit promises and that these social benefit programs are not sustainable but since the current social benefit recipients are continuing to be paid as promised, largely with

borrowed money, the U.S. citizenry sits quietly by not realizing just how devastating this financial crisis will be when the United States of America reaches the “Greece moment”.

The “Greece moment” is when the U.S Government realizes that they cannot borrow enough money to pay these now unfunded future benefit promises. This moment is coming and the U.S. financial crisis will be even worse than that in Greece since the U.S. Government has borrowed 10 times as much money per capita with the **USAPonzi** fiscal policy as Greece did by borrowing from the EU and the IMF (Chapter 7 [U.S. Financial Crisis 10X Greece Crisis](#)).

Most people just want this Ponzi scheme to continue to operate so that U.S. Government can continue to hand out money, **counterfeit money**, to everyone in the United States. That is why we have had so much illegal immigration, people want to get to the United States so that they can get these U.S. Government handouts and gain the benefit of this Ponzi scheme. Everyone seems to win in the United States because of the way our fiscal policy works, either the Government pays you money or the Government undertaxes you. It appears like you just can't lose in the United States but this is just an illusion created by the corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy of the U.S. Government.

The unbalanced budget of the U.S. Government has been handing out **counterfeit money** to U.S. citizens and businesses at an increasing rate since FY1969. So far, the U.S. Government has handed out **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** and is distributing **\$15.29 Billion** more every day with our GAAP basis Deficit Spending of **\$5.58 Trillion** in FY2017. Yes, everybody gets some of this **counterfeit money** but the lower and middle classes get paid “little bucks”, the ruling class gets paid “big bucks”, and the upper class gets paid “gigantic bucks”. **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** can make a lot of people appear to be really rich and it is the U.S. upper class that is appearing to become super rich at an accelerating pace.

This corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy is creating **counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” with GAAP basis deficit spending. This should be obvious to almost everyone by now. The U.S. Government is transferring **counterfeit money** from the future Americans to the current Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending. This is like buying a car and saying “trust me” I am not going to pay for it now but

my children will pay for it someday. I get the car and I still have the money that it would have taken to buy the car.

The U.S. Government is appearing to create private wealth by assuming public liabilities and this wealth is largely going to the U.S. ruling and upper classes. The people in the upper class, by definition, make the most money so they should be paying the most taxes but since the Government is undertaxing all U.S. citizens and businesses the U.S. upper class gets the most benefit from the **\$106.0 Trillion** of undertaxing.

The lower and middle class people tend to get paid fixed social benefits or earn a relatively fixed income largely from the “sweat of their brow” and as a result they do not have the financial leverage that the upper class enjoys. With the **USAPonzi** fiscal policy, the more you earn the more you gain from the underpayment of taxes. The **USAPonzi** fiscal policy is what is causing the wealth gap to widen.

The lower and middle classes have to work for a living, unless they are on social benefits, and in either case have limited upside potential while the upper class gets extremely rich by doing absolutely nothing but reap the phantom and **counterfeit** financial rewards of this corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy. The U.S. citizens and businesses, primarily the upper class, have gained **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** since FY1969 simply by not paying the taxes required to pay for the U.S. Government’s overspending and overcommitting.

The financial game in the United States is “rigged” in favor of the upper class and the ruling class. Not having to pay the taxes required to finance the Government spending has been a huge windfall for the upper class and at the same time the ruling class has also been able to overpay themselves with some of this **counterfeit money**.

The GAAP basis deficit spending of the U.S. Government is a sure thing especially for the upper-class citizens and businesses. They are going to get **\$5-6 Trillion** (and growing) of **counterfeit money** every year no matter what happens. The only issue that they have is determining who is going to get the most of these ill-gotten gains and **counterfeit money**. That is what makes Wall Street exciting. Who can collect the most **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is “dropping from a helicopter”. And yes, it is **counterfeit money** that will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes since the upper class only

gets this money by assuming that the future Americans can eventually pay the **\$106.0 Trillion** of public liabilities that are growing by **\$15.29 Billion** every day.

The U.S. Government is a **“Counterfeit Money Machine”** that, with the current fiscal policy, will create an infinite amount of public liabilities, an infinite amount of **counterfeit money**, and an infinite amount of **counterfeit** private wealth (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Money](#)).

The people in the U.S. Government are scoundrels because they have rigged the U.S. fiscal policy in favor of Americans and within the United States it is rigged in favor of the upper and ruling classes.

Some of the people in the U.S. Government may not understand what a financial crisis they have created by operating this Ponzi scheme so they do not really deserve the “scoundrel” moniker but the alternative names for them are also not complimentary.

This problem can only be resolved by the U.S. Government adopting an honest accounting system. The U.S. Government must adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

Because of our current fiscal policy, the United States of America cannot be considered a trusted party in global commerce. The U.S. Government is creating **counterfeit money** every day and with the current policy will create an infinite amount of **counterfeit money** and we are using this **counterfeit money** to buy stuff from the rest of the planet.

We talk endlessly about the monetary policy of the Federal Reserve creating money out of **“thin air”** with Quantitative Easing and yes it has introduced **\$4-5 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** over the last few years but that is a “drop in the bucket” compared to the **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) has created out of **“thin air”** since FY1969. And the **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money**, that **USAPonzi** has produced to date, is a “drop in the bucket” compared to the infinite amount of **counterfeit money** that the current fiscal policy will produce if it is allowed to continue.

The U.S. Government is operating **USAPonzi**; **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

## **Fed Chairmen Are Co-Conspirators in USAPonzi**

By failing to expose the use of improper accounting by the U.S. Government, the Federal Reserve Chairmen are contributing co-conspirators in the **USAPonzi** fraud. The Federal Reserve Chairmen thereby join ten Presidents, thousands of members of Congress, and the Chair of the Securities and Exchange Commission on the long list of prominent individuals that choose to “look the other way” while the U.S. Government runs **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

The U.S. Government has been running this massive Ponzi Scheme (which I have named **USAPonzi**) since FY1969 when Lyndon Baines Johnson convinced the U.S. Congress that we should switch to a **“Unified Budget”** for the U.S. Government’s financial planning and reporting.

### **All of the Fed Chairmen are co-conspirators in USAPonzi**

All of the recent Fed Chairmen (Volcker, Greenspan, Bernanke, and Yellen), by failing to expose this use of corrupt and fraudulent accounting, are contributing co-conspirators in **USAPonzi**, the U.S. Government’s now 48-year-old Ponzi scheme that has created **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) of \$106.0 Trillion** as of May 1, 2017. All of these Federal Reserve Chairmen are highly educated economists that should be able to spot this kind of fraud with just a few minutes of analysis, but because of the lethal nature of this situation they have chosen to stay silent and let the U.S. Government continue to manage the U.S. Government’s finances with corrupt and fraudulent accounting.

### **Paul Volcker**

Paul Volcker clearly knows that the Government is running a massive Ponzi Scheme. Paul Volcker was one of the leaders of a task force to assess the “state budget crisis” that is caused by similar accounting irregularities by state governments. The states are making pension commitments that they cannot possibly keep and are not properly funding their pension plans. The Federal Government’s funding problem for our social benefits is exactly the same problem as that of our state and local government pension funding just on a much

grandeur scale. Paul Volcker has just chosen to stay quiet on the Federal budget crisis.

*On January 14, 2014, the **State Budget Crisis Task Force** released its final report, calling for an end to the longstanding practice of using one-offs and opaque accounting methods that make budgets appear balanced even when fiscal problems are worsening. The task force was led by a former chairman of the Federal Reserve Board, Paul A. Volcker, and a former New York lieutenant governor, Richard Ravitch, who have warned that states and cities have deep structural problems that will not go away just because the country is coming out of the recession that started in 2008. This report urged municipalities to stop hiding fiscal troubles.*

Paul Volcker clearly knows about the fiscal crisis that has been created by **USAPonzi**; he just does not want to be the one that triggers the coming catastrophe.

## **Alan Greenspan**

Alan Greenspan surely knows that the Government is running a massive Ponzi Scheme. Alan Greenspan, in December of 1996, made his now famous statement about “Irrational Exuberance” in regard to the valuation of high tech companies especially those that were related to the internet. Of course, “The Internet Bubble” burst in 2000 when the investor hysteria finally reached its peak.

What Alan Greenspan seems to have missed is that the real cause of **the stock market bubble** (Chapter 6) that resulted in the “Internet Bubble” is the impact of **USAPonzi** on asset prices. By undertaxing U.S. citizens and corporations by **\$106.0 Trillion** over the last 48 years, **USAPonzi** has created **counterfeit money** that could be invested in the stock market and has also made corporations appear to be much more profitable than they really are and therefore look much more valuable (Chapter 2 **Creating Counterfeit Money**). The reason corporations look so profitable is because the U.S. Government is handing out **counterfeit money** (**\$5.58 Trillion** in FY2017) with GAAP basis deficit spending so that we will have the money to buy their products.

Alan Greenspan also claims that the Federal Reserve was not a contributor to the **“Housing Bubble”** and denied for several years

that a “Housing Bubble” was even forming. The “Housing Bubble” was caused by four issues:

- 1) The Federal Government guaranteeing home loans.
- 2) The Federal Government forcing banks and mortgage companies to lend to people that could not possibly pay for these loans.
- 3) Lenders voluntarily making loans to people that could not pay for these loans because the lenders knew that they could lay the loans off to the Federal Government.
- 4) **USAPonzi**, with its massive GAAP basis deficit spending, has created **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** over the last 48 years which has caused housing prices to automatically inflate (Chapter 6 [The Housing Bubble](#)).

Alan Greenspan surely can see all four of these issues and it even protects his legacy since he was not directly responsible for any of these four issues. But he should have seen all of these issues forming and should have sounded the alarm. The actions the Federal Reserve has taken over the last several years (lowering the Fed Funds rate and Quantitative Easing) have just been a monetary response to the fiscal crisis created by **USAPonzi** (Chapter 8 [The Fed is NOT the Problem](#)).

Alan Greenspan surely knows about the fiscal crisis that has been created by **USAPonzi**; he just does not want to be the one that triggers the coming catastrophe that will occur when **USAPonzi** implodes.

## **Ben Bernanke**

Ben Bernanke surely knows that the Government is running a massive Ponzi Scheme. Ben Bernanke, on numerous occasions, has stated that the Federal Government must get its fiscal house in order. But he has also been careful to say that the U.S. Government should not get its fiscal house in order too quickly as that would slow the recovery. He has also been careful not to say whether this should be done by raising taxes or lowering spending. This is politically correct but not very helpful in providing guidance to Congress.

What even Ben Bernanke may not realize is that when the U.S. Government gets its “fiscal house in order” this Ponzi scheme will implode, creating the financial catastrophe of epic proportions that I predict Chapter 5 [The Implosion of USA Ponzi](#)). But Bernanke’s recommendation is “do it but do it slowly”. That does not help; it just extends the life of the Ponzi scheme. The implosion of a Ponzi scheme is inevitable; it is just unknown as to when it will happen.

The problem is that neither the Congress or the U.S. citizenry will like the answer to the question of what actions the U.S. Government should take to get our fiscal house in order. The answer has got to be 1) dramatically lower social benefit commitments, 2) significantly lower government spending, and 3) significantly increase taxes.

My most recent concern with Ben Bernanke’s assessment of our Government’s fiscal policy is that he professes that fiscal policy is too tight when in fact it is dramatically too loose. This of course is further evidence that even Ben Bernanke does not fully appreciate the impact that [USA Ponzi](#) is having on our economy and financial system.

## **MoneyWatch July 17, 2013**

*Bernanke: Fiscal policy is stunting the recovery*  
<http://cbsn.ws/18kYoUZ>

### ***Bernanke: Fiscal policy is stunting the recovery***

*Federal Reserve chief suggests that congressional failure to agree on taxes and federal spending is hurting growth.*

## **Business Insider Dec 18, 2013**

CBS News|By CBSNews.com

*Ben Bernanke Blames Low Government Spending For The Bad Recovery — This Shows He's Totally Right.*

What Ben Bernanke seems to be missing when he thinks fiscal policy is too tight, is that we actually have deficit spending of **\$5.58 Trillion** in FY2017. Yet even with GAAP basis deficit spending of **\$5-6 Trillion** a year for the last several years, Ben Bernanke has said that

fiscal policy has not been as aggressive since the 2008 Recession as it was in response to prior recessions. U.S. Government spending is totally out of control and is largely concealed by corrupt and fraudulent accounting.

I estimate that **36%** of our current economic activity (GDP) is created by the Government stimulus introduced by our GAAP basis deficit spending (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Prosperity](#)). If we increased our deficit spending even more we would see our GDP be overstated even more than it is now but we would also see the dollar decline in value even more rapidly. We would make the wealthy appear to get wealthier at a faster pace but we would also increase the rate at which our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** and eventually the rate at which our debt is expanding.

Ben Bernanke surely knows about the fiscal crisis that has been created by **USAPonzi** and even though he may not yet appreciate just how serious the fiscal crisis really is, he still does not want to be the one that triggers the coming financial catastrophe.

## Janet Yellen

Janet Yellen surely knows that the U.S. Government is running a massive Ponzi Scheme. However, I do not yet have a confident reading as to just how clearly Janet Yellen understands **USAPonzi**. Up until the time she assumed the role of Fed Chair, she seemed to be reading and talking out of the same playbook as Ben Bernanke so the above comments related to Ben Bernanke could also apply to Janet Yellen. However, during her Congressional confirmation hearing she did make a comment that makes me think she does not have a full appreciation for just how much impact **USAPonzi** is having on our fiscal and monetary policy.

**Markets** 11/14/2013 @ 12:59PM 33,680 views

*Janet Yellen: No Equity Bubble, No Real Estate Bubble, And No QE Taper*  
Yet  
<http://www.forbes.com/sites/afontavecchia/2013/11/14/janet-yellen-no-equity-bubble-no-real-estate-bubble-and-no-qe-tapering-yet/>

Janet Yellen claims that she does not see an equity bubble or a real estate bubble forming. I contend that **USAPonzi** has been creating a

bubble in all U.S. private assets for the last 48 years while it has been simultaneously creating public liabilities that are measured by our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$106.0 Trillion**. **USAPonzi**, with its massive GAAP basis deficit spending, is creating **counterfeit money** at the rate of **\$465 Billion** a month (GAAP Deficit of **\$5.58 Trillion/12 = \$4465 Billion**) and therefore is causing asset prices (in particular stock prices and real estate prices) to inflate quite rapidly. This **\$106.0 Trillion** of GAAP basis deficit spending has been the “hot air” that has been pumped into **“The Oswald Financial Bubble”** (Chapter 2) over the last 48 years.

So, while Janet Yellen claims that she does not see an equity bubble or a real estate bubble forming, I contend that the value all U.S. private assets is overstated by as much as **5X** solely because of **USAPonzi**. That is a huge bubble! (Chapter 2 **Creating Counterfeit Wealth**).

Janet Yellen surely knows about the fiscal crisis that has been created by **USAPonzi** and even though she may not yet appreciate just how serious the coming fiscal crisis really is, she still does not want to be the one that triggers the coming financial catastrophe.

### **What should the Fed Chairmen say?**

The Fed Chairmen should tell the truth. They should expose **USAPonzi** by telling Congress and the U.S. citizenry that the U.S. Government should be using **GAAP Accounting** and that they should reduce social benefit commitments to a level that is affordable within a **balanced GAAP basis budget**. The only reason that our economy looks as good as it does right now is because the U.S. Government has “spent” **\$106.0 Trillion** that we do not have and is continuing to spend **\$465 Billion** a month that we also do not have and will never have to prop up the U.S. and global economy.

### **The Fed Chairmen are not the only Co-conspirators**

While this commentary has been critically directed toward the Federal Reserve Chairmen, many others are equally at fault for not exposing this Ponzi scheme. Since almost everyone in a position of power, authority, and/or wealth seems to benefit in the short term from **USAPonzi**, no one is prepared to expose this Ponzi scheme. The losers in this Ponzi scheme will be the potential recipients of the social benefit promises when it becomes evident that these promises

cannot possibly be met, the direct and indirect employees of the U.S. Government when their jobs are diminished or vanish, and the asset owners when it becomes evident that the value of their assets has been massively overstated (**5X**) by **USAPonzi** (See [Creating Counterfeit Wealth](#)).

## The Federal Reserve IS NOT the Problem

While I contend that the Fed Chairmen are co-conspirators in the real problem (**USAPonzi**) by not exposing it, they are not causing the financial crisis that we face. The media pundits repeatedly point to the Federal Reserve's QE action and low Fed Funds rate as causing uneasiness in the financial markets, possibly even creating an asset bubble in the equity market even as we see some less favorable economic data beginning to emerge. It is my opinion that the Fed is taking monetary actions to hopefully stimulate the economy and reduce unemployment but these actions are really being taken just to mitigate the real problem.

## The U.S. Government IS the Real Problem!

I contend that the Federal Reserve actions to keep the Fed Funds rate low and to buy assets (QE) is actually a reaction to the real problem which is caused by the U.S. Government's Ponzi scheme fiscal policy. The U.S. Government is overspending, overcommitting, undertaxing, **lying, and bankrupt**. As a result of this fiscal policy the U.S. Government is operating "**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**" (**USAPonzi**) and that is the cause of our current fiscal dilemma.

Most people realize that the U.S. Government is spending more than its income, is having to borrow to cover the cash deficit, and as a result is having to continually raise the debt ceiling.

Most people **do not** realize that the U.S. Government is not collecting anything like enough tax revenue to pay for our social benefit commitments.

Most people **do not** realize that the U.S. Government is spending what social benefit tax revenues they do collect that are in excess of our current year social benefit outlays to pay for our general operating expenses. The U.S. Government is stealing from the social benefit trust fund to overpay itself.

Most people **do not** realize that the U.S. Government is reporting our annual deficit using **Cash Accounting** when it should be using **GAAP Accounting**.

Most people **do not** realize that the U.S. Government is fraudulently making the upper class appear to be super rich simply by undertaxing them.

The Federal Reserve's monetary policy has created **\$4-5 Trillion of counterfeit money** over the last few years but the U.S. Government's fiscal policy has created **\$106.0 Trillion of counterfeit money** since FY1969. Which do you think is the bigger problem?

The real question is:

**Why is the U.S. Government not reporting our U.S. Government financial condition using GAAP Accounting?**

I contend that the Fed will not be able to set a rational monetary policy until the U.S. Government takes the action to balance our GAAP basis budget. The Fed will have to **significantly expand** the rate at which they print money to compensate for what will be an ever-increasing Cash basis deficit that will be incurred due to the current massive and ever-increasing GAAP basis deficit spending (Chapter 7 **U.S. Government raises the Debt Ceiling**).

## Chapter 9 The Warning of USAPonzi

I have been sending Whistleblower letters to the Securities and Exchange Commission, Op-Eds to the press, a Whistleblower Letter to the U.S. Congress, and five Whistleblower letters to the U.S. Supreme Court in an attempt get this issue exposed to the U.S. citizenry. I am including some of these communications in this book.

It should be noted that the financial data presented in the early letters to the SEC and Op-Eds to the press were based on my own estimates at the time that they were written. I based some of these estimates on a financial model that I created in December of 2013 that used a discount rate of the 30-year bond at that time. The financial data used elsewhere in this book comes from [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) as of May 1, 2017 (About the Data), unless another date is noted, since that website began reporting key financial data for the U.S. Government on a GAAP basis in the second quarter of 2015.

## **Whistleblower Letters to SEC**

I have sent 12 Whistleblower letters to the Securities and Exchange Commission expressing the complaint that the U.S. Government is using a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and as a result is overpaying the Government employees, overpaying the social benefit recipients, and undertaxing the U.S. citizens and businesses creating massive financial liabilities for the future Americans. This fiscal policy is making false promises to the Common Man because the U.S. Government is spending the paid in money to fund the social benefit trust fund to overpay the U.S. Government workers. The U.S. Government is also fraudulently enriching the upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses by dramatically undertaxing them.

I have copied The Wall Street Journal, The New York Times, and The Dallas Morning News on several of these “Whistleblower letters” to the SEC.

The 1<sup>st</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> of these Whistleblower letters to the SEC are presented in the Appendix. All 12 of these letters are posted on [usaponzi.com](http://usaponzi.com). The hyperlinks in the letters to the U.S. Government and Op-Eds to the press have been deactivated for their inclusion in this book. You may go to [usaponzi.net](http://usaponzi.net) or [usaponzi.com](http://usaponzi.com) to follow these hyperlinks.

[1st Whistleblower Letter to SEC 1/8/14](#)

[11th Whistleblower Letter to SEC 9/26/15](#)

[12th Whistleblower Letter to SEC 2/10/16](#)

## **Op-Eds to WSJ, NYT, and DMN**

I have sent numerous Op-Eds to “The New York Times”, “The Wall Street Journal”, and “The Dallas Morning News” in an attempt to expose this Ponzi scheme fiscal policy. Several of these Op-Eds are included in the Appendix.

[The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to NYT 12/29/14](#)

[The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to WSJ 1/5/15](#)

[The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to DMN 1/15/15](#)

[The Clinton Fraud Op-Ed to WSJ/NYT/DMN 8/22/16](#)

[Getting Rich from U.S. Government Fraud Op-Ed 11/15/16](#)

[The Eight Richest Billionaires Op-Ed 1/17/17](#)

[The First Imaginary Billionaire President Op-Ed 1/20/17](#)

[Obamacare Folly Op-Ed 1/25/17](#)

[Tesla-The Imaginary Car Op-Ed 2/1/17](#)

[Google-A \\$557B Company built on fraud Op-Ed 2/2/17](#)

[Facebook-A \\$384B Company built on fraud Op-Ed 2/2/17](#)

[Two Classes of People/Two Kinds of Money Op-Ed 2/9/17](#)

[Netflix-A \\$62B Company built on fraud Op-Ed 2/9/19](#)

[Janet Yellen: Liar or Fool? Op-Ed 2/10/17](#)

[The Goldman Sachs Conspiracy Op-Ed to 2/14/17](#)

[Wealth and Income Inequality Crisis Op-Ed 2/15/17](#)

[Unequal Prosperity Op-Ed 3/13/17](#)

[Open Letter to Warren Buffett Op-Ed 3/17/17](#)

[Healthcare Cost Inflation Op-Ed 3/26/17](#)

[Open Letter to Planet Earth Op-Ed 3/29/17](#)

[U.S. Trade Deficit Explained Op-Ed 3/31/17](#)

[Chinese are NOT Grand Champions of Currency Manipulation Op-Ed 4/4/17](#)

[“Drain the Swamp” Op-Ed 4/23/17](#)

[Earnings Beat Estimates Op-Ed 4/28/17](#)

[Luxurious Living for the U.S. Upper Class Op-Ed 5/1/17](#)

[Printing \\$106.1 Trillion of Counterfeit Money! Op-Ed 5/11/17](#)

[Plano, TX Influx of Millions! Op-Ed 5/12/17](#)

[Enriching the U.S. Upper Class Op-Ed 5/15/17](#)

[The American Elite Conspiracy Op-Ed 5/16/17](#)

[The Art of making Money Op-Ed 5/17/17](#)

[The US Gov is stealing from the future Americans Op-Ed 5/21/17](#)

[The Primary Reason Terrorists hate America Op-Ed 5/23/17](#)

[Truth in the U.S. Government Op-Ed 5/25/17](#)

[The Cause of the Internet and Housing Bubbles Op-Ed 5/28/17](#)

[Open Letter to the U.S. General Public Op-Ed 5/30/17](#)

[The U.S. Government is Corrupt Op-Ed 6/4/17](#)

[The Air Traffic Control System Debacle Op-Ed 6/7/17](#)

[The U.S. Government is “Cooking the Books” Op-Ed 6/9/17](#)

[The Imaginary U.S. Upper Class Op-Ed 6/10/17](#)

[Home prices hit new record highs Op-Ed 6/10/17](#)

[Open Letter to the U.S. General Public Op-Ed 6/11/17](#)

[Plano readies roads for Toyota employees Op-Ed 6/13/17](#)

[Buying stuff with imaginary-counterfeit money Op-Ed 6/15/17](#)

[The \\$664,000 Parking Spot in Hong Kong Op-Ed 6/15/17](#)

[Why Hodgkinson attacked the GOP baseball team Op-Ed 6/19/17](#)

[Balance the Scales of Justice Op-Ed 6/21/17](#)

[Why Stock and Real Estate price go up Op-Ed 6/23/17](#)

[Why U.S. Government Fraud is killing elephants Op-Ed 6/25/17](#)

[The Starbucks Miracle/Debacle Op-Ed 6/26/17](#)

## **Whistleblower Letter to Congress**

The following Whistleblower Letter was sent, in a mass mailing through FedEx Office, to each member of the U.S. Congress on May 6, 2016.

**[Whistleblower Letter to Congress Apr 25, 2016](#)**

## **Whistleblower Letters to Supreme Court**

The following Whistleblower Letter was mailed, including a copy of my book “**USAPonzi**”, to each member of the U.S. Supreme Court on May 27, 2016.

### **[Whistleblower Letter to the Supreme Court May 27, 2016](#)**

The following Whistleblower Letter was mailed, including a copy of “**USAPonzi**” **CliffsNotes**, to each member of the U.S. Supreme Court on September 2, 2016.

### **[Whistleblower Letter #2 to the Supreme Court Sep 1, 2016](#)**

The following Whistleblower Letter was mailed, including a copy of my book “**USAPonzi**”, to each member of the U.S. Supreme Court on January 10, 2017.

### **[Whistleblower Letter #3 to the Supreme Court Jan 1, 2017](#)**

The following open letter was emailed to Judge Neil Gorsuch on February 28, 2017.

### **[Open Letter to Supreme Court Nominee Neil Gorsuch Feb 27, 2017](#)**

The following Whistleblower Letter was mailed to each member of the U.S. Supreme Court on March 6, 2017.

### **[Whistleblower Letter #4 to the Supreme Court Mar 6, 2017](#)**

The following Whistleblower Letter was mailed to each member of the U.S. Supreme Court on May 19, 2017.

### **[Whistleblower Letter #5 to the Supreme Court May 19, 2017](#)**

# Chapter 10 Global Financial System Time Bomb

## The Global Financial System is headed toward Meltdown!

### Triggered by the Implosion of USAPonzi! and The Bankruptcy of the U.S. Government!

We are sitting on a global financial system time bomb! Our global financial system is dramatically overleveraged with personal, business, financial, and government debt. This will surely lead to a global financial system meltdown. But I contend that the most significant issue setting up this coming meltdown is the fact that the U.S. Government is not telling the financial truth!

While there are several issues with the U.S. Government's fiscal policy, the most glaring and impactful untruth is that the U.S. Government is promising to pay unaffordable social benefits to the U.S. citizenry but is not funding these promises. This is a **\$86.1 Trillion** untruth since that is the current amount of our **Unfunded Future Liabilities**. This is also the primary issue that has caused the U.S. fiscal policy to be a Ponzi scheme ([USAPonzi](#) Chapter 1).

The U.S. Government stopped telling the financial truth in January of 1968. That was when Lyndon Baines Johnson convinced the 90th Congress that he could balance the Federal Budget by "borrowing" the money from the social benefit trust funds to pay for the Vietnam War and adopting the **"Unified Budget"** (Chapter 1). It was at that moment that the U.S. Government stopped funding the social benefit trust funds and accepted a very casual, informal, and yes even corrupt and fraudulent approach to planning, assessing, and reporting the U.S. Government's financial condition.

Once the U.S. Government had established this corrupt and fraudulent approach for handling our Government finances; the business community, the investment community, the banking system, and Wall Street began to modify their behavior to take financial advantage of this flawed fiscal policy and flawed accounting system.

Until we reestablish truth and integrity in the fiscal policy of the U.S. Government we have no hope of correcting the fraud, corruption, and distortion that this flawed U.S. Government fiscal policy has fostered throughout the U.S. and global economy. This, in my view, is the root cause of much of the distortion that we have in our global financial system and our economy and it is what has led us to the point that we are now “facing a global financial system meltdown” (Chapter 4 [The Distortions of USAPonzi](#)).

I also contend that this Ponzi scheme is a subtle but real contributor to the animosity that has arisen between the Islamic community and the Western world. Our Western world standard of living has been artificially elevated by this U.S. Government fraud and corruption while their standard of living does not approach that level, unless their country has a robust oil supply and a benevolent leadership. For these countries, [USAPonzi](#) is a major plus. For this reason, I feel like the implosion of [USAPonzi](#) could actually reduce global conflict.

The U.S. Government has incurred [\\$106.0 Trillion](#) of **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** due to [USAPonzi](#), which can never be paid by the future Americans. The U.S. Government will be forced to default on some, even most, of these financial commitments and when that happens it will cause a massive ripple effect throughout the global financial system. The U.S. Government will, in effect, be forced to admit that it is bankrupt.

We are facing a global financial and economic system meltdown because of the global debt leverage that has built up over the last few decades but the centerpiece of that leverage is the unsupportable financial commitments that the U.S. Government has made because it is using a corrupt and fraudulent accounting system. The U.S. Government financial commitments are growing unrestrained at an exponentially increasing rate and as a result U.S. Total Financial Leverage now stands at an unprecedented level (Chapter 7 [U.S. Total Financial Leverage 4.3X 1929](#)). The U.S. Government must adopt an accounting system that accurately assesses the viability and sustainability of the financial commitments it is making. The U.S. Government abandoned rational accounting when it adopted the “[Unified Budget](#)”. Lyndon Baines Johnson was a scoundrel but the 90th Congress went along with his scheme and we have continued to use the same flawed, corrupt, and fraudulent fiscal policy for the last 48 years.

The U.S. Government must do two things to correct this problem:

1) adopt **GAAP** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) Accounting, and 2) commit to a balanced GAAP basis budget.

This will be very painful. This will reduce our standard of living. This will reduce our economic activity. This will reduce our apparent wealth. This will require us to work harder and longer. This will reduce the wealth gap between the upper class and the Common Man. This will reduce the prosperity gap between the U.S. and the rest of the planet. This will level the playing field within the U.S. This will level the playing field with the rest of the planet. And it will be sustainable.

Today we are living in a fantasy world, because of **USAPonzi**, that makes the U.S. appear to be much more exceptional than the rest of the planet. Yes, I think we have an exceptional country but our exceptionality is dramatically overstated by the Ponzi scheme economy that the U.S. Government has created with this flawed fiscal policy.

Because of this corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy, I predict that we are headed toward a global financial system meltdown because the U.S. Government will be forced to declare bankruptcy.

# The Greatest Depression

## The USAPonzi Apocalypse

November 5, 2016

The implosion of **USAPonzi** will cause a more serious economic depression than “**The Great Depression**” of 1929. I predict that “**The Greatest Depression**” that will occur when **USAPonzi** implodes will be more catastrophic than “**The Great Depression**” because of the globalization of the economy and the magnitude of the debt that has been incurred over the last half century. However, the **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$104.1 Trillion** that have been incurred by the U.S. Government because of **USAPonzi** is the most significant problem for the global economy (See [U.S. Total Financial Leverage 4.3X 1929](#)).

The implosion of **USAPonzi** will be the triggering event for this massive economic depression that I call “**The Greatest Depression**” so it could also be called “**The USAPonzi Apocalypse**”. The fact that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$104.1 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans is the primary cause of the dramatic financial and economic excesses that have produced an elevated lifestyle for all Americans, an opulent lifestyle for the elite Americans, and an opulent lifestyle for the elite all over the planet.

The U.S. Government has been printing **imaginary-counterfeit money** since FY1969 with **GAAP basis deficit spending** that has created an elevated lifestyle for Americans and much of the developed world. The U.S. Government is simply borrowing/stealing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. But this is all a giant hoax because the future Americans cannot pay these deferred public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**).

This fraud has given the U.S. upper class a gift of **\$104.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** simply by undertaxing them. The U.S. Government is operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy so that it can give the U.S. upper class **\$104.1 Trillion**, so the U.S. upper class can make huge campaign donations to their favorite politicians and pay huge speaking and books fees to senior U.S. Government officials. The Clintons have dramatically exploited this fraud to amass

a personal fortune estimated to be **\$120 Million** and to collect **\$2 Billion** in the Clinton Foundation (See [The Clinton Fraud](#)).

**USAPonzi** has produced this massive pool of **\$104.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** simply by borrowing/stealing it from the future Americans with **GAAP basis deficit spending**. This massive pool of **imaginary-counterfeit money** can then be shared by the U.S. ruling class and the U.S. upper class.

The U.S. Government has run up a credit card bill of **\$104.1 Trillion** (**GAAP Accounting**) so that the current Americans can build big houses, buy big cars, buy big airplanes, build nice resorts, and give everyone a car, a TV and a smartphone. The U.S. Government expects the future Americans to pay for all of this stuff.

When the rest of the planet realizes that the United States of America is a fraud and a crook; **“the jig is up”** and that will trigger **“The Greatest Depression”**. Americans have been writing **“hot checks”** for most of their purchases since 1969. (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

A huge percentage of the economic activity around the planet is being produced by the introduction of **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global economy by the **GAAP basis deficit spending** of **USAPonzi**. So far, the U.S. Government has produced **\$104.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** and is producing **\$15.6 Billion** more every day with **GAAP basis deficit spending**.

When this stash (**\$104.1T**) and flow (**\$15.6B/day**) of **imaginary-counterfeit money** vanishes, the global economy will come to an abrupt stop, triggering **“The Greatest Depression”**.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.8
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.68
Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.3
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$104.1
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$104.1</b>
Total National Assets	\$123.9

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Nov 5, 2016

This is the biggest (**\$104.1 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated; I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**.

# Chapter 11 The Rise and Fall of the American Empire

The almost miraculous “rise” of the United States of America to a position of global dominance as an economic, political, and military power is legendary and well chronicled. American industriousness, ingenuity, and entrepreneurialism have each played an integral role in the “rise” of the American Empire. But the United States of America did not follow the path of many previous empires (Roman, French, Spanish, Japanese, British, among others) by seeking to maintain near absolute social, political, economic, and military dominance over the territories that comprise the “virtual empire” of the USA. Prior history has already demonstrated the futility of that approach to Imperialism.

The American Imperial model has striven for social and political influence while providing significant economic and military assistance to and cooperation with the various countries in the “virtual American Empire”. But this too has proven to be a very weak model for maintaining stability of the “American Empire”. While the social, political, and economic model of the British Empire was in my view dramatically successful, the dominant military control could not be supported either logistically or economically. This is typically what has led to the fall of other attempts to establish and sustain a global empire.

I contend that the fall of the American Empire will be for basically that same reason. It is both militarily and economically impossible to sustain even a “virtual empire”. The USA has been able to establish military dominance with ingenuity, technology, and apparent economic power but it is proving to be impossible to sustain this military dominance as we have almost by default assumed the role as the global policeman (Germany, Japan, South Korea, Iraq, Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia). We have also chosen, and rightfully so, to not totally destroy military foes we have faced ever since World War II. WWII clearly demonstrated the total futility and destruction caused by a global war. However, I do not predict that this will deter the world from a similar future event.

The economic consequences of attempting to be the global policeman without adequate (or any) financial support from the states

we are policing has created an ever-increasing financial cost that we just cannot support. This is the problem that caused me to establish a website ([usaponzi.com](http://usaponzi.com)) to analyze **USAPonzi**. Lyndon Baines Johnson resorted to a corrupt and fraudulent accounting methodology in order to artificially continue our attempt to be the global policeman. The cost of the Vietnam War is what prompted Lyndon Baines Johnson to propose this desperate action and thereby launch **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”** (Chapter 1).

I contend that the implosion of **USAPonzi** will expose the futility of trying to be the global policeman and will at the same time expose the economic “house of cards” that has produced illusionary prosperity for The United States of America.

## **The Rise of the American Empire**

The rise of the American Empire began with the desire for political and religious freedom from the control imposed by the British Empire. This desire was professed in the Declaration of Independence, the United States Constitution, and the Bill of Rights and that, coupled with dogged determination, has allowed the U.S. to achieve that freedom and the opportunity to create an independent democratic and now powerful nation.

There have been a series of events, discoveries, inventions, and policies that have contributed to the Rise of the United States as the most dominant global power. Our ability to effectively develop, deploy, and distribute these discoveries, inventions, products and services has been a key differentiating factor for the productivity and prosperity of the United States of America as compared to most other countries.

Agriculture

Shipping

Public education

Manufacturing

Railroad

Telegraph

Light bulb

Electrical Distribution System

Discovery of Oil  
Automobile  
Agriculture automation  
Manufacturing automation  
Telephone  
Radio  
Airplane  
Home appliances

### **Social Security**

Television  
Strong military  
Nuclear power  
Radar  
Atomic Bomb

### **Socialized healthcare**

Rocket  
Computer/software  
Interstate Highway System

### **Enhanced Social Benefits**

Transistor  
Satellite system  
Integrated circuit

## **Inventive Accounting**

Global Positioning System  
Delivery logistics  
Internet  
Personal computer  
Offshoring  
Smartphone

The U.S. Government made a very effective, and I think proper decision, to make sure that most U.S. citizens (now U.S. residents) are able to have access to the most vital of these products and

services independent of whether or not they have the financial capability to pay for them. This of course has led to the social benefits that U.S. residents now receive from the U.S. Government.

## The Fall of the American Empire

The problem is that Lyndon Baines Johnson determined in FY1969 that it would be easier to balance the Government's budget if we offered these social benefits to the poor, the elderly, and the underprivileged but not prepay for them, i.e. not fund the social benefit trust fund. Lyndon Baines Johnson was able to achieve this with "**inventive accounting**" by continuing to use **Cash Accounting** after he convinced congress to adopt to the "**Unified Budget**".

As a result of this decision, the U.S. Government now has "virtual debt" of **\$106.0 Trillion**, has made the upper class appear to be super rich, and has no way to continue to pay for the currently promised social benefits to the middle and lower classes since the U.S. Government has not funded the social benefit trust fund.

I predict that the coming financial crisis, caused by the implosion of **USAPonzi**, will lead to the dramatic fall of the United States of America from its current position as the dominant military and economic power on the planet. We assumed that stature with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy that just cannot be sustained.

The current fiscal policy of the U.S. Government has allowed us to appear much more productive and prosperous than we really are. It has allowed us to fill the world with a **military capability** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our cities and our countrysides with **housing** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our roads with **cars and trucks** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our skies with **airplanes** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our resorts with **entertainment facilities** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our educational institutions with many **professors, research programs, buildings, and sports venues** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our hospitals with **healthcare services** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our pharmacies with **medicines** we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our houses with **appliances and electronics** that we cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our pockets with **smartphones** that we

cannot afford. It has allowed us to fill our tummies with **food and drink** that we cannot afford.

The **\$106.0 Trillion** of **counterfeit money** that we have confiscated from the future Americans can buy a lot of stuff. We are expecting the future Americans to pick up the tab (**\$106.0 Trillion**) for many of the things that we have bought, built, and enjoy today and that tab is growing by **\$15.29 Billion** every day.

The U.S. Government now has “virtual debt” of **\$106.0 Trillion**, has made the upper class appear to be **5X richer** (Chapter 2 **Creating Counterfeit Wealth**) than they would be with honest accounting, has no way to continue to provide the currently promised social benefits to the middle and lower classes, and has no way financially to continue to fund our current military strategy.

**Inventive accounting**, a socially and politically correct way to say corrupt and fraudulent accounting, is arguably the biggest differentiating factor that makes the United States of America appear to be more prosperous and productive than most other countries and is the primary factor for holding the fragile American Empire together.

When the U.S. Government starts using honest accounting, this financial crisis will be evident to everyone and will likely lead to **“The Fall of the American Empire”**.

# Chapter 12 A Disciplined Budgeting Process

The financial crisis that **USAPonzi** has caused in the U.S. and even throughout the planet is due to a lack of discipline in the budgeting process for the U.S. Government. We have a benevolent demeanor as a country and therefore we often make unaffordable commitments but we must also face financial realities. Our current budgeting and planning process just cannot work.

**USAPonzi** was launched by removing essentially all financial constraints in the budgeting process. We have basically said “spend whatever you want and the future Americans will pay for it”. The U.S. Government has made irrational and unaffordable social benefit promises and has not funded a single penny of these promises since FY1969. The U.S. Government has made **\$106.0 Trillion** worth of promises that it cannot keep.

Defined benefit plans have to be eliminated unless the U.S. Government accrues the money in a segregated and protected trust fund to pay for these promised benefits. Not funding the social benefit promises is the primary cause of **USAPonzi**. Our benefit plans will have to be able to flex with the revenue stream that is available to pay for them. But that is also true for all other aspects of U.S. Government spending. The days of a “blank check” budgeting process have got to stop.

## Reverse the Budgeting Process

As I have said repeatedly throughout this book, we must convert to GAAP Accounting and commit to a balanced GAAP basis budget. This will set the boundary conditions for the budgeting process since that will determine the available and sustainable U.S. Government income. Then a concept called Zero Based Budgeting (ZBB) must be called into play. We only have so much money to work with, how are we going to spend it? We have 536 people (actually 324 million) that all have an idea of how we should spend “the people’s money” but when “push comes to shove” we only have so much money to spend.

The citizens must also recognize that even the U.S. Government has finite resources and is therefore constrained as to how much it can spend and promise to spend.

The unconstrained budgeting process that we use today is what has allowed healthcare costs to spiral out of control. We must adopt a defined contribution concept to healthcare cost and that defined contribution must also flex with budget affordability.

One of the problems we will face over the next couple of decades is that, when **USAPonzi** implodes, our GDP is going to drop significantly (Chapter 2 [Creating Counterfeit Prosperity](#)) which means that our tax revenues will drop significantly so even our defined contributions will have to adjust to the realities of lower U.S. Government spending on a dollar basis.

The role of the CBO (Congressional Budget Office) must change from “assess the damage” to that of “control the process”. The CBO (Congressional Budget Office) role should be changed to that of a CFO (Chief Financial Officer).

The House “Ways and Means Committee” must set policy but that policy must pass muster with the CFO before it can be approved.

The U.S. Government has gotten much “too big” because of the undisciplined financial planning approach that the U.S. Government has taken in the past. The U.S. Government will have to be restructured and reformed to align with financial reality.

# Epilogue

The story of **USAPonzi** will end with either a controlled defusing of this Ponzi scheme or the more likely uncontrolled implosion when the participants become aware that the U.S. Government has been promising a fantasy world economic and financial system by operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy.

## Solution

The proper handling of the U.S. Government's fiscal policy can only be accomplished by the U.S. Government telling the truth and using honest accounting. This means adopting **GAAP Accounting** and committing to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**. But we must also get global agreement that all countries will begin using **GAAP Accounting** (or equivalent) and commit to a balanced budget. If we are to have fair and honest trade between countries, we must have confidence in the value and stability of the currency of the trading partners.

## The Implosion of USAPonzi will be very Traumatic

The implosion of **USAPonzi** will be very traumatic for many parts of the planet but especially in the United States as described in Chapter 5 [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#). The big problem is that it will reduce the standard of living across the board in the U.S. and it will cause a lot of our physical assets to fall into disuse since we really cannot afford to own, operate, use, and maintain them. We didn't really have the money to buy and build many of these physical assets in the first place and after **USAPonzi** implodes, we will not have the money or the time to use them. We will be too busy trying to make a living wage. Right now, most of the U.S. and much of the developed world is living on the **counterfeit money** produced by **USAPonzi**.

## Leveling the playing field

The implosion of **USAPonzi** will level the playing field both within the U.S. and across the planet. **USAPonzi** is rigged to favor Americans and within America it is rigged to favor the ruling class and to dramatically favor the upper class. Honest accounting will dramatically reduce all of these dimensions of inequality. But the price

will be that everybody in the U.S. will see a lower, even much lower standard of living.

## **Reducing global conflict**

The implosion of **USAPonzi** will likely reduce global conflict. One of the “benefits” of **USAPonzi** is that it creates a massive amount of **counterfeit money** that, for now, can be used by all parties to raise a “war chest”. Much of this warring capacity will go away when the **counterfeit money** of **USAPonzi** evaporates. We will not be able to afford as many instruments of war and the mercenary warriors will not be so anxious to go to war when they are not getting handsomely paid.

## **Increasing local conflict**

The implosion of **USAPonzi** will likely increase local conflict and lead to significant civil unrest. Since a major portion of the U.S. population is relying on social benefits that we cannot afford, we are going to have a lot of people that are very disappointed that the U.S. Government has hoodwinked them into thinking that they deserve something that we cannot afford. They will also not be happy to find out that the ruling class used their paid in money intended to finance these social benefits to overpay themselves. They will also not be happy to find out that the reason there is not enough money to pay these social benefits is because the ruling class was not funding the social benefit trust fund so they could undertax the upper class to make their upper-class cohorts appear to be very rich.

The fundamental problem is that the U.S. Government has made commitments and promises that it cannot keep. The U.S. Government is using an accounting system that cannot accurately assess what is economically viable and what is not.

**The coming global financial and economic meltdown and reset is going to be very traumatic and it will level the playing field, but I feel that it is imperative that the U.S. Government must still establish a sustainable social benefit plan for the under privileged.**

The current fiscal policy has been unfairly skewed in favor of the U.S. ruling class and dramatically in favor of the U.S. upper class but with the lowered standard of living that I predict, the restructured fiscal plan must deliver a fair shake for the Common Man. We must concentrate on providing sustainable basic benefits for all parties. That will mean dramatically lower medical benefits and social benefit payments than would be desirable but jobs, food, and shelter must take priority.

The key problem with **USAPonzi** is that it does not properly assess affordability and sustainability. That will be achieved with the use of **GAAP Accounting** and a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

# Appendix

## CliffsNotes 11/01/16

November 1, 2016

For people that do not want to read my entire book that explains “USAPonzi”, this is the CliffsNotes version of the book as updated on Nov 1, 2016.

**The U.S. Government has gotten the global financial and economic system into one hell of a mess by using a fraudulent accounting system!**

The U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen **\$104.0 Trillion** of **fake money (imaginary-counterfeit money)** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government is stuffing this **fake money** into the pockets of the current Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending.

This is why the rich are getting richer. This is why the poor are getting poorer on a relative basis. This is why we have so many cars and trucks that we have traffic jams; we are buying them with fraudulently borrowed **fake money**. This is why illegal immigrants will risk deportation, life, and limb to come to America to get some of this **fake money**. This is why the drug dealers will risk life and limb to sell drugs to the rich Americans that have this **fake money**.

This is why football players will risk life and limb to make millions of dollars of **fake money** playing a sport that could give them concussions. This is why the stock market goes up continuously with this **fake money**. This may be why the terrorists want to terrorize us; they resent the fact that we have such an opulent lifestyle by spending **fake money**. This may be why the under privileged riot in the streets; they resent the fact that the elite have so much **fake money** and they have so little money of any kind.

This is why many Americans do not want/need to work for low wages; they get paid unaffordable U.S. Government benefits with this **fake money**. This is why the cost of housing continues to escalate. This is why the cost of health care continues to escalate. This is why the cost of everything seems to have gone up by nominally 5% a year since

1969. This is why politicians will lie and cheat so that they can get elected and join this gravy train that they themselves have concocted.

The U.S. Government is corrupt! Since FY1969, the U.S. Government has been operating with a fiscal policy that is a criminal activity. The U.S. Government is not using proper accrual accounting (**GAAP Accounting**) and is therefore not properly accruing for future financial commitments that include government pensions, veteran benefits, and social benefits. This creates a dramatically unbalanced budget that has deferred **\$104.0 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans which is reported by [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.8
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.68
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.2
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$104.0
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$104.0
Total National Assets	\$123.8

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Nov 1, 2016

The U.S. Government is simply pretending to borrow money from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. As of Nov 1, 2016, the U.S. Government has “borrowed/stolen” **\$104.0 Trillion** of **fake money** from the future Americans and given it to current Americans. This is fraud because the future Americans cannot pay this **\$104.0 Trillion** and worse yet the amount borrowed from the future Americans is increasing by **\$15.6 Billion** every day because of ongoing GAAP basis deficit spending (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017 of \$5.68T/365 = \$15.6B**).

I call this **fake money** that the U.S. Government has borrowed from the future Americans **imaginary-counterfeit money** because the U.S. Government just **imagines** that the future Americans can pay it so it is **imaginary** but the future Americans cannot pay it so it is **counterfeit**. The U.S. Government is stealthily and systematically creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out “**thin air**” with GAAP basis deficit spending (See [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#)).

The U.S. Government has been **“Cooking the Books”** by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** since FY1969. As a result, the U.S. Government and by association all Americans have been writing **hot checks** to each other and to the rest of the planet to buy stuff with this **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government, with the current fiscal policy, has authorized Americans to spend up to **\$104.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** and is authorizing **\$15.6 Billion** more every day.

The U.S. Government has committed a **\$104.0 Trillion crime**. The senior officials in the U.S. Government are criminals and as I said in my **first of twelve whistleblower letters to the SEC dated January 8, 2014:**

***“I contend that every Member of Congress and every senior member of the Administration should be indicted on fraud and corruption charges if they vote for or support any financial budget that is based on our current Cash Accounting methodology.”***

The crime being committed by the U.S. Government is eerily similar to the **Madoff** and **Enron** frauds but **2000 times larger** than either of these massive financial frauds. The U.S. criminal justice system quickly convicted the principals in both of these frauds and sent them to prison. Bernie Madoff was given a life sentence. What should be the penalty for committing a crime that is **2000 times larger** than the Madoff Ponzi scheme?

**USAPonzi** is strikingly similar to Madoff Ponzi since it is making the rich friends of the U.S. Government (the U.S. upper class) appear to be quite rich by undertaxing them by **\$104.0 Trillion**, deferring the public liabilities to the future Americans, and at the same time is skimming off a few billion dollars for themselves (See **The Clinton Fraud**). Bernie Madoff used this same model for his scheme; he claimed to have made **billions of dollars** through his investment firm for his rich friends but was actually paying investment returns to his early investors with money from new investors and skimming off **a few million dollars** for himself by using a fraudulent reporting system.

I call this massive U.S. Government Ponzi scheme **USAPonzi**. This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy of the U.S. Government is in the process

of producing an infinite supply of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by borrowing it from the future Americans.

The table above shows the magnitude of the difference between **Cash Accounting** and the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles). **Cash Accounting** reports a **Cash Deficit in FY2017** of **\$0.59 Trillion** while **GAAP Accounting** reports a **GAAP Deficit in FY2017** of **\$5.68 Trillion**. **Cash Accounting** reports public liabilities (**National Debt**) of **\$19.8 Trillion** while **GAAP Accounting** reports public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) of **\$104.0 Trillion**.

Public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org)) that are deferred to the future Americans become **imaginary-counterfeit money** in the pockets of the current Americans that did not pay these taxes.

The global economy is operating on this ever-increasing supply of **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by the GAAP basis deficit spending of the U.S. Government. The entire planet appears to be getting rich with **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by **USAPonzi**. Americans are able to buy a lot of stuff that they cannot afford with this exponentially increasing supply of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government borrows from the future Americans. The current Americans are buying stuff with the future Americans' money which the future Americans do not have.

### Internet Bubble and Housing Bubble

I call this massive pool of **imaginary-counterfeit money** “**The Oswald Financial Bubble**” because **USAPonzi** was started by LBJ in FY1969 and LBJ became president because Oswald assassinated JFK. **The Oswald Financial Bubble** has, to date, had two major pulsations “**The Internet Bubble**” in 2000 and “**The Housing Bubble**” in 2008 but it has also caused a 48-year long bull run in the global equity markets creating “**The Stock Market Bubble**”. Most of the money made in the stock market over the last 48 years is not due to the performance of companies but rather due to the fraudulent creation of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by **USAPonzi**. **USAPonzi** is the reason that the stock market appears to be the only place that investors can earn a reasonable return today but most of these returns are in **imaginary-counterfeit money**. And by the way, **the**

**Internet Bubble** and **the Housing Bubble** were just preliminary tremors to the financial earthquake that will occur when **the Oswald Financial Bubble** bursts. The last major pulsation of **The Oswald Financial Bubble** will occur when **USAPonzi** implodes. **It will be a doozy!**

**The Oswald Financial Bubble** has filled the planet with stuff that we really cannot afford because we are buying and building this stuff with **imaginary-counterfeit money** creating “The Automobile Bubble”, “The Airplane Bubble”, “The Skyscraper Bubble”, “The Oil Price Bubble”, “The Gold Price Bubble”, “The Smartphone Bubble”, “The Bank Bubble”, “The Sports and Entertainment Pay Bubble”, “The Entertainment Facility Bubble”, “The Mall Bubble”, “The Restaurant Bubble”, “The Medical Cost Bubble”, “The Medical Facility Bubble”. etc.

Because of this fiscal and accounting fraud, I estimate that we have on the order of 5-7 times as many “things” like cars, planes, smartphones, restaurants, banks, golf courses, etc. as we can afford by borrowing **\$104.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans. We have much, much more **imaginary-counterfeit money** than we have **real earned income**. It is a lot easier to borrow an **imaginary-counterfeit dollar** from the future Americans than it is to earn a **real dollar** by expending effort or producing a product.

**Total National Assets** of **\$123.8 Trillion**, in the above table, is the estimated private net worth of all U.S. citizens and businesses therefore approximately **84%** of U.S. private net worth is **imaginary-counterfeit money** created by the undertaxing of **USAPonzi** ( $\$104.0T/\$123.8 = 0.842$ ). Current Americans are getting rich by **imagining** that the future Americans will pay their bills.

**USAPonzi** is allowing Americans to live dramatically beyond their means because of this injection of **\$104.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** into their pockets.

**USAPonzi** is dramatically stimulating the U.S. and global economy with GAAP basis deficit spending of **\$5.68 Trillion** in FY2017. This stimulus is actually accelerating because our deficit spending tends to increase exponentially. This is due to the fact that the U.S. Government has to pay real interest on the **National Debt** and virtual

interest on the **Unfunded Future Liabilities**. The U.S. Government now has **\$104.0 Trillion** on its credit card and the interest is compounding on the balance due.

**USAPonzi** has caused the wealth and income gap because the U.S. upper class tends to be undertaxed more than the Common Man. **USAPonzi** has created hundreds of **imaginary Billionaires** and millions of **imaginary Millionaires**. **\$104.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans can make a lot of people appear to be very rich.

The more public liabilities the U.S. Government incurs the richer the U.S. upper class appears to be. The more unfunded future liabilities the U.S. Government incurs the more at risk the pensioners, veterans, and social benefit recipients become. The longer this Ponzi scheme operates the more distorted the global financial and economic system becomes. We are building houses, apartment buildings, skyscrapers, sports complexes, office building complexes, Las Vegas, Disney Worlds, cities, airports, etc. etc. with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that **USAPonzi** is producing by pretending to borrow it from the future Americans.

The Common Man works hard to earn **real money** while the U.S. upper class and the U.S. ruling class get paid and get rich by having the U.S. Government produce **imaginary-counterfeit money** by fraudulently borrowing it from the future Americans.

**USAPonzi** is bloating the U.S. Government because the U.S. Government is overspending on a Cash basis including spending the tax revenues that were intended to fund the future social benefit promises. The U.S. Government will have to be massively reformed when **USAPonzi** implodes.

The global dominance of the United States of America will be markedly diminished economically, financially, militarily, and politically when **USAPonzi** implodes.

The **imaginary-counterfeit money** in **The Oswald Financial Bubble**, currently **\$104.0 Trillion**, will evaporate into the "thin air" from whence it came when **USAPonzi** implodes. **\$104.0 Trillion** is

actually quite a lot of money (See [How much money is 2.5 Trillion Dollars?](#)).

This will cause most banks to fail when **USAPonzi** implodes because most of the money in our banks is **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has borrowed from the future Americans.

The global economy will suffer a **massive economic recession/depression** when **USAPonzi** implodes (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

To eliminate this fraud, the U.S. Government must adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

**USAPonzi** is explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon in Kindle and Paperback formats and on my website in PDF format.

This is the biggest (**\$104.0 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”.

# **Whistleblower Letter #1 to SEC**

January 8, 2014

To: Mary Jo White Chairwoman  
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission  
100 F Street, NE  
Washington, DC 20549

From: John W. White

**I am a Whistleblower!**

**I contend that the fiscal policy of the Government of the United States of America is corrupt and fraudulent!**

By using **Cash Accounting** to assess and report our financial condition the Federal Government has been able to conceal from most people in the U.S. and the rest of the world just how much in debt we truly are. We must begin using an accounting system that reflects our true financial health.

I contend that every Member of Congress and every senior member of the Administration should be indicted on fraud and corruption charges if they vote for or support any financial budget that is based on our current **Cash Accounting** methodology.

I contend that the U.S. Government has been using this fraudulent accounting since Fiscal Year 1969 to assess and report the financial condition of the U.S. Government. By using simple **Cash Accounting** to report our annual deficit and our financial liabilities the U.S. Government is misleading anyone that chooses to invest in U.S. Treasuries. Further, this fraudulent accounting is misleading the U.S. citizenry that is counting on receiving the social benefits and pension payments that the Federal Government is promising. Further many individuals and corporate entities are making their own financial commitments based on the assumption that the United States Government will be able to meet these currently promised financial commitments.

It is clear to me that the Government has made commitments to citizens and to corporate entities that cannot possibly be met with the current flow of funds from tax revenues and is concealing this by

using **Cash Accounting**. Ever since the U.S. Government converted to the “**Unified Budget**” for Fiscal Year 1969 and made the choice to continue to use **Cash Accounting**, the Government has been operating a massive Ponzi scheme that has, according to most reasonable assessments, created Unfunded Liabilities (based on GAAP Accounting) on the order of \$76 Trillion in addition to the currently reported Cash Debt of \$17.2 Trillion.

I would like to get an explanation from the Federal Government as to how the Government plans to meet the commitments that are represented by this total **Obligation of \$93.2 Trillion**.

Debt	\$17.2 Trillion
Unfunded Liabilities	\$76.0 Trillion
Obligation	\$93.2 Trillion

(As of January 1, 2014)

I have created a website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) that analyzes this Ponzi scheme and makes projections as to what might happen when this Ponzi scheme implodes. This website provides a spreadsheet model of the U.S. Government financials for the next ten years that includes both **Cash Accounting** and GAAP Accounting assessments of our financial health.

This GAAP Accounting assessment of our financial condition uses the accounting methodology that the Government itself requires that companies use to report their financial condition and shows our **GAAP deficit to be over \$6 Trillion** when our Government reported **Cash deficit is about \$700 Billion**.

How is it possible that arguably the most important entity in the world can continue to utilize this inappropriate accounting methodology to represent its financial condition and do so for now over 45 years?

It is further my contention that we will see a cascade of personal and corporate crises when the Federal Government finally acknowledges that it is unable to meet the financial commitments and subsidies that the Government is currently promising. This could be a catastrophe of epic proportions that could be mitigated to some degree by prompt action by the Congress to reduce these promises to sustainable levels. It will be traumatic at the very least but continuing to perpetrate

this Ponzi scheme will only make the implosion, when it does happen, even that much more traumatic.

To address the impact of this problem on future generations, there is now an effort underway to bring a bipartisan bill (The INFORM ACT) to Congress that proposes the use of fiscal gap and generational accounting for assessing and reporting our fiscal health.

The INFORM ACT is a bipartisan bill introduced, in the Senate, by Senator Kaine (Democrat from Virginia) and Senator Thune (Republican from South Dakota) and co-sponsored by Senator Coons (Democrat from Delaware) and Senator Portman (Republican from Ohio). Congressman Cooper (Democrat from Tennessee) and Congressman Shock (Republican from Illinois) have introduced the bill in the House.

The INFORM ACT requires the Congressional Budget Office (CBO), the General Accountability Office (GAO), and the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) to do fiscal gap and generational accounting on an annual basis to assess the sustainability of fiscal policy and measure, on a comprehensive basis, the fiscal obligations facing our children and future generations. The ACT also permits Congress to request fiscal gap accounting and generational accounting to evaluate major proposed changes to fiscal policy.

The website [www.theinformact.org](http://www.theinformact.org) provides information regarding this act.

Making a change of this magnitude in our financial reporting will require significant endorsement of the need for the change by distinguished stakeholders and a thorough education of the U.S. citizenry. This website has already started that process by getting the endorsement of over 1000 economists including 15 Nobel Laureates in Economics.

We have a U.S. Economy that is riding on the full faith and credit of the Federal Government and we are essentially in debt by \$93 Trillion (GAAP basis) and by \$205 Trillion (Fiscal Gap basis) with an income stream of currently about \$2.8 Trillion per year to both pay our current bills and to service this debt. Our current **Cash Accounting** methodology does not appropriately reflect the magnitude of this current liability. As is evident by this Fiscal Gap assessment the

“virtual interest” on our “virtual debt” is more than twice as big as our “real” income.

The further complication will be that by taking the actions necessary to resolve this issue we will dramatically reduce our economic activity which will in turn reduce that real income stream. But we really have no choice as we must assess and report properly before we can truly fix the problem.

This problem must be communally accepted by Congress and the U.S. citizenry but prompt action by Congress to consider and approve the INFORM ACT is essential to getting the United States of America on a sustainable fiscal path.

**I feel that it is incumbent on the Securities and Exchange Commission to treat the U.S. Government just as it would any other entity and require that the U.S. Government use an appropriate accounting Methodology.**

**Do you agree?**

**Will you support The INFORM Act?**

**Will you take the appropriate action in your role as Chairperson of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission to seek the necessary changes in our Government's accounting to accurately reflect our financial condition?**

**John W. White  
Retired Information Technology Executive**

# **Whistleblower Letter #11 to SEC**

**September 26, 2015 Emailed to SEC/WSJ/NYT/DMN 9/26/15**

**TO:** Mary Jo White Chairwoman  
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission  
100 F Street, NE  
Washington, DC 20549

**CC:** The Wall Street Journal  
The New York Times  
The Dallas Morning News

**FR:** John W. White  
Plano, TX

**I am a Whistleblower!** This is my 11th letter to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission expressing this same complaint.

**I contend that the Fiscal Policy of the Government of the United States of America is corrupt and fraudulent!**

The Fiscal Policy of the U.S. Government is a Ponzi scheme, which I have named **USAPonzi**, and all of these 11 letters have been written to expose this fraud. I hope that each successive letter provides better clarity into this fraud, its cause, its distortions, and the inequity it is creating for the citizens of the United States of America and in fact the entire planet.

The **USAPonzi** Fiscal Policy is very simply stated; the U.S. Government spends and commits to spend much more than the U.S. taxpayer can afford, dramatically undertaxes the current U.S. taxpayer relative to these spending commitments, defers the resulting liabilities to the future U.S. taxpayer, and attempts to conceal the magnitude of this fiscal imbalance by using corrupt and fraudulent accounting by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**.

By operating with this Ponzi scheme Fiscal Policy, **the U.S. Government has been able to fraudulently and dramatically overpay itself!**

The GAAP basis Deficit Spending of **USAPonzi** introduces a dollar of **counterfeit money** into the U.S. and global economy for each dollar deferred to the future U.S. taxpayer since the future U.S. taxpayer can never pay these deferred liabilities.

This fraud has therefore inflated a financial bubble, **the amount of counterfeit money in our economy**, the size of which is our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$97.7 Trillion** and the rate at which that bubble is expanding is our GAAP basis Deficit of **\$5.42 Trillion** in FY2015 both of which are reported on **usdebtclock.org**.

The U.S. Government is purposefully and knowingly using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper GAAP Accounting to report the financial condition of the U.S. Government so that they can report a much smaller budget deficit and much smaller public liabilities to the U.S. Citizens.

### **Cash Accounting**

Deficit FY2015 **\$0.50 Trillion**

Public Liabilities **\$18.4 Trillion** Debt

### **GAAP Accounting**

Deficit FY2015 **\$5.42 Trillion**

Public Liabilities **\$97.7 Trillion** **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**

**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) = Debt + Unfunded Future Liabilities**

The U.S. Government is purposefully and knowingly using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper GAAP Accounting to report the financial condition of the U.S. Government so that they do not have to openly disclose the fact that they are not funding the social benefit promises that they have made and are not adequately funding other future benefit promises.

**Unfunded Future Liabilities** (Social Benefits, Pensions, and Veteran benefits) = **\$79.3 Trillion**

The fact that the U.S. citizens and businesses did not pay the taxes required to pay for these now Unfunded Liabilities means that they are now richer by **\$97.7 Trillion** and that means that the U.S. upper

class is the beneficiary of this windfall wealth gain due to the undertaxing of this corrupt and fraudulent Fiscal Policy.

The future U.S. taxpayer now is not only responsible for the current period U.S. Government expenditures on a forward-looking basis but is also responsible for this **\$97.7 Trillion** of **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** that are increasing each year by our GAAP Deficit which was **\$5.42 Trillion** in FY2015.

How would you feel if you had the following financial condition which is the situation for the U.S. Government as FY2015 is coming to a close on September 30th?

	<b>Ratio to Income</b>	
Income	<b>\$3.175 Trillion</b>	
GAAP Spending	<b>\$8.592 Trillion</b>	<b>2.7X</b>
GAAP Deficit	<b>\$5.417 Trillion</b>	<b>1.7X</b>
Credit Card Balance	<b>\$97.7 Trillion</b>	<b>30.7X</b>

Credit Card Balance = **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**

The U.S. Government is spending **2.7X** its Income, its Credit Card Balance is **30.7X** its Income and it put **\$5.4 Trillion** more on its credit card in FY2015.

The U.S. Government is committing fraud by spending money it does not have, committing to spend money that it will never have, undertaxing the U.S. upper class citizens and businesses to make them appear to be very rich, and attempting to conceal this fiscal imbalance with corrupt and fraudulent accounting.

The U.S. Government, by operating this fraud, has been able to dramatically overpay itself and its employees by using the Ponzi technique of passing the cost of this overpayment forward to the future U.S. taxpayer.

The U.S. Government refuses to admit to this fraud because fixing this problem will be very painful for everyone but for the U.S. Government it means dramatically cutting the U.S. Government payroll and reducing compensation for the U.S. Government employees that do remain. This corrupt and fraudulent Fiscal Policy has introduced severe distortions into the U.S. and Global economy

and financial system but the U.S. Government keeps trying to put off the inevitable implosion of **USAPonzi**.

The people in the U.S. Government are using this corrupt and fraudulent Fiscal Policy to "feather their own nest" and to dramatically "feather the nest" of the upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses. The people in the U.S. Government have a strong personal financial motivation to continue to operate **USAPonzi**. Their level of pay and even their jobs!

The U.S. Government, as the operator of **USAPonzi**, is taking good care of itself and its rich friends by operating this Ponzi scheme just like Bernie Madoff took good care of himself and his rich friends with Madoff Ponzi!

**USAPonzi**, by any measure, is the biggest financial fraud ever perpetrated and is **2,000 times larger than Madoff Ponzi!**

The [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) website includes a long series of commentaries that further explain the issues and distortions that this Ponzi scheme has created and is creating.

See [The Distortions of USAPonzi!](#) for an explanation of some of the **issues and consequences of USAPonzi**.

See [The Implosion of USAPonzi!](#) for an explanation of what I predict will happen when **USAPonzi** implodes.

This situation can only be resolved by the U.S. Government adopting **GAAP Accounting** and committing to a **nominally balanced GAAP basis budget**. This will ensure **an equitable and sustainable Fiscal Policy**.

**Note 1:** The financial data used in this letter to support my contention was sourced from [usdebtclock.org](http://usdebtclock.org) as of September 26, 2015.

**John W. White**  
**Retired Information Technology Executive**  
**Plano, TX**

# **Whistleblower Letter #12 to SEC**

**February 10, 2016 Emailed to SEC/WSJ/NYT/DMN 2/10/2016**

**TO:** Mary Jo White Chairwoman  
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission  
100 F Street, NE  
Washington, DC 20549

**CC:** The Wall Street Journal  
The New York Times  
The Dallas Morning News

**FR:** John W. White  
Plano, TX

**I am a Whistleblower!** This is my 12th letter to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission expressing this same complaint.

**I contend that the Fiscal Policy of the Government of the United States of America is corrupt and fraudulent!**

The Fiscal Policy of the U.S. Government is a Ponzi scheme, which I have named **USAPonzi**, and all of these 12 letters have been written to expose this fraud. I hope that each successive letter provides better clarity into this fraud, its cause, its distortions, and the inequity it is creating for the citizens of the United States of America and in fact the entire planet.

The **USAPonzi** Fiscal Policy is very simply stated; the U.S. Government spends and commits to spend much more than the U.S. taxpayer can afford, dramatically undertaxes the current U.S. taxpayers relative to these spending commitments, defers the resulting liabilities to the future U.S. taxpayers, and attempts to conceal the magnitude of this fiscal imbalance by using corrupt and fraudulent accounting by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**.

By operating with this Ponzi scheme Fiscal Policy, **the U.S. Government has been able to fraudulently and dramatically overpay itself.** The U. S. Government has approved **\$19.0 Trillion** of **National Debt** so that it can overpay itself, its employees and its related businesses.

By operating with this Ponzi scheme Fiscal Policy, **the U.S. Government has been able to fraudulently and dramatically undertax the upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses by \$101.1 Trillion** making them appear to be very, very rich.

These upper class U.S. citizens and businesses have shown their appreciation for getting this **\$101.1 Trillion** of **counterfeit wealth** by making large political campaign contributions to the U.S. Government officials that are perpetrating this fraud, by making large donations to charitable foundations of the U.S. Government officials that are perpetrating this fraud, by electing the U.S. Government officials that are perpetrating this fraud to high paying board and advisor positions in benefiting companies, and by paying large fees for speaking engagements and book guarantees to the U.S. Government officials that are perpetrating this fraud.

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud, using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper GAAP Accounting, to create **\$101.1 Trillion** of **counterfeit wealth** by undertaxing the upper-class U.S. citizens and businesses to appear to make them super rich and so that they in turn can reward the U.S. Government officials that are perpetrating this fraud.

Bill and Hillary Clinton now have accumulated net worth of **\$120 Million** and the Clinton Foundation has collected **\$2 Billion** from the grateful beneficiaries of this fraud from all over the planet. The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to create this mountain of **counterfeit money (\$101.1 Trillion)** and the Clintons have been able to accept bribes of **\$2 Billion** in the Clinton Foundation and **\$120 Million** of personal wealth because of this fraud.

Without this U.S. Government fraud, Bill and Hillary Clinton would be as poor as they claimed to be when they left the White House. The U.S. Government is creating **counterfeit money** out of **“thin air”** to make the upper class appear to be extremely wealthy and they in turn

are handsomely rewarding the U.S. Government officials that are perpetrating this fraud. I'll scratch your back if you will scratch mine.

Bill Clinton was CEO of the U.S. Government for 8 years while this fraud was being perpetrated. He is now getting paid extremely well for continuing the fraud that Lyndon Baines Johnson started in January of 1968.

Now we are on the verge of electing Hillary Clinton to be CEO of this same corrupt and fraudulent U.S. Government so that she can continue this fiscal and accounting fraud so that the upper-class citizens and businesses can appear to get exponentially richer and richer and so that Bill and Hillary Clinton and their friends in corruption can continue to accumulate massive **counterfeit wealth**.

### **Is this a great country, or what?**

Surely someone will finally fess up to this massive Ponzi scheme fraud and corruption. But as I say, we have a bunch of **Scoundrels, Liars, and Cheaters** running the U.S. Government and the upper-class people that are appearing to get rich as a result of this fraud do not want it to stop so they are not about to say anything.

### **Will the Securities and Exchange Commission be the one that finally exposes this fraud and corruption?**

**USAPonzi** is a Ponzi scheme of the same ilk as Enron and Madoff just **2,000 times** bigger than either of these frauds. I am sure that Bill and Hillary will claim the same defense as did most of the perpetrators of the Enron and Madoff frauds; "I didn't know that it was happening". That may in fact be true, but they should have known and their advisors surely should have informed them of this fraud.

I have published a website ([www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com)) and a book (**USAPonzi** on Amazon) that explain how this fraud got started, the distortion it is causing in our global economy, and what I predict will happen when **USAPonzi** implodes.

**Note 1:** The financial data used in this letter to support my contention was sourced from [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as of February 10, 2016.

**John W. White**  
**Retired Information Technology Executive**  
**Plano, TX**

# Whistleblower Letter to Congress 4/25/16

April 25, 2016

## Whistleblower Letter to The Congress of the United States of America

### Giving Infinite Wealth to the U.S. Upper Class!

The fiscal policy of the U.S. Government is corrupt and fraudulent. This fiscal policy is a classic Ponzi scheme that I have named **USAPonzi**. This Ponzi scheme is produced because the U.S. Government is not using the proper accounting system, **GAAP Accounting**, and as a result is operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget as shown by the GAAP Deficit in the following table.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.3
Cash Deficit in FY2016	\$0.50
GAAP Deficit in FY2016	\$5.79
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$82.6
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$101.9
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$101.9</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Apr 25, 2016

Because the U.S. Government is not operating with **GAAP Accounting**, it is not assessing and collecting sufficient tax revenue to adequately fund the future liabilities for the veteran benefits, pensions, and social benefits promises that the U.S. Government has made. These **Unfunded Future Liabilities** now total **\$82.6 Trillion**.

Therefore, this Ponzi scheme has accumulated total Unfunded Liabilities on a GAAP basis, including the **National Debt**, of **\$101.9 Trillion** and has introduced an equivalent amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global economy and financial system with this unreported but real GAAP basis deficit spending.

The current taxpayers gain **\$101.9 Trillion** of **counterfeit wealth** because they don't have to pay these taxes, the U.S. Government **imagines** that the future taxpayers can pay these taxes, but they cannot so this wealth gain is just **imaginary-counterfeit money**. [The](#)

[Theory of Imaginary Money](#) is explained in more detail in Chapter 2 of my book [“USAPonzi”](#).

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has also dramatically overpaid the social benefit recipients, the U.S. Government employees, and the Government related businesses increasing our **National Debt** to **\$19.3 Trillion**.

The undertaxing of the U.S. upper class citizens and businesses by **\$101.9 Trillion** is what has caused the **“Wealth Gap”** to expand. Is it any wonder that the **1% club** is doing quite well! The U.S. upper class is simply and fraudulently getting richer and richer with **imaginary-counterfeit money** because of a dramatically unbalanced U.S. Government budget.

This Ponzi scheme has significantly favored Americans and within America has dramatically favored the U.S. ruling class and has colossally favored the U.S. upper class. A windfall gift of **\$101.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** (over the last 47 years) has to be considered colossal favoritism.

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has also dramatically and artificially stimulated the U.S. and global economy with this GAAP basis deficit spending. The implosion of **USAPonzi** will cause a dramatic discontinuity in the global economy that will lead to a global depression that could be even more severe than **“The Great Depression”**.

**USAPonzi** is deferring massive and ever-increasing liabilities to the future taxpayers to dramatically and artificially improve the lifestyle of current Americans and to dramatically and artificially increase the wealth of the U.S. upper class with **imaginary-counterfeit money** borrowed/stolen from future Americans.

**USAPonzi**, if allowed to continue, will simply transfer an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future U.S. taxpayers to the U.S. upper class while devastating future Americans!

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of GAAP Accounting and a commitment to a balanced GAAP basis budget by the U.S. Government.

You can learn more about this fraud/Ponzi scheme by reading my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) or my book **“USAPonzi”** which is [available on Amazon](#) and also on my website in PDF format.

This is the biggest (**\$101.9 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

**John W. White**

**Plano, TX**

[jwwhite38@outlook.com](mailto:jwwhite38@outlook.com)

# Whistleblower Letter #1 to Supreme Court 5/27/16

May 27, 2016

## Whistleblower Letter to The Supreme Court of the United States of America

To: Chief Justice John G. Roberts, Jr.  
Associate Justice Anthony M. Kennedy  
Associate Justice Clarence Thomas  
Associate Justice Samuel Anthony Alito, Jr.  
Associate Justice Sonia Sotomayor  
Associate Justice Elena Kagan  
Associate Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg  
Associate Justice Stephen G. Breyer

Supreme Court of the United States of America  
1 First St NE  
Washington, DC 20543

### The U.S. Government is giving infinite counterfeit wealth to the U.S. Upper Class!

The fiscal policy of the U.S. Government is corrupt and fraudulent. This fiscal policy is a classic Ponzi scheme that I have named **USAPonzi**. This Ponzi scheme is produced because the U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles). As a result, the U.S. Government is operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget as shown by the GAAP Deficit of **\$5.77 Trillion** in the following table.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.3
Cash Deficit in FY2016	\$0.50
GAAP Deficit in FY2016	\$5.77
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$82.9
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$102.2
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$102.2

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 27, 2016

Because the U.S. Government is not operating with **GAAP Accounting**, it is not assessing and collecting sufficient tax revenue to adequately fund the future liabilities for the veteran benefits, pensions, and social benefits promises that the U.S. Government has made. These **Unfunded Future Liabilities** now total **\$82.9 Trillion**.

Therefore, this Ponzi scheme has accumulated total US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP basis), including the **National Debt**, of **\$102.2 Trillion** and has introduced an equivalent amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global economy and financial system with this unreported, but real, GAAP basis deficit spending.

The current taxpayers gain **\$102.2 Trillion** of **counterfeit wealth** because they don't have to pay these taxes, the U.S. Government **imagines** that the future taxpayers can pay these taxes, but they obviously cannot pay **\$102.2 Trillion** so this apparent wealth gain is just **imaginary-counterfeit money**. ([The Theory of Imaginary Money](#) is explained in Chapter 2 of my book "USAPonzi").

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has also dramatically overpaid the social benefit recipients, the U.S. Government employees, and the Government related businesses increasing our **National Debt** to **\$19.3 Trillion**.

The undertaxing of the U.S. upper class citizens and businesses by **\$102.2 Trillion** is what has caused the "**Wealth Gap**" to expand. Is it any wonder that the **1% club** is doing quite well! The U.S. upper class is simply and fraudulently getting richer and richer with **imaginary-counterfeit money** because of a dramatically unbalanced U.S. Government budget.

This Ponzi scheme has significantly favored Americans and within America has dramatically favored the U.S. ruling class and has colossally favored the U.S. upper class. A windfall gift to the U.S. upper class of **\$102.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** (over the last 47 years) has to be considered colossal favoritism.

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has also dramatically and artificially stimulated the U.S. and global economy with this GAAP basis deficit spending. The implosion of **USAPonzi** will cause a dramatic discontinuity in the global economy that will lead to a global

depression that could be even more severe than **“The Great Depression”**.

**USAPonzi** is deferring massive and ever-increasing liabilities to the future U.S. taxpayers to dramatically and artificially improve the lifestyle of current Americans and to dramatically and artificially increase the wealth of the U.S. upper class with **imaginary-counterfeit money** borrowed/stolen from future Americans.

**USAPonzi**, if it is allowed to continue, will simply transfer an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future U.S. taxpayers to the U.S. upper class while devastating future Americans!

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a balanced GAAP basis budget by the U.S. Government.

In order to create a level economic playing field throughout the planet, the U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud and corruption.

You can learn more about this fraud/Ponzi scheme by reading my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) or better yet by reading my book **“USAPonzi”** which is **available on Amazon** and also on my website in PDF format.

I am enclosing a copy of my book **“USAPonzi”** (update E1L April 29, 2016) with this letter.

This is the biggest (**\$102.2 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX  
[jwwhite38@outlook.com](mailto:jwwhite38@outlook.com)

## **Whistleblower Letter #2 to Supreme Court 9/2/16**

**September 2, 2016**

The following letter was sent to each member of the U.S. Supreme Court by Certified Mail on September 2, 2016.

**September 1, 2016**

### **Whistleblower Letter #2 to The Supreme Court of the United States of America**

To: Chief Justice John G. Roberts, Jr.  
Associate Justice Anthony M. Kennedy  
Associate Justice Clarence Thomas  
Associate Justice Samuel Anthony Alito, Jr.  
Associate Justice Sonia Sotomayor  
Associate Justice Elena Kagan  
Associate Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg  
Associate Justice Stephen G. Breyer

Supreme Court of the United States of America  
1 First St NE  
Washington, DC 20543

**The U.S. Government is perpetrating a \$103.3 Trillion criminal fraud by operating with Cash Accounting rather than the proper GAAP Accounting!**

Because of the absurd, distorted, corrupt, and fraudulent fiscal policy of the U.S. Government that has produced **\$103.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, we now pay firemen (**\$44K**), policemen (**\$53K**), teachers (**\$55K**), football players (**\$millions**), basketball players (**\$millions**), Michael Jordan (**\$1Billion**), and Tiger Woods (**\$1Billion**). This dramatic disparity in compensation clearly shows where our priorities lie. The U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$103.3 Trillion** from the future Americans to create this distortion and produce what will be a financial and economic catastrophe of epic proportions.

This fraud has given the U.S. upper class **\$103.3 Trillion** because they have been undertaxed by **\$103.3 Trillion!**

This fraud has made many of the senior officials in the U.S. Government very wealthy because they are overpaid and are members of the U.S. upper class!

This fraud has underfunded the future benefit promises of the U.S. Government by **\$83.9 Trillion!**

This fraud is a Ponzi scheme that is causing real earned income in the United States to converge to **ZERO!** This is happening because fewer and fewer people are entering/staying in the work force because collecting these unaffordable and unfunded government benefits provides more income than working.

This fraud is a Ponzi scheme that is causing the apparent wealth of the U.S. upper class to asymptotically approach **INFINITY!**

This fraud is borrowing an exponentially increasing supply of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from future Americans and giving it to current Americans and the U.S. upper class gets most of the benefit.

Because the U.S. ruling class and the U.S. upper class are either being overpaid or acquiring significant personal wealth because of this fraud, no one in either of these classes is prepared to expose this fraud.

Each of you are being overpaid because of this fraud but you have an ethical and legal responsibility to expose this fiscal and accounting fraud that is being perpetrated by the U.S. Government.

**Will the U.S. Supreme Court fulfill its responsibility to seek justice for all and expose this \$103.3 Trillion U.S. Government fraud?**

The fiscal policy of the U.S. Government is corrupt and fraudulent. This fiscal policy is a classic Ponzi scheme that I have named **USAPonzi**. This Ponzi scheme is produced because the U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles). As a result, the U.S. Government is operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget as shown by the **GAAP Deficit in FY2016** of **\$5.72 Trillion** in the following table.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.4
Cash Deficit in FY2016	\$0.58
GAAP Deficit in FY2016	\$5.72
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$83.9
US Unfunded Liabilities	\$103.3
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$103.3

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Sep 1, 2016

Because the U.S. Government is not operating with **GAAP Accounting**, it is not assessing and collecting sufficient tax revenue to adequately fund the future liabilities for the veteran benefits, pensions, and social benefits promises that the U.S. Government has made. These **Unfunded Future Liabilities** now total **\$83.9 Trillion** as of September 1, 2016 according to the [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) website. In addition, **Cash Accounting** appropriately reports our cumulative **Cash Deficit** spending as our **National Debt** of **\$19.4 Trillion** yielding total **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$103.3 Trillion**. (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) = National Debt + Unfunded Future Liabilities**).

By undertaxing the current Americans by **\$103.3 Trillion**, the U.S. Government has introduced **\$103.3 Trillion** of what I call **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global economy and financial system with this unreported, but real, **GAAP** basis deficit spending. The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$103.3 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government has given current Americans **\$103.3 Trillion** of spending money that I call **imaginary-counterfeit money** because the U.S. Government **imagines** that the future U.S. taxpayers can pay these public liabilities making this **imaginary money** but the future U.S. taxpayers cannot pay these public liabilities making this **counterfeit money**. [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#) is explained in Chapter 2 of my book "USAPonzi" which is available on Amazon and on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com).

The U.S. Government is borrowing this **imaginary-counterfeit money (fake money, monopoly money)** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. This is a classic Ponzi scheme. The current Americans, as a group, appear to be getting rich with this fraudulently borrowed **imaginary-counterfeit money**, now **\$103.3**

**Trillion**, and they are able to buy things they cannot afford from each other and from the rest of the planet with this **imaginary-counterfeit money**. **This is a criminal fraud!** Americans cannot pay for most of the things that they are buying because they are using money that has been borrowed from the future Americans and the future Americans cannot pay the resulting deferred public liabilities.

**This is a \$103.3 Trillion criminal fraud being perpetrated by the Government of the United States of America.**

The U.S. Government is borrowing money from the future U.S. taxpayers so that it can overpay U.S. Government workers and related businesses, so that it can overpay the social benefit recipients, and so that it can undertax the current U.S. taxpayers. But this money can never be paid back! **This is criminal fraud!**

The U.S. Government has committed a **\$103.3 Trillion** crime. The senior officials in the U.S. Government are criminals and as I said in my [first of twelve whistleblower letters to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission dated January 8, 2014:](#)

***"I contend that every Member of Congress and every senior member of the Administration should be indicted on fraud and corruption charges if they vote for or support any financial budget that is based on our current Cash Accounting methodology."***

Because of this fraud, the U.S. ruling class gets overpaid.

Because of this fraud, the current social benefit recipients get overpaid.

Because of this fraud, the Common Man and the under privileged get cheated because the U.S. Government is not funding future benefit promises.

Because of this fraud, the U.S. upper class gets filthy rich because they have been undertaxed by **\$103.3 Trillion**.

Because of this fraud, the rest of the planet gets cheated because most of the purchases made by current Americans are being made

with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

Until the U.S. Government starts using an honest accounting system, this massive fraud and its associated distortions will continue to favor Americans, cheat the Common Man, enrich the U.S. ruling class, colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, and cheat the rest of the planet.

This is a criminal fraud of epic proportions with global implications. The senior officials in the U.S. Government are approving the fiscal policy and budgeting process that authorizes this fraud and they are direct financial beneficiaries of this fraud making this a criminal fraud and the senior officials of the U.S. Government criminals.

**The U.S. Government is knowingly and willingly making financial commitments that it cannot possibly keep.**

It is imperative that all national governments be required to use Accrual (GAAP or equivalent) Accounting so that financial transactions conducted between countries can be trusted and so that financial commitments made to the citizenry by central governments can be trusted. Because of this fraud, the United States of America is not a trusted party in the global economy.

This Ponzi scheme has significantly favored Americans and within America has dramatically favored the U.S. ruling class and has colossally favored the U.S. upper class. A windfall gift to the U.S. upper class of **\$103.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** (over the last 47 years) has to be considered colossal favoritism.

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has also dramatically and artificially stimulated the U.S. and global economy with this GAAP basis deficit spending. The implosion of **USAPonzi** will cause a dramatic discontinuity in the global economy that will lead to a global depression that could be even more severe than **“The Great Depression”**. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes causing most banks to fail because most of the money in our banks is **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** is deferring massive and ever-increasing liabilities to the future taxpayers to dramatically and artificially improve the lifestyle of

current Americans and to dramatically and artificially increase the wealth of the U.S. upper class with **imaginary-counterfeit money** borrowed from future Americans.

**USAPonzi**, if it is allowed to continue, will simply transfer an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future U.S. taxpayers to the U.S. upper class while devastating future Americans and cheating the rest of the planet!

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a balanced GAAP basis budget by the U.S. Government.

In order to create a level economic playing field throughout the planet, the U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud and corruption.

You can learn more about this fraud/Ponzi scheme by reading my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) or better yet by reading my book “**USAPonzi**” which is **available on Amazon** and also on my website in PDF format.

In my first whistleblower letter to the U.S. Supreme Court dated May 27, 2016, I sent each of you a paperback copy of this book and I am enclosing a [CliffsNotes version of this book](#) with this second whistleblower letter.

This is the biggest (**\$103.3 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX  
[jwwhite38@outlook.com](mailto:jwwhite38@outlook.com)

## Whistleblower Letter #3 to Supreme Court 1/1/17

The following letter was sent to each member of the U.S. Supreme Court by Certified Mail on January xx, 2017.

January 1, 2017

### Whistleblower Letter #3 to The Supreme Court of the United States of America

To: Chief Justice John G. Roberts, Jr.  
Associate Justice Anthony M. Kennedy  
Associate Justice Clarence Thomas  
Associate Justice Samuel Anthony Alito, Jr.  
Associate Justice Sonia Sotomayor  
Associate Justice Elena Kagan  
Associate Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg  
Associate Justice Stephen G. Breyer

Supreme Court of the United States of America  
1 First St NE  
Washington, DC 20543

This is my 3rd Whistleblower Letter to the U.S. Supreme Court expressing the same complaint.

The U.S. Government is perpetrating a **\$104.7 Trillion** criminal fraud by operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles)!

The U.S. Government is operating as **The American Mafia** by fraudulently borrowing **\$104.7 Trillion** of **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

This is an international crime because this fraud is producing **monopoly money** (imaginary-counterfeit

**money)** that Americans are using to buy goods and services from all over the planet.

The U.S. Government is creating a dramatically accelerated consumption rate for the current Americans by fraudulently borrowing **\$104.7 Trillion** of **monopoly money** from the future Americans.

The U.S. Government is allowing the current Americans to live dramatically beyond their means by fraudulently borrowing **\$104.7 Trillion** of **monopoly money** from the future Americans.

**The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior U.S. Government officials are criminals.**

After the Enron and WorldCom financial scandals, the U.S. Government passed the Sarbanes/Oxley Act of 2002 that required all public companies to report their financial condition with **GAAP Accounting** to prevent the possibility of fraudulent accounting activities. The U.S. Government is committing financial fraud by not using **GAAP Accounting** that has given the current Americans **\$104.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans that the current Americans can use to buy goods and services from the unsuspecting and uninformed rest of the planet. This is the biggest crime ever committed.

**The U.S. Government is doing exactly what the U.S. Government itself tried to prevent with the Sarbanes/Oxley Act of 2002.**

The U.S. Government is operating with a massive Ponzi scheme fiscal policy, which I have named **USAPonzi**, that has deferred **\$104.7 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans that can never be paid and has therefore given **\$104.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** to the current Americans. In effect, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given it to the current

Americans. This is the signature attribute of a Ponzi scheme; pay the early participants in the scheme with money from the late participants.

The following tables shows the financial status of the U.S. Government, as of January 1, 2017, as estimated by [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org).

	Trillion
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$19.9</b>
<b>Borrowed from Trust Funds</b>	<b>\$5.5</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.65</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$84.8</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$104.7</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$104.7</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$126.9</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jan 1, 2017

	Cash Accounting	GAAP Accounting
Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59 Trillion	\$5.65 Trillion
Public Liabilities	\$19.9 Trillion	\$104.7 Trillion
	National Debt	US Unfunded Liabilities

By operating with a fraudulent accounting system (**Cash Accounting**), the U.S. Government is understating its deficit and public liabilities as shown in the above tables. The U.S. Government budget is dramatically more unbalanced than the U.S. Government is reporting to the U.S. and Global citizens. This unbalanced budget has enriched the U.S. ruling class, colossally enriched the U.S. upper class, colossally cheated the U.S. Common Man, and colossally cheated the rest of the planet.

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to the tune of **\$104.7 Trillion**.

The U.S. Government has undertaxed the current Americans by **\$104.7 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** which has increased the private net worth (**Total National Assets**) of current Americans, primarily the U.S. upper class, to **\$126.9 Trillion**. The U.S. Government is colossally and fraudulently enriching the U.S. upper class by nominally **\$104.7 Trillion** simply by undertaxing them. **83%** of U.S. private net worth (**Total National Assets**) is **imaginary-**

**counterfeit money** produced by U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud ( $\$104.7T/\$126.9T = 0.825$ ). The U.S. Government is increasing the private net worth of its U.S. upper class friends by assuming **\$104.7 Trillion** of public liabilities. The U.S. upper class is [Getting Rich from U.S. Government Fraud!](#)

The U.S. Government has underfunded U.S. Government benefit promises to the Common Man by **\$90.3 Trillion**; **US Unfunded Future Liabilities** of **\$84.8 Trillion** plus **\$5.5 Trillion** that the U.S. Government has **borrowed and spent from the benefit trust funds**. The U.S. Government is lying to and cheating the U.S. Common Man by promising U.S. Government benefits but underfunding them by **\$90.3 Trillion**.

The U.S. Government has overpaid the U.S. ruling class and related businesses by **\$19.9 Trillion (National Debt)**. The U.S. Government is fraudulently enriching itself.

The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans so that the current Americans can fraudulently buy goods and services from each other and from the rest of the planet. The U.S. Government is cheating the rest of the planet by **\$104.7 Trillion**. People are going hungry all over the planet and the U.S. Government has produced **\$104.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air” so that the current Americans can live the “Life of Riley”.

This is colossal injustice! This is fraud! The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior U.S. Government officials are criminals! The U.S. Government has become “**The American Mafia**” by perpetrating this **\$104.7 Trillion** fraud!

Because the U.S. Government is not operating with **GAAP Accounting**, it is not assessing and collecting sufficient tax revenue to adequately fund the future liabilities for the veteran benefits, pensions, and social benefits promises that the U.S. Government has made. These **Unfunded Future Liabilities** now total **\$84.8 Trillion**, as of January 1, 2017, according to the [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) website. In addition, **Cash Accounting** appropriately reports our cumulative **Cash Deficit** spending as our **National Debt** of **\$19.9 Trillion** yielding total **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$104.7**

**Trillion. (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) = National Debt + US Unfunded Future Liabilities).**

By undertaxing the current Americans by **\$104.7 Trillion**, the U.S. Government has introduced **\$104.7 Trillion** of what I call **imaginary-counterfeit money** into the global economy and financial system with this unreported, but real, **GAAP** basis deficit spending. The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.7 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government has given current Americans **\$104.7 Trillion** of spending money that I call **imaginary-counterfeit money** because the U.S. Government **imagines** that the future Americans can pay these public liabilities making this **imaginary money** but the future Americans cannot pay these public liabilities making this **counterfeit money**. [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#) is explained in Chapter 2 of my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon and on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com).

The U.S. Government is borrowing this **imaginary-counterfeit money (monopoly money)** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. This is a classic Ponzi scheme. The current Americans, as a group, appear to be getting richer and richer with this borrowed **imaginary-counterfeit money**, now **\$104.7 Trillion**, and they are able to buy things they cannot afford from each other and from the rest of the planet with this **imaginary-counterfeit money**. **This is a criminal fraud!** Americans cannot pay for most of the things that they are buying because they are using money that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans and the future Americans cannot pay the resulting deferred public liabilities.

**This is a \$104.7 Trillion criminal fraud being perpetrated by the Government of the United States of America.**

The U.S. Government is borrowing money from the future Americans so that it can overpay U.S. Government workers and related businesses, so that it can overpay the social benefit recipients, and so that it can undertax the current Americans. But this money can never be paid back! **This is criminal fraud!**

The U.S. Government has committed a **\$104.7 Trillion** crime. The senior officials in the U.S. Government are criminals and as I said in

my [first of twelve whistleblower letters to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission dated January 8, 2014:](#)

***“I contend that every Member of Congress and every senior member of the Administration should be indicted on fraud and corruption charges if they vote for or support any financial budget that is based on our current Cash Accounting methodology.”***

Because of this fraud, the U.S. ruling class gets overpaid.

Because of this fraud, the current social benefit recipients get overpaid.

Because of this fraud, the Common Man and the under privileged get cheated because the U.S. Government is not funding future benefit promises.

Because of this fraud, the U.S. upper class gets filthy rich because they have been undertaxed by **\$104.7 Trillion**.

Because of this fraud, the rest of the planet gets cheated because most of the purchases made by Americans are being made with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

Until the U.S. Government starts using an honest accounting system, this massive fraud and its associated distortions will continue to favor Americans, colossally cheat the Common Man, enrich the U.S. ruling class, colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, and colossally cheat the rest of the planet.

This is a criminal fraud of epic proportions with global implications. The senior officials in the U.S. Government are approving the fiscal policy and budgeting process that authorizes this fraud and they are direct financial beneficiaries of this fraud making this a criminal fraud and the senior officials of the U.S. Government criminals.

**The U.S. Government is knowingly and willingly making financial commitments that it cannot possibly keep.**

It is imperative that all national governments be required to use Accrual (GAAP or equivalent) Accounting so that financial transactions conducted between countries can be trusted and so that financial commitments made to the citizenry by central governments can be trusted. Because of this fraud, the United States of America is not a trusted party in the global economy.

This Ponzi scheme has significantly favored Americans and within America has dramatically favored the U.S. ruling class and has colossally favored the U.S. upper class. A windfall gift to the U.S. upper class of **\$104.7 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** (over the last 48 years) has to be considered colossal favoritism. This is what has produced the Wealth Gap; U.S. Government fraud!

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has also dramatically and artificially stimulated the U.S. and global economy with this GAAP basis deficit spending. The implosion of **USAPonzi** will cause a dramatic discontinuity in the global economy that will lead to a global depression that could be even more severe than “**The Great Depression**”. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes causing most banks to fail because most of the money in our banks is **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

**USAPonzi** is deferring massive and ever increasing liabilities to the future Americans to dramatically and artificially improve the lifestyle of current Americans and to dramatically and artificially increase the wealth of the U.S. upper class with **imaginary-counterfeit money** borrowed from future Americans.

**USAPonzi**, if it is allowed to continue, will simply transfer an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to the U.S. upper class while devastating future Americans and cheating the rest of the planet!

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a balanced **GAAP** basis budget by the U.S. Government.

In order to create a level economic playing field throughout the planet, the U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud and corruption.

You can learn more about this fraud/Ponzi scheme by reading my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) or better yet by reading my book “USAPonzi” which is **available on Amazon** and also on my website in PDF format.

In my first whistleblower letter to the U.S. Supreme Court dated May 27, 2016, I sent each of you a paperback copy of this book. In my second whistleblower letter to the U.S. Supreme Court dated September 2, 2016 I enclosed a [CliffsNotes version of this book](#). With this third whistleblower letter, I am sending a further updated version of my book “USAPonzi” that, I hope, better explains this U.S. Government fraud and corruption.

This is the biggest (**\$104.7 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

John W. White  
Plano, TX  
[jwwhite38@outlook.com](mailto:jwwhite38@outlook.com)

# Open Letter to U.S. Supreme Court Nominee Neil Gorsuch

February 27, 2017 [Emailed to Judge Neil Gorsuch 2/28/17](#)

The Honorable Judge Neil Gorsuch

Let me first offer my congratulations on being nominated to be a Justice on the U.S. Supreme Court. Your credentials are impressive beyond comprehension and your reputation as a fair and honest interpreter of the law is also to be highly commended. I sincerely hope and expect that you will be confirmed as the next Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court.

In this regard, I want to alert you that the U.S. Supreme Court will soon be facing the biggest legal case that it has ever faced ... **“The Bankruptcy of the United States of America”**.

For the last half century, since FY1969, the U.S. Government has been operating with fiscal policy that is a massive **Ponzi scheme**. The U.S. Government has been using an improper accounting system that has caused the U.S. Government to make massive financial promises that it cannot possibly keep. The U.S. Government has been operating with the **Cash Accounting** system rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** system, which is mandated by the U.S. Government for public corporations, and as a result, has been deferring massive public liabilities to the future Americans while appearing to dramatically enhance the lifestyle of the current Americans.

As a result, the U.S. upper class thinks they are very wealthy and they are not.

As a result, the U.S. ruling class thinks they have stable and well-paying jobs and they do not.

As a result, the U.S. Common Man thinks they are going to be paid substantial U.S. Government benefits in the future and they are not.

As a result, the rest of the planet thinks that they are going to be paid for all of the goods and services that Americans are buying from them and they are not.

The U.S. Government has fraudulently “borrowed” **\$105.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to create the illusion that these promises can be kept.

**The U.S. Government is corrupt.** The senior U.S. Government officials, from the past 48 years, are **guilty of criminal acts for their fiscal irresponsibility**. These are criminal acts because the senior U.S. Government officials have received financial gain as a result of this fiscal and accounting fraud. The U.S. Government has made the decision to enrich the upper class and overpay the ruling class rather than fund the benefit promises to the Common Man.

It will be the task of the U.S. Supreme Court to reconcile these differences and a primary task is to put in place a set of rules, possibly an amendment to the Constitution, that requires that the U.S. Government use appropriate accounting principles to prevent the kind of fiscal and accounting fraud that has produced what I call **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**.

I have published two websites ([www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) and [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com)) and a book (“USAPonzi”) that explain this fraud and the distortions it is causing to the global economy and financial system.

I have also written an [Open Letter to Planet Earth](#) in an effort explain this fraud to the general public and have written three "whistleblower letters" to the U.S. Supreme Court in an effort to expose the magnitude of this problem to court ([Whistleblower Letter #3 to the U.S. Supreme Court](#)).

The handling of **“The Bankruptcy of the United States of America”** will likely be the signature task of the U.S. Supreme Court that you will hopefully be joining in a few weeks.

I wish you well, and sincerely hope that you are confirmed to take on this responsibility.

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

# Whistleblower Letter #4 to Supreme Court 3/6/17

March 6, 2017

The following letter was sent to each member of the U.S. Supreme Court by certified mail on March 6, 2017.

March 6, 2017

## Whistleblower Letter #4 to The U.S. Supreme Court

To: Chief Justice John G. Roberts, Jr.  
Associate Justice Anthony M. Kennedy  
Associate Justice Clarence Thomas  
Associate Justice Samuel Anthony Alito, Jr.  
Associate Justice Sonia Sotomayor  
Associate Justice Elena Kagan  
Associate Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg  
Associate Justice Stephen G. Breyer

Supreme Court of the United States of America  
1 First St NE  
Washington, DC 20543

This is my 4th Whistleblower Letter to the U.S. Supreme Court expressing the same complaint.

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to dramatically enrich the U.S. ruling class, to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, to colossally cheat the U.S. Common Man, and to colossally cheat the rest of the planet. The senior officials of the U.S. Government are common criminals that are using a fraudulent accounting system to skew massive **faux wealth** to themselves and to their upper-class friends. The U.S. Common Man and the rest of the planet are getting ripped off by this fraud that has given the U.S. upper class **\$105.4 Trillion** of what I call **implicit-imaginary-counterfeit money** over the last 48 years (**The Extended Theory of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money** is explained on my **[www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com)** website and in my book "USAPonzi").

The U.S. Government commits this fraud by “borrowing” **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government has incurred **\$20.0 Trillion** of National Debt so that it can overpay itself creating what I call **explicit-imaginary-counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government has cheated the U.S. Common Man by telling them that it will pay them Social Security, Healthcare benefits, and other benefits but is not properly funding these promises so that it can overpay itself and enrich the U.S. upper class. The U.S. Government has undertaxed the U.S. upper class by **\$105.4 Trillion**, creating **\$105.4 Trillion** of what I call **implicit-imaginary-counterfeit money**, and giving them **\$105.4 Trillion** of **faux wealth**. The U.S. Government has underfunded the benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man by **\$85.4 Trillion** which has put nearly half of the U.S. population at grave financial peril by hoodwinking them into thinking that the U.S. Government will keep its word and pay these unaffordable and unfunded U.S. Government benefits.

The U.S. Government does this simply by operating with a fraudulent accounting system; using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** which has produced a massive Ponzi scheme that I call **USAPonzi**.

When the U.S. Common Man realizes just how corrupt the U.S. Government is, we will have rioting in the streets. The general population does not trust the U.S. Government and for good reason, the U.S. Government is colossally enriching itself and the U.S. upper class while colossally cheating the U.S. Common Man and the rest of the planet by operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget and attempting to conceal this fraud by using fraudulent accounting.

The U.S. Government is colossally cheating the rest of the planet by borrowing this **\$105.4 Trillion** of **i-imaginary-counterfeit money** from future Americans so that the current Americans can buy goods and services from each other and from the rest of the planet with this **monopoly money**. I would bet that the opulent lifestyle of the current Americans that is produced by this fiscal and accounting fraud, is a key contributor to the international terrorism that is focused on the Western World. This U.S. Government fraud has artificially and fraudulently elevated the lifestyle of much of the “developed world”, in marked contrast to the plight of the rest of the planet, by borrowing **\$105.4 Trillion** of **monopoly money** from the future Americans and

giving it to the current Americans. **\$105.4 Trillion** of **i-imaginary-counterfeit money** can change the lifestyle of a lot of folks.

The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$105.4 Trillion** of **i-imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. This borrowed money is reported on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**. This is the signature attribute of a Ponzi scheme; pay the early participants in the scheme with money from the late participants. The U.S. Government is borrowing **\$15.40 Billion** more **i-imaginary-counterfeit money** every day with ongoing **GAAP basis deficit spending** (GAAP Deficit in FY2017 of **\$5.62T/365 = \$15.40B**).

The following tables shows the financial status of the U.S. Government, as of March 6, 2017, as estimated by [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) including a comparison of how **Cash Accounting** and **GAAP Accounting** assess and report this financial status.

	Trillion
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$20.0</b>
<b>Borrowed from Trust Funds</b>	<b>\$5.5</b>
<b>e-imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$20.0</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.62</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$85.4</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$105.4</b>
<b>i-imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$105.4</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$128.5</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Mar 6, 2017

	Cash Accounting	GAAP Accounting
Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59 Trillion	\$5.62 Trillion
Public Liabilities	\$20.0 Trillion	\$105.4 Trillion
	National Debt	US Unfunded Liabilities

This is colossal injustice! This is fraud! The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior U.S. Government officials are criminals!

**USAPonzi** is a **\$105.4 Trillion** criminal fraud that is being perpetrated by the Government of the United States of America.

The U.S. Government has committed a **\$105.4 Trillion** crime. The senior officials in the U.S. Government are criminals and as I said in my [first of twelve whistleblower letters to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission dated January 8, 2014:](#)

***“I contend that every Member of Congress and every senior member of the Administration should be indicted on fraud and corruption charges if they vote for or support any financial budget that is based on our current Cash Accounting methodology.”***

Until the U.S. Government starts using an honest accounting system, this massive fraud and its associated distortions will continue to favor Americans, colossally cheat the U.S. Common Man, significantly enrich the U.S. ruling class, colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, and colossally cheat the rest of the planet.

This is a criminal fraud of epic proportions with global implications. The senior officials in the U.S. Government are approving the fiscal policy and budgeting process that authorizes this fraud and they are direct financial beneficiaries of this fraud making this a criminal fraud and the senior officials of the U.S. Government criminals.

**The U.S. Government is knowingly and willingly making financial commitments that it cannot possibly keep.**

It is imperative that all national governments be required to use Accrual (**GAAP or equivalent**) Accounting so that financial transactions conducted between countries can be trusted and so that financial commitments made to the citizenry by central governments can be trusted. Because of this fraud, the United States of America is not a trusted party in the global economy.

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has also dramatically and artificially stimulated the U.S. and global economy with this **GAAP basis deficit spending**. The U.S. Government has created **\$105.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of **“thin air”** to provide massive purchasing power for the current Americans. The implosion of **USAPonzi** will cause a dramatic discontinuity in the global economy that will lead to a global depression that could be even more severe than **“The Great Depression”**. This **i-imaginary-counterfeit**

**money**, currently **\$105.4 Trillion**, will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes causing most banks to fail because most of the money in our banks is **i-imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government. In order to create a level economic playing field throughout the planet, the U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud and corruption.

You can learn more about this fraud/Ponzi scheme by reading my websites [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) and [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) or my book “**USAPonzi**” which is **available on Amazon** and also on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website in Kindle and PDF formats.

It appears that it will take action by the U.S. Supreme Court to restore justice for the U.S. Common Man and the rest of the planet. The U.S. Supreme Court will have the task of presiding over “**The Bankruptcy of the United States of America**” that will be caused by this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud.

This is the biggest (**\$105.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX  
[jwwhite38@outlook.com](mailto:jwwhite38@outlook.com)

## **Whistleblower Letter #5 to Supreme Court 5/19/17**

**May 19, 2017**

The following letter was sent to each member of the U.S. Supreme Court by certified mail on May 19, 2017.

**May 19, 2017**

## **Whistleblower Letter #5 to The Supreme Court of the United States of America**

To: Chief Justice John G. Roberts, Jr.  
Associate Justice Anthony M. Kennedy  
Associate Justice Clarence Thomas  
Associate Justice Samuel Anthony Alito, Jr.  
Associate Justice Sonia Sotomayor  
Associate Justice Elena Kagan  
Associate Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg  
Associate Justice Stephen G. Breyer  
Associate Justice Neil M. Gorsuch

Supreme Court of the United States of America  
1 First St NE  
Washington, DC 20543

This is my 5th Whistleblower Letter to the U.S. Supreme Court expressing the same complaint; the U.S. Government is operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system. By using this fraudulent accounting system, the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$106.2 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class.

Let me say that one more time, the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$106.2 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class.

This borrowing is reported by [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** as shown in the table below. This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$106.2 Trillion**. I

call this fraudulently borrowed money; **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals because they are financial beneficiaries of this accounting fraud that they are perpetrating!

The U.S. Government is fraudulently creating massive and exponentially increasing **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** for the U.S. upper class out of **“thin air”** by borrowing money from the future Americans, that they do not have, and giving it to the U.S. upper class.

The U.S. Government is not operating its fiscal policy according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**. As a result, the U.S. Government is promising Government benefits to various classes of U.S. citizens but is not properly funding these benefit promises. As of May 19, 2017, the U.S. Government has incurred public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) of **\$106.2 Trillion**. The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.2 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans by undertaxing them. I call this fraudulently borrowed money (**imaginary-counterfeit money**) since the future Americans do not have this money and therefore it has no value.

The U.S. Government is reporting its financial condition with **Cash Accounting** in an attempt to conceal the fact that it has created **\$106.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of **“thin air”**.

The U.S. upper class is getting filthy rich with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has created with deficit spending of **\$106.2 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))**.

The U.S. ruling class is getting overpaid because the U.S. Government is borrowing money (**\$19.9 Trillion** our **National Debt**) to pay them more than the U.S. taxpayers have paid in taxes.

The U.S. Common Man is being cheated because the U.S. Government has underfunded the government benefit promises by **\$86.3 Trillion (US Unfunded Future Liabilities)**.

The rest of the planet is being cheated because the current Americans are buying goods and services with this **\$106.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**)

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to dramatically enrich the U.S. ruling class, to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, to colossally cheat the U.S. Common Man, and to colossally cheat the rest of the Planet. The senior officials of the U.S. Government are common criminals that are using a fraudulent accounting system to skew massive **faux wealth** to themselves and to their upper-class friends. The U.S. Common Man and the rest of the planet are getting ripped off by this fraud that has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.2 Trillion** of what I call **imaginary-counterfeit money** over the last 48 years.

The U.S. Government does this simply by operating with a fraudulent accounting system; using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** which has produced a massive Ponzi scheme that I call **USAPonzi**.

When the U.S. Common Man realizes just how corrupt the U.S. Government really is, we will have rioting in the streets. The general population does not trust the U.S. Government and for good reason, the U.S. Government is enriching itself and is colossally enriching the U.S. upper class while colossally cheating the U.S. Common Man and the rest of the Planet by operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget and attempting to conceal this fraud by using fraudulent accounting.

The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. This borrowed money is reported on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**. This is the signature attribute of a Ponzi scheme; pay the early participants in the scheme with money from the late participants. The U.S. Government is borrowing **\$15.26 Billion** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day from the future Americans with ongoing **GAAP basis deficit spending (GAAP Deficit in FY2017 of \$5.57T/365 = \$15.26B)**.

The following tables shows the financial status of the U.S. Government, as of May 19, 2017, as estimated by [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) including a comparison of how **Cash Accounting** and **GAAP Accounting** assess and report this financial status.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.57
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.3
US Unfunded Liabilities	\$106.2
<b>imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$106.2</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.6

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 19, 2017

	Cash Accounting	GAAP Accounting
Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59 Trillion	\$5.57 Trillion
Public Liabilities	\$19.9 Trillion	\$106.2 Trillion
	National Debt	US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)

This is colossal injustice! This is fraud! The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior U.S. Government officials are criminals!

**USAPonzi** is a **\$106.2 Trillion** criminal fraud that is being perpetrated by the Government of the United States of America.

The U.S. Government has committed a **\$106.2 Trillion** crime. The senior officials in the U.S. Government are criminals and as I said in my [first of twelve whistleblower letters to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission dated January 8, 2014](#):

*"I contend that every Member of Congress and every senior member of the Administration should be indicted on fraud and corruption charges if they vote for or support any financial budget that is based on our current Cash Accounting methodology."*

Until the U.S. Government starts using an honest accounting system, this massive fraud and its associated distortions will continue to favor Americans, colossally cheat the U.S. Common Man, significantly

enrich the U.S. ruling class, colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, and colossally cheat the rest of the planet.

This is a criminal fraud of epic proportions with global implications. The senior officials in the U.S. Government are approving the fiscal policy and budgeting process that authorizes this fraud and they are direct financial beneficiaries of this fraud making this a criminal fraud and the senior officials of the U.S. Government criminals.

**The U.S. Government is knowingly and willingly making financial commitments that it cannot possibly keep.**

It is imperative that all national governments be required to use **Accrual Accounting (GAAP or equivalent)** so that financial transactions conducted between countries can be trusted and so that financial commitments made to the citizenry by central governments can be trusted. Because of this fraud, the United States of America is not a trusted party in the global economy.

This Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has also dramatically and artificially stimulated the U.S. and global economy with this **GAAP basis deficit spending**. The U.S. Government has created **\$106.2 Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air” to provide massive purchasing power for the current Americans. The implosion of **USAPonzi** will cause a dramatic discontinuity in the global economy that will lead to a global depression that could be even more severe than “**The Great Depression**”. This **imaginary-counterfeit money**, currently **\$106.2 Trillion**, will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes causing most banks to fail because most of the money in our banks is **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

This problem can only be equitably resolved by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government. In order to create a level economic playing field throughout the planet, the U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud and corruption.

You can learn more about this fraud/Ponzi scheme by reading my websites [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) and [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) or my books “**USAPonzi**” and “**USAPonzi2**” which are **available on Amazon**

and also on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website in Kindle and PDF formats.

It appears that it will take action by the U.S. Supreme Court to restore justice for the U.S. Common Man and the rest of the Planet. The U.S. Supreme Court will also have the task of presiding over [\*\*“The Bankruptcy of the United States of America”\*\*](#) that will be caused by this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud.

This is the biggest (**\$106.2 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**  
**[jwwhite38@outlook.com](mailto:jwwhite38@outlook.com)**

## The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to NYT 12/29/14

Dec 29, 2014

As posted on [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com)

This Op-Ed article was submitted to the New York Times on Dec 29, 2014

## USAPonzi-The Ponzi Economy of the USA

The Government of the United States of America has been operating a massive (**\$100 Trillion**) Ponzi scheme since Fiscal Year 1969 by promising that it will pay social benefits to U.S. residents that are unaffordable but not funding these promises creating over **\$80 Trillion** of Unfunded Liabilities. The U.S. Government has also been dramatically overspending its tax receipts including overpaying themselves and the direct and indirect U.S. Government employees creating **\$18.0 Trillion** of Debt. As a result, the U.S. Government now has a GAAP Obligation (Debt plus Unfunded Liabilities) of about **\$100 Trillion** by undertaxing the U.S. citizens and businesses making them appear to be **\$100 Trillion** richer. The U.S. Government attempts to conceal this Ponzi scheme by using **Cash Accounting** versus the proper GAAP (**G**enerally **A**ccepted **A**ccounting **P**riniples) Accounting.

By using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper GAAP Accounting and by overspending its cash receipts; the U.S. Government is making the U.S. citizens and U.S. businesses appear to be **\$100 Trillion** richer, is overpaying themselves and the direct and indirect government employees, and is cheating the common man and the underprivileged by over **\$85 Trillion** by not funding the social benefit promises.

The current fiscal policy of the U.S. Government has passed this **\$100 Trillion** GAAP Obligation forward to the future U.S. taxpayer and is adding **\$17.8 Billion** more to this GAAP Obligation **every day**. This **\$100 Trillion** is now circulating in the global economy as counterfeit money since it is to be paid by the future U.S. taxpayer and can never be paid since the U.S. Government is already spending more every year than the U.S. taxpayer is paying in taxes. By overspending, overpromising, undertaxing, and using corrupt and fraudulent

accounting; the U.S. Government is running **"The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet"**. This Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) makes the United States appear to be much more prosperous and productive (**by nearly 2X as measured by GDP**) by dramatically undertaxing the U.S. citizens and businesses.

The current fiscal policy is making the rich very rich, is overpaying government employees, and is cheating the common man and the underprivileged by not funding the social benefit promises. The U.S. citizenry must demand that the U.S. Government adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** in order to establish an **equitable and sustainable fiscal policy** for the Government of the United States of America.

See [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) for more information about this Ponzi scheme.

**John W. White**  
**Plano, Texas**

# The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to WSJ 1/5/15

Jan 5, 2015

As posted on [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com)

To: Mark Lasswell

Editorial Features Editor Wall Street Journal

The U.S. Government is promising to pay social benefits to U.S. residents that greatly exceed the U.S. taxpayer's financial capability to pay. The U.S. Government is attempting to conceal this inability to pay by using an improper accounting methodology, using **Cash Accounting** vs. the proper GAAP Accounting. This has created a classic Ponzi scheme by promising returns to the U.S. residents that can only be paid by an expectation of an ever-increasing amount of future tax receipts, which now stands at **\$100 Trillion** and is increasing by **\$17.8 Billion** every day. By using **Cash Accounting** the U.S. Government does not disclose the fact that it is not even attempting to fund these social benefit promises.

The U.S. Government is therefore able to undertax the current and previous U.S. taxpayers making them appear to be very rich (by **\$100 Trillion**) while putting the future U.S. citizens at great financial peril since many of them are counting on the social benefits that the U.S. Government will not be able to pay.

This has created a "**Ponzi Economy**" that I have named **USAPonzi**.

John W White Plano, TX

## USAPonzi-The Ponzi Economy of the USA

The Government of the United States of America has been operating a massive (**\$100 Trillion**) Ponzi scheme since Fiscal Year 1969 by promising that it will pay social benefits to U.S. residents that are unaffordable, and not funding these promises, creating **\$82 Trillion** of Unfunded Liabilities. The U.S. Government has also been dramatically overspending its tax receipts, including dramatically overpaying themselves and the direct and indirect U.S. Government employees, creating **\$18.0 Trillion** of Debt.

As a result, the U.S. Government now has a GAAP Obligation (Debt plus Unfunded Liabilities) of **\$100 Trillion** by undertaxing the U.S.

citizens and businesses making them (primarily the **UPPER CLASS**) appear to be **\$100 Trillion** richer. The U.S. Government attempts to conceal this Ponzi scheme by using **Cash Accounting** versus the proper GAAP (**Generally Accepted Accounting Principles**) Accounting; reporting a Cash Deficit of **\$0.5 Trillion** in FY2015 when our "real" GAAP Deficit is expected to be **\$6.5 Trillion**.

By using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper GAAP Accounting and by overspending its cash receipts; the U.S. Government is making the U.S. citizens and U.S. businesses appear to be **\$100 Trillion** richer than they would be with honest accounting, is overpaying themselves and the direct and indirect government employees, and is cheating the common man and the underprivileged by **\$87 Trillion** by not funding the social benefit promises.

The current fiscal policy of the U.S. Government has caused the U.S. citizens and U.S. businesses to **appear to be 7-10 times richer** than they really are because the U.S. Government has assumed **\$100 Trillion** of public liabilities. This fiscal policy has passed this **\$100 Trillion** GAAP Obligation forward to the future U.S. taxpayer and is adding **\$17.8 Billion** (GAAP Deficit of  $\$6.5T/365=\$17.8B$ ) more to this GAAP Obligation **every day**. This **\$100 Trillion** is now circulating in the global economy as counterfeit money since it is to be paid by the future U.S. taxpayer but can never be paid since the U.S. Government is already spending more every year, even on a cash basis, than the U.S. taxpayer is paying in taxes.

By overspending, overpromising, undertaxing, and using corrupt and fraudulent accounting; the U.S. Government is running "**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**". This Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) makes the United States appear to be much more prosperous and productive (**by nearly 2X as measured by GDP**) by dramatically undertaxing the U.S. citizens and businesses creating GAAP basis Deficit spending that is expected to be **\$6.5 Trillion** in FY2015.

The U.S. Government is corrupt and fraudulent by using an improper accounting system to make the United States appear to be much more prosperous and successful than it really is. The U.S. Government is **lying** to the U.S. Citizens by promising them that it will pay social benefits that it cannot afford and then making no attempt to fund these promises. The U.S. Government is **cheating** the common man and the underprivileged by undertaxing the **UPPER**

**CLASS** to make them super wealthy and by paying themselves and the direct and indirect employees of the Government much more than the taxpayer can afford.

The **UPPER CLASS** (aka the **RULING CLASS**) has been willing and eager for the U.S. Government to continue to use this corrupt and fraudulent accounting because they all appear to have benefitted massively (**\$100 Trillion** is a lot of money for them to share even though it is counterfeit money) by this Ponzi scheme. Lyndon Baines Johnson was the scoundrel that set up this scheme by introducing the "Unified Budget" in FY1969 but the **RULING CLASS** liked it so much that they have agreed among themselves to let it continue for now 46 years.

The U.S. Government's Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) is systematically creating counterfeit money out of "**thin air**" at the rate of our unreported, but real, GAAP basis Deficit Spending and stuffing it into the pockets of the **upper-class** U.S. citizens and businesses.

**The U.S. Government is systematically taking from the poor and giving to the rich and has been doing so for now 46 years.**

The current corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy is appearing to make the **UPPER CLASS** very rich, is overpaying government employees, and is cheating the common man and the underprivileged by not funding the social benefit promises. By continuing with the current fiscal policy, the U.S. Government would, in theory, create infinite public liabilities (GAAP Obligation) and infinite private assets (private net worth). This is why the stock market keeps setting new records! This is why we have such a "wealth gap"! This is why the rich are getting richer and the poor are getting poorer!

The U.S. citizenry must demand that the U.S. Government adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** in order to establish an **equitable and sustainable fiscal policy** for the Government of the United States of America.

See [usaponzi.com](http://usaponzi.com) for more information about this Ponzi scheme.

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to DMN 1/15/15

Jan 15, 2015

As posted on [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com)

The U.S. Government is promising to pay social benefits to U.S. residents that greatly exceed the U.S. taxpayer's financial capability to pay. The U.S. Government is attempting to conceal this inability to pay by using an improper accounting methodology, using **Cash Accounting** vs. the proper GAAP Accounting. This has created a classic Ponzi scheme by promising returns to the U.S. residents that can only be paid by an expectation of an ever-increasing amount of future tax receipts, which now stands at **\$100 Trillion** and is increasing by **\$17.8 Billion** every day. By using **Cash Accounting** the U.S. Government does not disclose the fact that it is not even attempting to fund these social benefit promises.

The U.S. Government is therefore able to undertax the current and previous U.S. taxpayers making them appear to be very rich (by **\$100 Trillion**) while putting the future U.S. citizens at great financial peril since many of them are counting on the social benefits that the U.S. Government will not be able to pay. This fiscal policy has appeared to create **\$100 Trillion** of private wealth by the U.S. Government incurring **\$100 Trillion** of public liabilities. [Warren Buffett makes \\$10,153,320 a day from this U.S. Government Corruption.](#) Jerry Jones, the owner of the Dallas Cowboys, makes **\$481,200** a day from this scheme. Since FY1969 Warren Buffett has received **\$57 Billion** from this Ponzi scheme and Jerry Jones has collected **\$2.7 Billion**. **\$100 Trillion** of counterfeit money can appear to make a lot of people very rich.

I have sent 6 Whistleblower letters to the Securities and Exchange Commission expressing my contention that the U.S. Government is running a massive Ponzi scheme. Each of these letters is posted on [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com).

The current fiscal policy has created a **"Ponzi Economy"** that I have named **USAPonzi**. This **"Ponzi Economy"** is explained in the following commentary.

**John W White**

## USAPonzi-The Ponzi Economy of the USA

The Government of the United States of America has been operating a massive (**\$100 Trillion**) Ponzi scheme since Fiscal Year 1969, when Lyndon Baines Johnson introduced the "Unified Budget", by promising that it will pay social benefits to U.S. residents that are unaffordable, and not funding these promises, creating **\$82 Trillion** of Unfunded Liabilities. The U.S. Government has also been dramatically overspending its cash tax receipts, including dramatically overpaying themselves and the direct and indirect U.S. Government employees, creating **\$18 Trillion** of Debt.

As a result, the U.S. Government now has incurred a GAAP Obligation (Debt plus Unfunded Liabilities) of **\$100 Trillion** by undertaxing the U.S. citizens and businesses making them (primarily the **UPPER CLASS**) appear to be **\$100 Trillion** richer. The U.S. Government attempts to conceal this Ponzi scheme by using **Cash Accounting** versus the proper GAAP (**Generally Accepted Accounting Principles**) Accounting; reporting a Cash Deficit of **\$0.5 Trillion** for FY2015 when our "real" GAAP Deficit is expected to be **\$6.5 Trillion**.

By using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper GAAP Accounting and by overspending its cash receipts; the U.S. Government is making the **UPPER CLASS** appear to be **\$100 Trillion** richer (**7-10 times richer** than they would be with honest accounting), is dramatically overpaying themselves and the direct and indirect government employees, and is cheating the common man and the underprivileged by **\$87 Trillion** by not funding the social benefit promises.

The current fiscal policy of the U.S. Government has passed this **\$100 Trillion** GAAP Obligation forward to the future U.S. taxpayer and is adding **\$17.8 Billion** (GAAP Deficit of  **$\$6.5T/365=\$17.8B$** ) more to this GAAP Obligation **every day**. This **\$100 Trillion** is now circulating in the global economy as counterfeit money since it is to be paid by the future U.S. taxpayer but can never be paid since the U.S. Government is already spending dramatically more every year, even on a Cash basis, than the U.S. taxpayer is paying in taxes.

By overspending, overpromising, undertaxing, and using corrupt and fraudulent accounting; the U.S. Government is running **"The Biggest**

**Ponzi Scheme on the Planet".** This Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) makes the United States appear to be much more prosperous and productive (**by nearly 2X as measured by GDP**) by dramatically undertaxing the U.S. citizens and businesses creating GAAP basis Deficit spending that is expected to be **\$6.5 Trillion** in FY2015.

The U.S. Government is corrupt and fraudulent by using an improper accounting system to make the United States appear to be much more prosperous and successful than it really is.

The U.S. Government is **lying** to the U.S. Citizens by promising them that it will pay social benefits that it cannot afford and then making no attempt to fund these promises. The U.S. Government is **cheating** the common man and the underprivileged by undertaxing the **UPPER CLASS** to make them super wealthy and by paying themselves and the direct and indirect employees of the Government much more than the taxpayer can afford.

The U.S. Government's Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) is systematically creating counterfeit money out of **"thin air"** at the rate of our unreported, but real, GAAP basis Deficit Spending and stuffing it into the pockets of the **upper-class** U.S. citizens and businesses.

**The U.S. Government is systematically taking from the poor and giving to the rich and has been doing so for now 46 years.**

The U.S. citizenry must demand that the U.S. Government adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** in order to establish an **equitable and sustainable fiscal policy** for the Government of the United States of America.

See **[www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com)** for more information about this Ponzi scheme.

**John W White**  
**Plano, Texas**

# The Clinton Fraud Op-Ed to WSJ/NYT/DMN 8/22/16

August 22, 2016

[Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN August 23, 2016](#)

## The Clinton Fraud!

Bill and Hillary Clinton are criminals! But they are not alone; the majority of the senior officials in the U.S. Government are criminals! The U.S. Government is operating a massive Ponzi scheme to fraudulently transfer massive wealth to the U.S. upper class and the U.S. ruling class while cheating the Common Man and the rest of the planet (See [The U.S. Government is Stealing from the future Americans](#)).

Simply stated, the senior officials in the U.S. Government are criminals because this Ponzi scheme fiscal policy has given the current Americans **\$103.2 Trillion**, primarily to the U.S. upper class, while transferring **\$103.2 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans. That's right, the U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen **\$103.2 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. This is the biggest crime ever committed!

Bill and Hillary Clinton have exploited this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud (**USAPonzi**) to amass a family fortune! **USAPonzi** has created **\$103.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of **"thin air"** to provide the **imaginary global wealth** that allows faux wealthy individuals, faux wealthy corporations, and even foreign countries to contribute to Clinton election campaigns, to pay outrageous speaking fees to Bill and Hillary, to pay outrageous book fees to Bill and Hillary, and to make massive contributions to the Clinton Foundation.

While there are not yet any known direct "pay to play" connections between the Clintons and any of their benefactors, it is a given fact that the Clintons could not have amassed their personal fortune without **USAPonzi**. The U.S. Government has deferred **\$103.2 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future U.S. taxpayers and undertaxed the current U.S. taxpayers (primarily the U.S. upper class) by **\$103.2 Trillion** which creates **\$103.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-**

**counterfeit wealth** and no one had to do a thing. **\$103.2 Trillion** is actually quite a lot of money (See [How much money is 2.5 Trillion dollars?](#)).

Just think about that for a minute, the U.S. Government has created **\$103.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air” with a simple little fiscal and accounting fraud. The future U.S. taxpayers now owe **\$103.2 Trillion** in taxes but the current taxpayers didn't have to pay **\$103.2 Trillion** of taxes so they end up with **\$103.2 Trillion** in their pockets **IF** you **imagine** that the future U.S. taxpayers can really pay the deferred tax bill. That is why I call this **imaginary money**, but the future U.S. taxpayers cannot pay this money so this is **counterfeit money**. Every dollar of GAAP basis deficit spending becomes an **imaginary-counterfeit dollar** in the pocket of the U.S. taxpayer that did not have to pay that tax dollar.

**The Clintons are now rich because the U.S. Government is Corrupt!** Bill Clinton served 8 years as CEO of the U. S. Government that was operating this Ponzi scheme and now he and Hillary are rich because of this fraud. The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud that has given the U.S. upper class a gift of **\$103.2 Trillion!** The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles Accounting)** which has created [a classic Ponzi scheme \(USAPonzi\)](#) that has fraudulently deferred **\$103.2 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future U.S. taxpayers. This is fraud because these deferred public liabilities can never be paid.

The U.S. Government is making the U.S. upper class appear to be rich by undertaxing them by **\$103.2 Trillion**. This is not your common, ordinary, run-of-the-mill fraud; this is the biggest financial fraud ever perpetrated. The U.S. Government is attempting to conceal this fraud by using an improper accounting system. The following table shows why the use of **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper GAAP Accounting conceals the magnitude of this this massive U.S. Government fraud. **Cash Accounting** reports a **Cash Deficit** of **\$0.53 Trillion** in FY2016 while proper [GAAP Accounting](#) reports a **GAAP Deficit** of **\$5.72 Trillion**. **Cash Accounting** reports public liabilities (**National Debt**) of **\$19.4 Trillion** while proper **GAAP Accounting** reports public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities**) of **\$103.2 Trillion**.

	<b>Trillion</b>
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$19.4</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2016</b>	<b>\$0.53</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2016</b>	<b>\$5.72</b>
<b>Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$83.8</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$103.2</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$103.2</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$123.1</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Aug 22, 2016

The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$103.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future U.S. taxpayers and given it to the current U.S. taxpayers by undertaxing them. The U.S. Government is **imagining** that the future U.S. taxpayers can come up with **\$103.2 Trillion** to pay these deferred public liabilities making this **imaginary money** but the U.S. taxpayers cannot even pay for current year spending let alone a ballooning payment due of **\$103.2 Trillion** so this is **counterfeit money**. This is fraud! This is corruption! [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#) is explained in more detail in Chapter 2 of my book “[USAPonzi](#)”.

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud was started in FY1969 by Lyndon Baines Johnson and now a former president and a “likely soon to be president” have fraudulently amassed a very large family fortune from the proceeds of this **\$103.2 Trillion** U.S. Government fraud. We do not yet know why entities would be motivated to pay and contribute to the Clintons as much as they have, but we do know that it would not have been possible without the U.S. Government fraud that has created **\$103.2 Trillion** of **imaginary money, imaginary prosperity, and imaginary global wealth**.

I know that Bill Clinton has said that he will step down from the board of the **Clinton Foundation** if Hillary is elected president but in my mind the damage has already been done. Amassing a personal fortune on the order of **\$150 Billion** and a charitable foundation of **\$2 Billion** based on being a past president while your spouse is in influential positions as a Senator and Secretary of State from a pool of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that was being created by U.S. Government fraud that was operating while you were President of the United States of America creates the optics of many possibilities for people to buy influence. It does not look good for either the Clintons

or their benefactors whatever the motivations might have been for the entities that have paid fees or made contributions to the Clintons.

The U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** (\$103.2 Trillion to date) from the future U.S. taxpayers to create **imaginary-counterfeit global wealth** and now Bill and Hillary have taken advantage of this **\$103.2 Trillion** U.S. Government fraud to amass their own family fortune of **\$150 Million** and a **\$2 Billion** charitable foundation. This has produced “**The Clinton Fraud**”! But unfortunately, the Clintons only appear to be rich because this money is **imaginary-counterfeit money** that will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

I do not know how the U.S. Government should deal with “**The Clinton Fraud**” because most of the senior people in the U.S. Government are in the same boat as Bill and Hillary. They have known about the **USAPonzi** fraud for some time but they have done nothing to “fix that problem” because fixing it destroys their own personal gravy train. How do you bring justice to the people that have pledged to provide justice for all when they themselves are a party to the biggest financial fraud ever perpetrated “**USAPonzi The Ultimate Government Fraud**”?

The U.S. upper class is appearing to get very, very rich with **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by this U.S. Government fraud that pretends to borrow/steal it from future U.S. taxpayers and the Clintons are getting very rich because some of their grateful benefactors are willing to pay/contribute some the proceeds of this fraud to the Clintons. The global upper class gets **\$103.2 Trillion** and the Clintons take is **\$2.15 Billion**.

To eliminate both this **U.S. Government fraud** and the **Clinton Fraud**, the U.S. Government must adopt GAAP Accounting and commit to a balanced GAAP basis budget. I have written a book “**USAPonzi**”, available on Amazon, that explains this Ponzi scheme and its impact on the global economy in much more detail.

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

**Getting Rich from U.S. Gov Fraud! Op-Ed 11/15/16**  
Op-Ed to WSJ, NYT, and DMN [Emailed Nov 16, 2016](#)  
November 15, 2016

**The U.S. upper class is getting very, very rich from U.S. Government Fraud!**

**The U.S. Government just borrows more and more money, \$104.2 Trillion as of November 15, 2016, from future Americans to make the U.S. upper class richer and richer! This fraud incurs unpayable public liabilities to produce counterfeit private assets! This is a classic Ponzi scheme!**

**Authors Note:** The financial data used in this commentary was sourced from [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as of November 15, 2016, which is summarized in the following table and from FRED (Federal Reserve Economic Data <https://fred.stlouisfed.org>).

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.8
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.67
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.4
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$104.2
Imaginary-counterfeit money	\$104.2
Total National Assets	\$124.0

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Nov 15, 2016

**The U.S. Government is corrupt!** The U.S. Government is committing criminal fraud by not using Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ([GAAP Accounting](#)). The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** and as a result is dramatically undertaxing the current Americans, primarily the U.S. upper class, and deferring **\$104.2 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future Americans. The fiscal policy of the U.S. Government is a [Ponzi scheme](#), that I have named [USAPonzi](#), that is borrowing money from the future Americans, with GAAP basis deficit spending, and giving it to the current Americans.

As of November 15, 2017, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.2 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class.

I call the money, that is borrowed from the future Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending, **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government “**imagines**” that the future Americans can pay these deferred public liabilities someday so it is **imaginary money** but the future Americans can never pay these deferred public liabilities so it is **counterfeit money**. Hence the name **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

**A dollar of public liabilities produces a dollar of private assets (imaginary-counterfeit money)!**

**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) = imaginary-counterfeit money = \$104.2 Trillion**

The U.S. Government has pretended to borrow **\$104.2 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans, primarily the U.S. upper class. The current Americans now have apparent private net worth (**Total National Assets**) of **\$124.0 Trillion** but **\$104.2 Trillion** of that private wealth has been created out of “**thin air**” by pretending to borrow it from the future Americans. This means that **84%** of our apparent private wealth has been borrowed from the future Americans ( $\$104.2T/\$124.0T = 0.84$ ). These **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$104.2 Trillion** can never be paid by the future Americans. Therefore, this is fraud!

According to **FRED-Federal Reserve Economic Data** (<https://fred.stlouisfed.org>), our **Total National Assets** were **\$5.024 Trillion** on December 31, 1968 (**USAPonzi** was launched in FY1969) and they are now **\$124.0 Trillion** but according to my analysis **\$104.2 Trillion** of that gain in value came from **USAPonzi** borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

The following links show graphs of how Private Net Worth has increased since 1950 but I contend that the vast majority of this gain in Private Net Worth was accrued because of the GAAP basis deficit spending (undertaxing) of **USAPonzi**. Note how the trajectory of

these Net Worth curves changed after 1970 when the U.S. Government started borrowing/stealing from the future Americans to give to the current Americans. We started to get richer faster when the U.S. Government started borrowing/stealing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to promote **counterfeit wealth** and **counterfeit prosperity** in the United States of America.

**Total National Assets** (Private Net Worth) = **Households** + **Corporate** + **Small Business**

**Households:** <https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/TNWBSHNO>

**Corporate:** <https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/TNWMVBSNNCB>

**Small Business:** <https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/TNWBSNNB>



**The U.S. upper class has fraudulently gotten very, very rich by being undertaxed by \$104.2 Trillion.**

**The U.S. upper class has fraudulently gotten very, very rich because the U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen \$104.2**

## **Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans.**

The U.S. Government is using fraudulent accounting and as a result is operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget so that they can overpay themselves and make their U.S. upper class friends very, very rich by giving them **\$104.2 Trillion**. The U.S. Government is overpaying the government workers and government benefit recipients yielding **National Debt** of **\$19.8 Trillion**. The U.S. Government is underfunding the government benefit promises it has made to the Common Man yielding **US Unfunded Future Liabilities** of **\$84.4 Trillion**. The sum of our **National Debt** and our **US Unfunded Future Liabilities** is the amount (**\$104.2 Trillion**) that the current Americans have been undertaxed; our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**. The U.S. Government is lying to and cheating the Common Man and the rest of the planet so that it can overpay itself and make its upper-class friends very, very rich by undertaxing them.

This is a classic Ponzi scheme, that I call **USAPonzi**; the early participants get paid with money from the late participants.

**If the U.S. Government continues to operate USAPonzi, it will produce an infinite amount of imaginary-counterfeit wealth for the U.S. upper class and an infinite amount of public liabilities for the future Americans!**

**This is absolutely absurd! This is a criminal act!**

But the future Americans have a lot of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, since it is just a figment of the U.S. Government's imagination and has no value; so, this fraud can continue for a very long time. It has been operating for 48 years. The U.S. upper class has been getting richer and richer for 48 years because the U.S. Government has been operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget since FY1969.

The U.S. Government is simply and fraudulently borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans, primarily to the U.S. upper class. This fraud artificially and dramatically elevates the standard of living for all

Americans but especially for the U.S. ruling class and the U.S. upper class.

No wonder that we have a wealth gap, the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$104.2 Trillion** and is giving the U.S. upper class **\$5.67 Trillion** more money in FY2017 (**GAAP Deficit**) which is **\$15.5 Billion** every day with this fiscal and accounting fraud.

I respectfully request that the “**Wall Street Journal**”, the “**New York Times**”, and the “**Dallas Morning News**” publish this commentary so that the general population can be made aware of this criminal fraud that is being perpetrated by the U.S. Government. The U.S. Government will not be politically capable of resolving this problem until the general population has a clear understanding of how the U.S. Government is lying to and cheating the Common Man and the rest of the planet so that the U.S. Government can line the pockets of the U.S. ruling class and dramatically line the pockets of the U.S. upper class.

I also ask that anyone that truly wants this fraud exposed to forward this commentary to your friends.

The U.S. Government is playing favorites by operating this fiscal and accounting fraud. All Americans benefit from the fraud but the U.S. ruling class is living an opulent lifestyle because of **USAPonzi** and the U.S. upper class is living a super opulent lifestyle because of **USAPonzi**.

**The day of reckoning is coming and it will not be pleasant for any of us.**

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and is currently available on my website in **PDF** format.

This is the biggest (**\$104.2 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated; I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”.

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **The Eight Richest Billionaires Op-Ed 1/17/17** January 17, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN Jan 17, 2017](#)

Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News”.

### **The Eight Richest Billionaires!**

#### **Eight billionaires “as rich as world's poorest half”**

The popular British newspaper, “**The Guardian**”, ran the above [headline and article in its January 15, 2017 edition](#). This article is based on a report by Oxfam, an international organization of charitable organizations, that was highlighting the fact that increasingly global wealth is being concentrated in the elite class. This report makes the assertion that this trend is much more pronounced than previously thought.

#### **This is happening because the U.S. Government is being run by a bunch of criminals!**

It is my contention that this wealth gap and the fact that this gap is expanding between the richest and the poorest, is due to fraud and corruption within the U.S. Government. The U.S. Government is using a fraudulent accounting system by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (**G**enerally **A**ccepted **A**ccounting **P**inciples) which has produced a classic Ponzi scheme. By operating with **Cash Accounting**, the U.S. Government is not only over spending on a cash basis which it reports, it is also not adequately funding the trust funds to pay future benefit promises for pensions, veteran's benefits, and social benefits. As a result, the U.S. Government has undertaxed the current Americans by **\$104.8 Trillion** creating massive wealth for the current Americans but most of this wealth accrues to the U.S. upper class.

**The global upper class appears to be getting very, very rich because the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed \$104.8 Trillion from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans simply by committing fiscal and accounting fraud.**

**The U.S. Government is being run by a bunch of criminals!**

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary wealth** by borrowing **imaginary money** from the future Americans.

The U.S. Government is creating massive **imaginary-counterfeit private wealth** by assuming **massive public liabilities** and has been doing so for over 48 years.

**Is it any wonder that the rich are getting richer and the poor are getting poorer?**

The following table shows that, on a GAAP basis, the U.S. Government has created **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$104.8 Trillion** and has therefore created what I call **imaginary-counterfeit money** of that same amount. The U.S. Government is transferring massive wealth to the U.S. upper class simply by operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget. Further, all current Americans now have massive purchasing power by being given this **\$104.8 Trillion** so that we can buy things we really can't afford, by spending some of this **\$104.8 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has created out of "thin air" by deferring **\$104.8 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans.

The U.S. Government is borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government has now borrowed **\$104.8 Trillion** from the future Americans and is borrowing **\$15.5 Billion** more every day with GAAP basis deficit spending of **\$5.64 Trillion** in FY2017.

The U.S. Government is creating massive **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** by incurring **massive public liabilities**. The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to create massive but **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** for the global upper class.

The United States of America is appearing to be much richer and much more prosperous than it really is because the U.S. Government is deferring **massive public liabilities** to the future Americans. A corrupt U.S. Government is creating **millions of imaginary**

**millionaires and several hundred imaginary billionaires** simply by committing fiscal and accounting fraud.

The U.S. ruling class is getting rich and the U.S. upper class is getting super rich because the U.S. Government is corrupt.

This super **imaginary-counterfeit private wealth** is being spread all over the planet because this U.S. Government fraud has presented the current Americans with **\$104.8 Trillion** of **monopoly money** by overpaying and undertaxing them so that the current Americans can buy/pay for oil, gas, smartphones, cars, airplanes, cruise ships, houses, apartment buildings, hotels, resorts, skyscrapers, islands, airports, cities etc. etc. all over the planet.

Therefore, I contend that this wealth and income gap has been created by the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy of the U.S. Government that I call **USAPonzi**.

If the U.S. Government was using proper accounting and was operating with a balanced budget, this wealth and income gap would not be nearly so pronounced.

When the U.S. Government decides to not fund the government benefit promises that it has made to the Common Man, it is colossally cheating the Common Man. When the U.S. Government decides to undertax the U.S. upper class by deferring these public liabilities to the future Americans, it is colossally favoring the U.S. upper class. When the U.S. Government borrows money to overpay the U.S. ruling class, it is favoring the U.S. ruling class and cheating the Common Man. When the U.S. Government borrows **monopoly money** from the future Americans and gives it to the current Americans, it is colossally cheating the rest of the planet because we are buying their goods and services with this **monopoly money** that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

**Therefore, I contend that the primary cause of this concentration of assets in the hands of the global elite class is a corrupt U.S. Government.**

Proper **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) clearly reports that the U.S. Government is making

financial commitments that it cannot keep. The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.8 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the future Americans. Someday soon the planet is going to wake up and realize that the future Americans cannot pay a ballooning tax bill that as of today is **\$104.8 Trillion**. **\$104.8 Trillion** is in fact **a whole hell of a lot of money** (See [How Much Money is 2.5 Trillion Dollars?](#)).

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by “borrowing” **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. As of today, January 17, 2017, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.8 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$20.0
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.64
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.8
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$104.8
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$104.8</b>
Total National Assets	\$127.3

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jan 17, 2017

I have just published a new website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create this massive global wealth and income gap and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “USAPonzi” which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website in both **Kindle** and **PDF** formats.

This is the biggest (**\$104.8 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W White**

**Plano, TX**

# **Trump: The First Imaginary Billionaire President!**

January 20, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN January 21, 2017](#)

Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News”.

## **Trump: The First Imaginary Billionaire President!**

January 20, 2017

Donald J. Trump was inaugurated on January 20, 2017 as the 45th President of the United States of America. It has been widely reported that Donald Trump is the richest U.S. President in history. His net worth is estimated by Forbes magazine to be around **\$3.7 Billion** so he appears to be the first billionaire to ever be elected president.

However, what most people do not realize is that most of Donald Trump's net worth is **imaginary**. Donald Trump, like all members of the U.S. upper class, has gained most of his wealth because the U.S. Government is corrupt. The U.S. Government is operating with a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**. Because of this fraud, the U.S. Government has dramatically undertaxed the current Americans and deferred massive and unpayable public liabilities to the future Americans. The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud that has the effect of borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

Donald Trump is an **imaginary billionaire** because of this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud that I call **USAPonzi**.

As of January 20, 2017, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$104.9 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. I call this fraudulently borrowed money “**imaginary-counterfeit money**” because the U.S. Government “**imagines**” that the future Americans will be able to pay this **\$104.9 Trillion** at some point in the future, so it is **imaginary money** but it is **counterfeit money** because the future Americans can never pay this **\$104.9 Trillion**. Hence, the name I have given this fraudulently borrowed money is **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans is

reported as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) as shown in the following table. The U.S. Government has fraudulently undertaxed the current Americans, primarily the U.S. upper class, creating **\$104.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$20.0
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.64
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.9
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$104.9
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$104.9</b>
Total National Assets	\$127.4

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jan 20, 2017

Donald J. Trump has appeared to get very, very rich because the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to produce most of Donald Trump's wealth simply by undertaxing him and all other upper class Americans.

So how much of Donald Trump's wealth has been created by this fraud? In the above table, the total private net worth of all Americans is estimated, by the Federal Reserve Bank, to be (**Total National Assets**) **\$127.4 Trillion** but **\$104.9 Trillion** of that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending. Therefore, **82%** of total U.S. private net worth has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans ( $\$104.9T/\$127.4T = 0.82$  or **82%**). If one makes the reasonable assumption that Donald Trump's net worth is similar to U.S. total net worth on a pro rata basis, then **\$3.0 Billion** of Trump's net worth is **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans ( $0.82 * \$3.7B = \$3.03B$ ).

The U.S. Government is issuing money (**imaginary-counterfeit money**) to the current Americans by deferring public liabilities to the future Americans. The U.S. upper class is [Getting Rich from U.S. Government Fraud!](#)

That means the Donald Trump is not a billionaire, he just appears to be a billionaire because the U.S. Government has fraudulently

borrowed **\$104.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to give to the current Americans. A reasonable estimate of Trump's "real net worth" would be **\$3.7B-\$3.0B** or about **\$700 Million**. Don't get me wrong, Donald Trump is not hurting but he is not really as rich as he now appears to be because the U.S. Government is pulling an accounting trick to give a lot of **imaginary-counterfeit money** to the current Americans; **\$104.9 Trillion** is a lot of money (see [How Much Money is \\$2.5 Trillion](#)).

Donald Trump appears to be a billionaire because the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to artificially increase the wealth and prosperity of the current Americans by fraudulently borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money**, currently **\$104.9 Trillion**, from the future Americans.

**The senior members of the U.S. Government are creating massive wealth for themselves and their U.S. upper class friends simply by assuming massive public liabilities for the U.S. Government.**

**Now one of the imaginary billionaires that has been created by this fraud has assumed the mantle of President of this corrupt U.S. Government!**

**Donald J. Trump is "The First Imaginary Billionaire President of the United States of America" however it is very likely that he not a "Real Billionaire".**

The U.S. Government has created millions of imaginary millionaires and hundreds of imaginary billionaires by fraudulently borrowing **\$104.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and using **Cash Accounting** to report its financial status in an attempt to conceal this fraud.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create this massive global wealth and income gap and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website

[www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website in both **Kindle** and **PDF** formats.

This is the biggest (**\$104.9 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **Obamacare Folly: Trying to Fix the Unfixable!**

January 25, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on January 25, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that provides further explanation of the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) that the U.S. Government has been operating since FY1969 and the impact **USAPonzi** is having on the global economy and financial system.

## **Obamacare Folly: Trying to Fix the Unfixable!**

January 25, 2017

**“You can't squeeze blood out of a turnip!”**  
**“You can't manage what you don't measure!” W. Edwards Deming**

The Obamacare feud in the U.S. Congress is just one example of the fiscal and financial follies that have been created by corruption within the U.S. Government. The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by using an improper accounting system by using **Cash Accounting** rather than proper **GAAP Accounting**. (See [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net)).

This fraud continues because most Americans benefit greatly from this fraud so no one wants to be the one to expose this fraud. This fraud is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**”, by borrowing it from the future Americans, which enhances the lifestyle of all Americans. The stock market has been on a long-term bull run for the last 48 years precisely because of this fraud. The real estate market has been on a long-term bull run for the last 48 years precisely because of this fraud. This fraud caused “**The Internet Bubble**”. This fraud caused “**The Housing Bubble**”. This fraud has created massive **imaginary wealth** for the global upper class.

All of this is possible because the U.S. Government is borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. As if January 25, 2017, the U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen **\$104.9 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans.

## How does this fiscal and accounting fraud relate to the Obamacare controversy?

The U.S. Congress, with a Democrat majority, was able to pass legislation (Obamacare) intended to provide improved healthcare coverage for the U.S. citizenry. Now that we have a Republican Congress, they have vowed to repeal and replace Obamacare with improved coverage at lower cost. However, neither side of the aisle has a plan that will fix this problem because it is an unfixable problem.

The fundamental problem is that providing the desired healthcare coverage for all citizens is simply not possible. The money is just not there to provide the healthcare coverage that the politicians, both Democrats and Republicans, are promising. And worse yet, the U.S. Government is not using an accounting system and budgeting process that will give them even the slightest clue as to what is affordable and what is not affordable.

The Obamacare problem cannot be fixed until the U.S. Government starts telling the financial truth. The U.S. Government is corrupt simply because it is not using proper accounting. The U.S. Government is being run by a bunch of scoundrels, liars, and cheaters! The U.S. Government is being run by a bunch of common criminals. The U.S. Government only needs to ask one reputable accounting firm if it is using proper accounting to know that this healthcare problem, and all other Government benefit problems, can only be properly reconciled by adopting an accrual accounting system. The answer will not be a pleasing one, but by abiding by the proper guidance of a reputable accounting firm, the U.S. Government can then establish a fiscal policy that is based on facts as we best know them.

## The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud!

The U.S. Government has created **\$104.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air”, by borrowing it from the future Americans, to pretend like it can pay for the current U.S. Government benefit promises. The U.S. Government is trying to convince the U.S. citizenry that they can pay for universal healthcare when the U.S. Government is already in “virtual debt” by **\$104.9 Trillion**. But since

the U.S. Government has been able to get by with a **\$104.9 Trillion** financial fraud, they think they can lie some more and make even more promises to pay for even more unaffordable benefits by borrowing even more **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans.

But as I say, the future Americans have an unlimited supply of **imaginary-counterfeit money** so the U.S. Government can keep this fraud going for a very long time. **Imaginary-counterfeit money** is very easy to create when it is done digitally but it has no value. That is why I call this money **counterfeit**. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** has “**apparent value**” because it is being issued by the Government of the United States of America. If you can't trust the U.S. Government, who can you trust? However, the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by operating with **Cash Accounting**. The U.S. Government cannot be trusted!

Because the U.S. Government is using an improper accounting system, the senior members of the U.S. Government are able to enrich themselves and to super enrich their upper-class friends so they have no interest in using an honest accounting system. The U.S. Government just borrows **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to overpay themselves and to give **\$104.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** to their upper-class friends.

I cannot possibly be more direct, the U.S. Government has been committing fiscal and accounting fraud since FY1969 by operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than using proper and **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**. How can 535 supposedly intelligent adults continue to lie and cheat when they themselves have required that corporations use the proper accounting methodology to avoid the kind of fiscal and accounting fraud that the U.S. Government itself is committing?

And then they spend years and years and literally trillions of dollars operating with a corrupt fiscal policy while foolishly debating among themselves whether this or that healthcare proposal is right or wrong for the United States of America when there is absolutely no way to tell whether this or that is right or wrong until the situation is assessed and reported with the proper accounting system and budgeting methodology.

The fundamental rule in operating any system or operation in a quality manner is to have a measurement system in place that can accurately assess whether or not the system or operation is honestly achieving the desired result. The U.S. Government has been violating this fundamental rule for now 48 years. **W. Edwards Deming**, often called the father of **Total Quality Control**, said “**You can't manage what you don't measure**”! The U.S. Government has been using the wrong measurement tool for the last 48 years. What they are doing is like playing NFL football with the rule book for ping pong.

By operating the U.S. Government with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**, we have no chance of setting a fiscal policy that is affordable and sustainable. Further, we really should be using **Fiscal Gap Accounting** to determine the true long term viability of any of our social benefit programs.

By using **Cash Accounting**, the U.S. Government is flying blind regarding the affordability of these future benefit promises. Our current financial status, as reported by **GAAP Accounting**, clearly shows that we have a total fiasco on our hands. As the following table shows, our current Government benefit promises are underfunded by **\$84.9 Trillion** so it is absolute foolishness to even talk about adding more unfulfillable promises. And worse yet, the U.S. Government has already borrowed and spent the **\$5.5 Trillion** that has been paid in by the U.S. taxpayers that was intended to pay future social benefit promises.

The U.S. Government is totally irresponsible when it comes to fiscal policy management. Until we get the criminals that are responsible for the current mess out of the U.S. Government and we elect responsible actors into the U.S. Government, any further talk about responsible financial planning and budgeting is absolutely foolhardy.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$20.0
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.64
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$84.9
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$104.9
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$104.9
Total National Assets	\$127.6

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jan 25, 2017

The current leadership of the U.S. Government is just arguing aimlessly without making decisions that are based on honest and sound accounting principles. The U.S. Government abandoned sound accounting principles in FY1969 when it adopted the “**Unified Budget**” and we have been accruing unpayable public liabilities at an accelerating pace ever since. The U.S. Government is now bankrupt because of this irresponsibility. Proper **GAAP Accounting** reports that the U.S. Government has made promises of **\$104.9 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** that it has no way of fulfilling. How can these people look their constituents in the eye and continue to make these false and fraudulent promises?

The absolute first step in resolving our social benefit crisis is to adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to **balancing the GAAP basis budget**. Anything less than that is absolute foolishness.

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by operating with **Cash Accounting**. This has produced a massive Ponzi scheme that is enriching the U.S. ruling class by overpaying them by **\$20.0 Trillion**, colossally enriching the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them by **\$104.9 Trillion**, colossally cheating the U.S. Common Man by underfunding future benefit promises by **\$84.9 Trillion**, and colossally cheating the rest of the Planet and each other by issuing **monopoly money (\$104.9 Trillion)**, fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans, so that the current Americans can buy goods and services with this **monopoly money**.

The U.S. Government must fix this Ponzi scheme problem first by establishing an honest accounting system and budgeting process. When that is done, they will then have a basis for determining what further can be done to improve healthcare coverage.

**The sad answer is NOT MUCH. “You can't squeeze blood out of a turnip!”** We just don't have the money. We are already short by **\$104.9 Trillion** when we add our **US Unfunded Future Liabilities of \$84.9 Trillion** to our **National Debt of \$20.0 Trillion**.

As I say, the U.S. Government officials are just arguing aimlessly and wasting time and money until they adopt an honest accounting system and budgeting process. Not only are they wasting time and

money, they are committing a crime! The biggest crime ever perpetrated!

Why do I say that the senior U.S. Government officials are criminals? Because they are borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans so that they overpay themselves. Because they are borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans so that they can enrich their upper-class friends. Because they are borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans so the current Americans buy a lot of stuff that they cannot afford! Because they are not properly funding the benefit promises they have made to U.S. citizenry!

**Authors Note:** The Stock Market hit an all-time high today with the Dow Jones Industrial Average breaking through the 20,000 barrier. The global stock markets will continue to go up as long as this **USAPonzi** fraud continues because the U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by borrowing it from the future Americans at the rate of our GAAP basis spending which is **\$15.45 Billion** every day (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017** of **\$5.64T/365 = \$15.45B**). The creation of **\$104.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** over the last 48 years is what has caused this 48-year long bull market. We are appearing to get richer because we are borrowing/stealing money from the future Americans with fraudulent accounting.

And the U.S. Government is just making random financial promises that it has no intention or capability to fulfill because it is deferring the cost of these promises to the future Americans.

We must eliminate the current **USAPonzi** fraud before we can even attempt to address the universal healthcare problem.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available

on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website in both **Kindle** and **PDF** formats.

This is the biggest (**\$104.9 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W White**  
**Plano, TX**

## Tesla-The Imaginary Car!

February 1, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on Feb 1, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that provides further explanation of the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) that the U.S. Government has been operating since FY1969 which has produced Tesla-The Imaginary Car.

## Tesla-The Imaginary Car!

February 1, 2017

**Tesla** is an **imaginary car**! **Tesla** is an amazing example of technology and automotive excellence that demonstrates what can be made possible with unlimited resources. But **Tesla** is just another example of the economic and financial disasters that have been produced by the U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud that I call **USAPonzi**. The U.S. Government is creating an unlimited amount of money by fraudulently borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending.

The U.S. Government is creating money out of “**thin air**” and giving it to the current Americans so we can buy stuff we cannot afford. Because of this fraud, we are filling our roads with cars that we are expecting the future Americans to pay for. The U.S. Government has been very careful to give most of this money to themselves and especially their U.S. upper class friends by undertaxing them. This fraud has, so far, created **\$105.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. upper class can use to buy really special cars.

In fact, the U.S. upper class has so much money they can buy these cars like they are a “**bag of popcorn**” which by the way has also seen its price escalate dramatically over the last 48 years because of this same U.S. Government fraud (See [Inflation-A Byproduct of USAPonzi](#)). The U.S. Government has given the current Americans **\$105.0 Trillion** by borrowing it from the future Americans, but most of this money ends up in the pockets of the U.S. upper class.

U.S. Government fraud has made “the car of the future”, “**Tesla**”, available today by fraudulently borrowing **\$105.0 Trillion** from the future Americans with fiscal and accounting fraud.

When **USAPonzi** implodes, Elon Musk is going to have a giant manufacturing plant and a giant battery factory sitting idle that has the ability to create these futuristic cars. We will not be able to buy these **imaginary cars** when the U.S. Government realizes that it cannot keep on producing this **imaginary-counterfeit money**. But at least **Tesla** will have the virtual capability to make these **imaginary cars** and make them in the United States of America if we just had the money to pay for them.

The amount borrowed from the future Americans is shown in the following table as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** which has created this **monopoly money** that I call **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

	Trillion
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$20.0</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.63</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$85.0</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$105.0</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.0</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$127.7</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Feb 1, 2017

The only way to eliminate this fraud is to adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

When the global economy and the global financial system finally accept the fact that the U.S. Government is corrupt and is operating a massive Ponzi scheme, we are in for a massive global depression and an epic failure of the global monetary system and the global banking system (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

At that point, we will realize that these **Tesla engineering marvels** are just **imaginary “dream cars”** that very few people can afford!

I have published another website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “USAPonzi” which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website in both **Kindle** and **PDF** formats.

This is the biggest (**\$105.0 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W White**  
**Plano, TX**

## Google-A \$557B Company built on fraud!

February 2, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on Feb 2, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that provides further explanation of the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) that the U.S. Government has been operating since FY1969 and how this Ponzi scheme has created a company with a market cap of **\$557 Billion**.

## Google-A \$557B Company built on fraud!

February 2, 2017

Google, like many U.S. companies, appears to be a very successful company because of U.S. Government fraud. The success of Google, like that of many U.S. companies, is built on U.S. Government fraud that is creating money out of “**thin air**” by borrowing it from the future Americans. The U.S. Government does this by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**. This fraud has deferred **\$105.0 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans and undertaxed the current Americans by **\$105.0 Trillion** thereby giving the current Americans **\$105.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** so the current Americans have plenty of money to buy goods and services from companies like Google and Google's advertisers.

The U.S. Government creates **\$15.42 Billion** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day with GAAP basis deficit spending (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017** of **\$5.63T/365 = \$15.42B**). The U.S. Government is giving the current Americans massive amounts of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget. The U.S. Government is fraudulently stuffing **monopoly money** into the pockets of American citizens and into the coffers of American companies by overpaying and undertaxing the current Americans. As of February 2, 2017, the U.S. Government has given the current Americans **\$105.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior members of the U.S. Government are criminals! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud! The U.S. Government is operating with a fraudulent accounting system! The U.S. Government is operating a

massive Ponzi scheme that I have named **USAPonzi**, by deferring **\$105.0 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans.

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by borrowing money from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government is creating massive **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** for the current American citizens and massive **imaginary-counterfeit profits** for American companies by committing fiscal and accounting fraud.

By creating **\$105.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** and giving it to the current Americans, the U.S. Government is massively stimulating the U.S. and global economy by handing out **monopoly money** to the current Americans. The U.S. Government is borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

I cannot be any clearer. The U.S. Government is digitally printing **counterfeit money** and giving it to the current Americans by operating with an unbalanced budget. The U.S. citizenry is not earning nearly enough **real income** to support our economy at the current level, but rather the U.S. Government is fraudulently producing **imaginary-counterfeit money** by borrowing it from the future Americans to falsely create economic activity, to falsely increase private wealth, and to falsely increase corporate profits.

Google is now a **\$557 Billion** company fraudulently created by **\$105.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud.

The amount borrowed from the future Americans is shown in the following table as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** which has created this **monopoly money** that I call **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

	<b>Trillion</b>
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$20.0</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.63</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$85.0</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$105.0</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.0</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$127.7</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Feb 2, 2017

The only way to eliminate this fraud is to adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

When the global economy and the global financial system finally accept the fact that the U.S. Government is corrupt and is operating a massive Ponzi scheme, we are in for a massive global depression and an epic failure of the global monetary system and the global banking system (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

At that point, we will realize Google is a **\$557 Billion** market cap company that is not producing any significant value to the U.S. and global economy but is just passing through the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is creating out of “**thin air**” by borrowing it from the future Americans. Almost all of the Google market cap will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes.

I have published another website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website in both **Kindle** and **PDF** formats.

This is the biggest (**\$105.0 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W White**

**Plano, TX**

## Facebook-A \$384B Company built on fraud!

February 2, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on Feb 2, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that provides further explanation of the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) that the U.S. Government has been operating since FY1969 and how this Ponzi scheme has created a company with a market cap of **\$384 Billion**.

## Facebook-A \$384B Company built on fraud!

February 2, 2017

**Facebook**, like many U.S. companies, appears to be a very successful company because of U.S. Government fraud. The success of Facebook, like the success of many U.S. companies, is built on U.S. Government fraud that is creating money out of “**thin air**” by borrowing it from the future Americans. The U.S. Government does this by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**. This fraud has deferred **\$105.0 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans and undertaxed the current Americans by **\$105.0 Trillion** thereby giving the current Americans **\$105.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** so the current Americans have plenty of money to buy goods and services from companies like Facebook and Facebook’s advertisers.

The U.S. Government creates **\$15.42 Billion** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day with GAAP basis deficit spending (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017** of **\$5.63T/365 = \$15.42B**). The U.S. Government is giving the current Americans massive amounts of money by operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget. The U.S. Government is fraudulently stuffing **monopoly money** into the pockets of American citizens and into the coffers of American companies by overpaying and undertaxing the current Americans. As of February 2, 2017, the U.S. Government has given the current Americans **\$105.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior members of the U.S. Government are criminals! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud! The U.S. Government is operating with a fraudulent accounting system! The U.S. Government is operating a

massive Ponzi scheme, that I have named **USAPonzi**, by deferring **\$105.0 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans.

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by borrowing money from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans! The U.S. Government is creating massive **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** for American citizens and massive **imaginary-counterfeit profits** for American companies simply by overpaying and undertaxing the current Americans.

By creating **\$105.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** and giving it to the current Americans, the U.S. Government is massively stimulating the U.S. and global economy. The U.S. Government is borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

I cannot be any clearer. The U.S. Government is digitally printing **counterfeit money** and giving it to the current Americans simply by operating with an unbalanced budget. The U.S. citizenry is not earning nearly enough **real income** to support our economy at the current level, but rather the U.S. Government is fraudulently producing **imaginary-counterfeit money** to falsely create economic activity, to falsely increase private wealth, and to falsely increase corporate profits.

Facebook is now a **\$384 Billion** company fraudulently created by **\$105.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud.

The amount borrowed from the future Americans is shown in the following table as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** which has created this **monopoly money** that I call **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$20.0
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.63
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$85.0
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$105.0
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.0</b>
Total National Assets	\$127.7

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Feb 2, 2017

The only way to eliminate this fraud is to adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

When the global economy and the global financial system finally accept the fact that the U.S. Government is corrupt and is operating a massive Ponzi scheme, we are in for a massive global depression and an epic failure of the global monetary system and the global banking system (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

At that point, we will realize Facebook is a **\$384 Billion** market cap company that is not producing any significant value to the U.S. and global economy but is just passing through the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is creating out of “**thin air**” by borrowing it from the future Americans. Almost all of the Facebook market cap will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes.

I have published another website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website in both **Kindle** and **PDF** formats.

This is the biggest (**\$105.0 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

John W White

**Plano, TX**

## Two Classes of People-Two Kinds of Money

February 9, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN 2/9/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that provides further explanation of the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) that the U.S. Government has been operating since FY1969 and how this Ponzi scheme has created an economic divide between the Upper Class and the Common Man.

## Two Classes of People-Two Kinds of Money

February 9, 2017

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior U.S. Government officials are criminals! The U.S. Government is using fraudulent accounting by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**! The U.S. Government is operating a **\$105.1 Trillion** Ponzi scheme! The U.S. Government is fraudulently elevating the lifestyle of all current Americans by borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans to give to the current Americans!

The U.S. Government is fraudulently enriching the U.S. ruling class! The U.S. Government is fraudulently and colossally enriching the U.S. upper class by dramatically undertaxing them! The U.S. Government is fraudulently and colossally cheating the U.S. Common Man by promising them benefit payments but not adequately funding them! The U.S. Government is fraudulently and colossally cheating the rest of the planet by borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans so the current Americans can buy things from the rest of the planet with this **monopoly money**!

As anyone that has had even a glimpse of my websites or my book knows, I have been openly saying the same thing with increasing emphasis, increasing anger, but hopefully with improving clarity for nearly 4 years. But my message falls on deaf ears because the people that have the power to do anything about the problem are 1) making money, albeit **imaginary-counterfeit money** so they do not want to stop the fraud and 2) when this fraud gets exposed they themselves will be exposed as being criminal agents that are either perpetrating this fraud or are aiding and abetting this crime by failing to report it.

This situation has a parallel in the Baylor University football sex scandal. The longer the malfeasance continues the more culpability accrues to the bad actors. It is time that someone in a position of power steps forward and exposes this fraud. I have a lot of evidence that many people are willing to turn a blind eye to this criminal activity.

And the U.S. Government has been committing this crime for 48 years. The magnitude of this crime is shown in the following table as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** which is the amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, now **\$105.1 Trillion**, that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

This crime gets bigger and bigger every day that it continues.

	Trillion
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$20.0</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.63</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$85.1</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$105.1</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.1</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$127.9</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Feb 9, 2017

The only way to eliminate this fraud is to adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

Okay, now that I have gotten that off my chest, I will proceed with the topic of the day:

## Two Classes of People-Two Kinds of Money

Let me say from the start, that this commentary is a general discussion of the tendencies in our society and our economic system and are not to be considered as absolute statements of the way things work. However, it is my contention that the U.S. Government fraud that I have named **USAPonzi** is causing an economic divide between two classes of people because they tend to operate with two different kinds of money. While this is a simplification of a complex system we have two kinds of people, the haves and the have-nots, or another way to say it is the Upper Class and “all the rest” which I refer to as the Common Man. For the purposes of this discussion I will stick

with names Upper Class and Common Man to identify these two classes of people.

We also tend to have two kinds of money: **“real money”** and **“imaginary money”**. **Real money** is the kind of money that the Common Man tends to earn and spend. The Common Man earns **“real money”** by expending labor or producing a product and then spends most of this money at the rate at which he/she earns it. The Upper Class, by definition, has the luxury of earning more than he/she spends and therefore can accrue a measure of wealth, sometimes even massive wealth.

The upper-class person tends to start out with a job that earns **real money**, as does the Common Man, and accrues enough real money to sock it away some place. If he/she can accumulate enough money in this way, he/she can even join the Upper Class.

As I say, this is a simplification of a complex system because both the Upper Class and the Common Man operate with both **real money** and **imaginary money** which I call **complex money** as described in [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#) but the Common Man tends to operate with **real money** and the Upper Class tends to operate with the **imaginary Money** that the U.S. Government is borrowing from the future Americans.

But then in FY1969, along comes **USAPonzi** the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy of the U.S. Government. This fiscal policy spends more than the U.S. Government takes in as tax revenue so the U.S. Government cannot set aside (accrue) the money to pay for future benefit promises so the U.S. Government defers these public liabilities to the future Americans.

Now remember, the upper-class person still had some money left over each year so they could have paid the U.S. Government tax revenue shortfall (deficit) but did not so they got to keep this money. I call this money that they get to retain because the U.S. Government **imagines** that the future Americans can pay it, **imaginary money**. The U.S. Government **imagines** that the future Americans will be able to pay this money someday, so the Upper Class, as a total group, is getting richer by the amount of the U.S. Government deficit because they did not pay the taxes required to balance the budget.

Since FY1969 when **USAPonzi** was launched, the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$105.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by undertaxing them and deferring **\$105.1 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans.

It turns out that almost all of the money that the Upper Class has, total net worth of all Americans is reported as **Total National Assets (\$127.9 Trillion)** in the above table, is this **imaginary money** that the Upper Class gets to keep because the U.S. Government did not collect all of the taxes that would be required to balance the U.S. Government budget. That is why I say that in the above table:

**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) = imaginary-counterfeit money**

By the way, I add the term **counterfeit** to this name because the future Americans can never pay these deferred liabilities. The money retained by the U.S. upper class because of this undertaxing is both **imaginary** and **counterfeit**.

The current Americans now have private net worth of **\$127.9 Trillion** but **\$105.1 Trillion** of that has been “**borrowed**” from the future Americans with the fraudulent GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi**.

So, in general terms, the Common Man earns and spends **real money** and the Upper Class fraudulently gains and spends **imaginary money**.

This economic model has two problems:

1) most of the wealth gained by the upper class is not **real money**; it is not only **imaginary**, it is **counterfeit** and will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes. This **imaginary-counterfeit money** exists only in the criminal minds of the senior U.S. Government officials.

2) but in the meantime, i.e. before **USAPonzi** implodes, the U.S. Government is creating more and more **imaginary-counterfeit money** so the Upper Class just gets richer and richer every day without lifting a finger. So far, the U.S. Government has given the Upper Class **\$105.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** and is giving them **\$15.42 Billion** more every day with ongoing GAAP basis deficit spending.

This is what is creating the wealth and income gap. This is what is causing the economic divide between the Upper Class and the Common Man. The Common man has to work for **real money** and the Upper Class just has to let time pass so that more **imaginary-counterfeit money** will show up in their pockets.

Every dollar of GAAP basis deficit spending becomes an **imaginary-counterfeit dollar** in the pocket of the current American, typically one in the Upper Class, that did not have to pay that tax dollar (See [The Theory of Imaginary Money](#)).

Until the U.S. Government starts telling the truth and balances the budget, the Common Man will continue to get cheated and the Upper Class will continue to get richer and richer but with **imaginary-counterfeit money** (See [Enriching the Upper Class/Cheating the Common Man](#)).

That is why the politicians promise to increase the Minimum Wage, they are trying to force the **real money** earned by the Common Man to keep pace with the **imaginary money** gained by the Upper Class. But that is not a good idea **UNTIL** the U.S. Government starts telling the financial truth. The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** at an exponentially increasing rate because the future Americans have a whole hell of a lot of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government can fraudulently borrow.

I have published another website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “USAPonzi” which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website in both **Kindle** and **PDF** formats.

This is the biggest (**\$105.1 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W White**  
**Plano, TX**

## Netflix-A \$62B Company built on fraud!

February 9, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 2/9/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that provides further explanation of the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) that the U.S. Government has been operating since FY1969 and how this Ponzi scheme has created a company with a market cap of **\$62 Billion**.

## Netflix-A \$62B Company built on fraud!

February 9, 2017

**Netflix**, like many U.S. companies, appears to be a very successful company because of U.S. Government fraud. The success of **Netflix**, like the success of many U.S. companies, is built on U.S. Government fraud that is creating money out of “thin air” by borrowing it from the future Americans. The U.S. Government does this by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**. This fraud has deferred **\$105.1 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans and undertaxed the current Americans by **\$105.1 Trillion** thereby giving the current Americans **\$105.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** so the current Americans have plenty of money to buy entertainment subscriptions like **Netflix**. Without the **imaginary-counterfeit money** created by this U.S. Government fraud most Americans would not be able to afford a subscription to **Netflix**.

**\$105.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** can buy a lot of stuff including houses, cars, airplanes, smartphones, food, clothes, etc. etc. and yes even movies from **Netflix**.

The U.S. Government is **colossally juicing** the U.S. and global economy by borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. This is fraud! This is corruption! This is a criminal act by the senior officials of the U.S. Government!

The U.S. Government creates **\$15.42 Billion** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day with GAAP basis deficit spending (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017** of **\$5.63T/365 = \$15.42B**). The U.S. Government is giving the current Americans massive amounts of money by operating with a dramatically unbalanced budget. The U.S.

Government is fraudulently stuffing **monopoly money** into the pockets of American citizens and into the coffers of American companies by overpaying and undertaxing the current Americans. As of February 9, 2017, the U.S. Government has given the current Americans **\$105.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior members of the U.S. Government are criminals! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud! The U.S. Government is operating with a fraudulent accounting system! The U.S. Government is operating a massive Ponzi scheme, that I have named **USAPonzi**, by deferring **\$105.1 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans.

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by borrowing money from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans! The U.S. Government is creating massive **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** for American citizens and massive **imaginary-counterfeit profits** for American companies simply by overpaying and undertaxing the current Americans.

By creating **\$105.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** and giving it to the current Americans, the U.S. Government is massively stimulating the U.S. and global economy. The U.S. Government is borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

I cannot be any clearer. The U.S. Government is digitally printing **counterfeit money** and giving it to the current Americans simply by operating with an unbalanced budget. The U.S. citizenry is not earning nearly enough real income to support our economy at the current level, but rather the U.S. Government is fraudulently producing **imaginary-counterfeit money** to falsely create economic activity, to falsely increase private wealth, and to falsely increase corporate profits.

**Netflix** is now a **\$62 Billion** company fraudulently created by **\$105.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud.

The amount borrowed from the future Americans is shown in the following table as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** which has

created this **monopoly money** that I call **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

	Trillion
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$20.0</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.63</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$85.1</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$105.1</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.1</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$127.9</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Feb 9, 2017

The only way to eliminate this fraud is to adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

When the global economy and the global financial system finally accept the fact that the U.S. Government is corrupt and is operating a massive Ponzi scheme, we are in for a massive global depression and an epic failure of the global monetary system and the global banking system (See [The Implosion of USAPonzi](#)).

At that point, we will realize **Netflix** is a **\$62 Billion** market cap company that is not producing any significant value to the U.S. and global economy but is just passing through the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is creating out of “**thin air**” by borrowing it from the future Americans. Almost all of the **Netflix** market cap will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes.

I have published another website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website in both **Kindle** and **PDF** formats.

This is the biggest (**\$105.1 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

**John W White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **Janet Yellen: Liar or Fool?**

February 10, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 2/10/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that provides further explanation of the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy (**USAPonzi**) that the U.S. Government has been operating since FY1969 and how this Ponzi scheme has created a bubble economy in the U.S. and throughout the planet by borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. Still the Chairman of the Federal Reserve Bank, Janet Yellen, apparently cannot see what is now a **\$105.1 Trillion** financial bubble that will inevitably burst!

## **Janet Yellen: Liar or Fool?**

February 10, 2017

Janet Yellen either does not understand that the U.S. Government is operating a massive Ponzi scheme or she is willing to go along with the fraud and corruption that the U.S. Government has been perpetrating since FY1969.

In November of 2013, when Janet Yellen was testifying before Congress for her confirmation hearing to be Chairman of the Federal Reserve Bank, she said she did not see any bubbles forming in real estate or the stock market.

However, both the stock market and the real estate market have been in a bubble condition for now more than 48 years because of this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud.

***Janet Yellen: No Equity Bubble, No Real Estate Bubble, And No QE Taper Yet***

<http://www.forbes.com/sites/afontavecchia/2013/11/14/janet-yellen-no-equity-bubble-no-real-estate-bubble-and-no-qe-tapering-yet/>

On April 7, 2016 Janet Yellen tried to debunk Donald Trump's contention that the U.S. was in a bubble economy.

***Republican front-runner and billionaire real estate magnate Donald Trump is fond of saying the U.S. economy is “in a bubble” — and he doesn’t want it to burst on his watch. But Federal Reserve Chair Janet Yellen says the economy is floating along just fine toward a continued recovery.***

***Yellen, the first female head of the U.S. central bank, appeared Thursday on a panel in New York with former Fed chairs Ben Bernanke, Paul Volcker and Alan Greenspan. When asked whether the U.S. economy is as perilous as made out by “some people on the political campaign,” Yellen seemed to burst that bubble by noting U.S. financial markets have made “tremendous progress in recovering from the damage from the financial crisis.”***

### **[Janet Yellen Bursts Donald Trump's Bubble on the U.S. Economy](#)**

Donald Trump is correct, we are in a massive bubble economy, and Janet Yellen cannot see or does not want to see the biggest financial bubble (**\$105.1 Trillion**) in the history of the planet. I would also add that I do not think that Donald Trump really understands the magnitude of this financial bubble. He probably does not realize that most of his “wealth” has been produced by this financial bubble that Janet Yellen does not see (See **[The First Imaginary Billionaire President](#)**).

### **Janet Yellen is either a Liar or a Fool!**

I realize that these are harsh words but we must face up to the fact that a massive economic depression and an epic failure of the global financial and banking system are looming because of a corrupt U.S. Government fiscal policy.

The U.S. Government has been operating a massive Ponzi scheme (**[USAPonzi](#)**) since FY1969 by using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** and as a result has created a **\$105.1 Trillion bubble** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by deferring **\$105.1 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans. The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$105.1 Trillion** of **monopoly money** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans with most of this **monopoly money** going to the U.S. upper class.

This **\$105.1 Trillion** bubble of **imaginary-counterfeit money** has created bubbles in the U.S. economy, in the global economy, in the stock market, in the real estate market, in the price of oil, and in the price of gold. This bubble has filled our roads with cars, our skies with airplanes, our countrysides and cities with houses, condos, apartment buildings, skyscrapers, sports arenas, hotels, banks, restaurants etc. etc. that we cannot afford. I estimate that Americans have bought and built about **5X** what they can afford by spending this fraudulently borrowed **monopoly money**. **\$105.1 Trillion** of **monopoly money** created out of “thin air” can buy a lot of stuff.

This fraud has built [the city of Las Vegas, skyscrapers in the Middle East](#), and [Ghost Cities and Airports in China](#).

We are living in the biggest financial bubble in the history of the planet and the chief U.S. Economist, the Chairman of the FED, either does not see this bubble or does not want to acknowledge that she sees it. And this bubble has been expanding for now 48 years.

However, Janet Yellen is not the only FED Chairman to fail to disclose the fact that we are in an historic financial bubble (See [Fed Chairmen are Co-Conspirators in USAPonzi](#)).

The amount of money the U.S. Government has borrowed from the future Americans is shown in the following table as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** which has created this **monopoly money** that I call **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$20.0
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.63
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$85.1
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$105.1
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.1</b>
Total National Assets	\$127.9

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Feb 10, 2017

The only way to terminate this fraud/Ponzi scheme is for the U.S. Government to adopt **GAAP Accounting** and commit to a **balanced GAAP basis budget**.

When the global economy and the global financial system finally accept the fact that the U.S. Government is corrupt and is operating a massive Ponzi scheme, we are in for a massive global depression and an epic failure of the global monetary system and the global banking system (See [The Implosion of USA Ponzi](#)).

I have published another website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. When the U.S. upper class does not have to pay, the taxes required to balance the budget, they become very very rich. **\$105.1 Trillion** can make a lot of people appear to be very very rich!

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon in **Kindle** and **Paperback** formats and on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website in both **Kindle** and **PDF** formats.

This is the biggest (**\$105.1 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W White**  
**Plano, TX**

# The Goldman Sachs Conspiracy!

February 14, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 2/16/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system that has colossally enriched the Goldman Sachs community.

## The Goldman Sachs Conspiracy!

February 14, 2017

The U.S. Government is corrupt and [The Senior Members of the U.S. Government are Criminals](#).

The Goldman Sachs Group has been able to exploit the fraud and corruption within the U.S. Government to create massive wealth for the employees of Goldman Sachs. As I say repeatedly, the U.S. upper class is being colossally and fraudulently enriched by this U.S. Government fraud and corruption that I call **USAPonzi**. However, the Goldman Sachs Group seems to have a special relationship with the U.S. Government to protect and enhance the exploitation of this fraud.

*The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. is an American multinational finance company that engages in global investment banking, investment management, securities, and other financial services, primarily with institutional clients.* [Wikipedia](#)

The U.S. Government is operating with a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy that is borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government tries to conceal the magnitude of this fraudulent borrowing by using a fraudulent accounting system. The U.S. Government is operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper [GAAP Accounting](#) (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles).

This U.S. Government fraud is printing **imaginary-counterfeit money**, **\$105.1 Trillion** to date and **\$15.42 Billion** every day, that is being channeled to the U.S. upper class by making false U.S. Government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man and then not properly funding these promises. For the 48 years since the Ponzi

scheme was launched in FY1969, the Goldman Sachs Group has been capturing a significant portion of this **ill-gotten money** and the U.S. Government has been careful to place Goldman executives in key spots in the U.S. Government so that they can continue this symbiotic relationship that has been so lucrative for the Goldman folks.

While the U.S. Government works closely with Goldman Sachs to maximize the benefit to Goldman folks, the U.S. Government is colossally enriching all U.S. upper class folks, dramatically enriching the U.S. ruling class, while colossally cheating the U.S. Common Man, and colossally cheating the rest of the planet.

## **When the fox is watching the chicken house, the fox wins and the chickens lose.**

Goldman Sachs employees have fraudulently gained tens of billions of dollars (possibly hundreds of billions) solely because of this fraud. An unbalanced budget, by definition, is going to help some while hurting others. The Common Man does not stand a chance when the “elite class” is controlling the purse strings and the U.S. Government is careful to have the “right folks” watching the chicken house.

Someone needs to be standing up for the U.S. Common Man and the rest of the planet. But unfortunately, the implosion of **USAPonzi** is going to create massive trauma for everyone. But for the last half century the “elite class”, of which the Goldman community is a prominent member, has been enjoying the **ill-gotten fruits** of this U.S. Government fraud and corruption.

The U.S. Common Man and “the rest of the planet” need to be informed of this fraud but the media refuses to expose this fraud because this fraud is also lining their pockets.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$20.0
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.63
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$85.1
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$105.1
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.1</b>
Total National Assets	\$128.0

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Feb 14, 2017

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published another website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon in Kindle and Paperback formats and on my website in PDF format.

This is the biggest (**\$105.1 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **Wealth and Income Inequality Crisis!**

February 15, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 2/16/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system that has introduced a dramatic wealth and income inequality crisis between the U.S. upper class and the U.S. Common Man.

## **Wealth and Income Inequality Crisis!**

February 15, 2017

## **Cherry coke, hamburger, and fries!**

The U.S. Government is corrupt and [The Senior Members of the U.S. Government are Criminals](#). The U.S. Government is operating with a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy that is borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government tries to conceal the magnitude of this fraudulent borrowing by using a fraudulent accounting system. The U.S. Government is operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper [GAAP Accounting](#) (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles).

This U.S. Government fraud is printing **imaginary-counterfeit money** with **GAAP basis deficit spending, \$105.1 Trillion** to date and **\$15.42 Billion** every day, that is being channeled to the U.S. upper class by making false U.S. Government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man and then not properly funding these promises. For the 48 years since the Ponzi scheme was launched in FY1969, the U.S. upper class has been dramatically undertaxed because they have not paid for the cash basis deficit spending or for the future benefit promises that the U.S. Government has made to the U.S. citizenry. This has dramatically enhanced the wealth and income of the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them by **\$105.1 Trillion** but has put the U.S. Common Man into a coming financial crisis because the U.S. Government has not collected the money to pay the future benefit promises.

This U.S. Government fraud has **dramatically enriched the U.S. upper class** by giving them **\$105.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans with **GAAP basis deficit spending**.

This U.S. Government fraud has **dramatically cheated the U.S. Common Man** by making false and unaffordable U.S. Government benefit promises and then underfunding these promises by **\$85.1 Trillion**.

This fiscal policy has, undertaxed the U.S. upper class by **\$105.1 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))**, underfunded the future benefit promises by **\$85.1 Trillion (US Unfunded Future Liabilities)**, and has overpaid the U.S. ruling class by **\$20.0 Trillion (National Debt)**.

This U.S. Government fraud, if continued, is destined to give the U.S. upper class infinite wealth and income while the U.S. Common Man continues to work for relative static wages and income (See [Two Classes of People/Two Kinds of Money](#)). The U.S. Common Man works for **real money** while the U.S. upper class gains an ever-increasing amount of **imaginary money** produced by this U.S. Government fraud/Ponzi scheme.

## **Cherry coke, hamburger, and fries**

I think this wealth and income inequality can be explained best by looking at how Warren Buffett and a construction worker pay for their lunch. The construction worker typically starts the month with nothing in his pocket, pays about an hour's wage for his lunch, and at the end of the month still has nothing in his pocket. Warren Buffett starts the month with **\$70 Billion** in his pocket, **makes \$9 Million that day because of this U.S. Government fraud**, and at the end of the month has **\$70 Billion \$270 Million** in his pocket. But they both had a cherry coke, a hamburger, and fries for lunch. Warren Buffett has this for lunch almost every day and has **ZERO** concern about what his lunch costs.

Who do you think worked harder that day for their lunch! But the construction worker used **real money** to buy his lunch and Warren used mostly **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced out of "**thin**

air” by **USAPonzi** to buy his lunch even though it was only about \$10 (See [Two Classes of People-Two Kinds of Money](#)).

When the U.S. Government borrows **\$15.42 Billion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day from the future Americans and gives almost all of it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them, we are going to have wealth and income inequality. Okay I know this is the extreme scenario, but this is what happens when the U.S. Government dramatically favors the U.S. upper class over the Common Man like they have been doing for the last 48 years by committing fiscal and accounting fraud.

This wealth and income inequality will continue to expand until **USAPonzi** implodes and the [inflation](#) produced by this Ponzi scheme means that the working man/woman and the U.S. Government benefit recipients will have less and less money on a relative basis to pay for their cost of living.

This Ponzi scheme is great for the U.S. upper class, but it is hell for the U.S. Common Man. When the U.S. Government is playing favorites by giving **\$105.1 Trillion** to the U.S. upper class and shortchanging the U.S. Common Man by **\$85.1 Trillion**, it is bound to cause conflict (See [Enriching the Upper Class/Cheating the Common Man](#)). And the wealth and income gap is widening every single day!!!

The U.S. Common Man faces a triple crisis: 1) they are counting on government benefits that have not been funded, 2) their wages, while inflating, do not keep pace with the inflation rate induced by this Ponzi scheme, and 3) many have difficulty finding a decent paying job because the cost of operating in the U.S. is unaffordable for many businesses because of the wage inflation that is being induced in the U.S. by **USAPonzi**.

Meanwhile the U.S. upper class gets richer and richer as the U.S. Government undertaxes them and prints more and more **imaginary-counterfeit money** with **GAAP basis deficit spending** so the U.S. upper class does not have a big problem with the asset and consumer price inflation produced by **USAPonzi**.

The U.S. Government must fix this inequality by properly balancing the U.S. Government budget.

	<b>Trillion</b>
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$20.0</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.63</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$85.1</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$105.1</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.1</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$128.0</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Feb 15, 2017

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published another website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that I think better explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is explained in CliffsNotes format ([USAPonzi CliffsNotes](#)) and is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon in Kindle and Paperback formats and on my website in PDF format.

This is the biggest (**\$105.1 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX

## Unequal Prosperity

March 13, 2017 [Emailed to the DMN on 3/13/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to dramatically enhance the lifestyle of Americans, to dramatically enrich the U.S. ruling class, to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, to colossally cheat the Common Man, and to colossally cheat the rest of the planet. This U.S. Government fraud is not only causing “Unequal Prosperity” it is causing colossal prosperity for the U.S. upper class and it is oppressing the U.S. Common Man.

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public that the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

**“Unequal Prosperity” or “Prosperity vs. Oppression”**

March 13, 2017

As I read the very enlightening [“Unequal Prosperity” article](#) in the “Dallas Morning News” this morning by [Jill Cowan](#) and [Laurie Joseph](#), I was compelled to write another Op-Ed to the Morning News that explains why this “**Unequal Prosperity**” is so pronounced. This inequality exists because the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud that produces **prosperity for the U.S. upper class** and **oppresses the U.S. Common Man**.

Jill and Laurie, I encourage you to study my websites ([www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) and [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com)) and my book (“**USAPonzi**”) that explain how this U.S. Government fraud has produced this “**Unequal Prosperity**”. In fact, I think that “Unequal Prosperity” is too kind a term. I would call it Prosperity vs. Oppression.

The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** which has produced a massive Ponzi scheme that I call **USAPonzi**. This Ponzi scheme has deferred

**\$105.4 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans and given the current Americans **\$105.4 Trillion** of what I call **imaginary-counterfeit money**. This **\$105.4 Trillion** ends up in the pockets of the U.S. upper class because the U.S. Government has undertaxed the U.S. upper class by **\$105.4 Trillion**. The U.S. Common Man does not get much direct benefit of this undertaxing but does get directly cheated because the U.S. Government is not funding the future benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man so that it can undertax the U.S. upper class.

The people in North Dallas are getting rich because they are being undertaxed by a corrupt U.S. Government and the people in South Dallas are getting screwed because they have to work for an hourly wage that cannot keep pace with the inflation induced by the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy of the U.S. Government that has fraudulently given the U.S. upper class **\$105.4 Trillion** of **monopoly money**.

The U.S. upper class, represented by North Dallas, is living in big houses, driving big cars, and going to nice country clubs because the U.S. Government has undertaxed them by **\$105.4 Trillion**.

The U.S. Common Man, represented by South Dallas, is **“playing with a deck that has been stacked”** against them by a corrupt U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book **“USAPonzi”** which is available on Amazon in Kindle and Paperback formats and on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) in Kindle and PDF formats.

This is the biggest (**\$105.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX

## **Open Letter to Warren Buffett**

March 16, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 3/17/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to dramatically enhance the lifestyle of Americans, to dramatically enrich the U.S. ruling class, to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, to colossally cheat the Common Man, and to colossally cheat the rest of the planet. This Open Letter to Warren Buffett explains the fact that Warren Buffett has known about **USAPonzi** since 1975 but has chosen to not expose this fraud because it is making him rich.

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **Open Letter to Warren Buffett**

March 16, 2017

Dear Mr. Buffett

**I know that you know that you have become extremely wealthy because the U.S. Government is corrupt.**

You have chosen to not expose this U.S. Government corruption because it is making you very, very rich.

You need to step forward and tell the truth so that the U.S. Government will stop enriching the U.S. upper class and stop oppressing the U.S. Common Man. Ten Presidents won't do it. Congress won't do it. The SEC won't do it. The FED won't do it. The Wall Street Journal won't do it. The New York Times won't do it. The Dallas Morning News won't do it. And I have even appealed five times to the U.S. Supreme Court and they won't do it.

But the general public will listen to you if you will just admit to the fact that you and the U.S. Government have been conspiring for the last half century to make you very, very rich. I know that it is the U.S.

Government that is committing this fraud but you are complicit because you refuse to expose this fraud and corruption.

I know that you know that the U.S. Government is making promises to pay U.S. Government benefits in the future but is not funding these promises so that it can enrich the U.S. upper class by deferring the liabilities for these benefits to the future Americans. I know that you know that these deferred liabilities are massive; **\$105.5 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** as of March 16, 2017 according to [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org). I know that you know that the current upper-class Americans are appearing to get rich because the U.S. Government is fraudulently deferring public liabilities to the future Americans.

I know that you know that the U.S. Government is enriching the U.S. upper class by borrowing **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending and that almost all of this **monopoly money** ends up in the pockets of the U.S. upper class or in the coffers of upper-class U.S. businesses.

I know that you know this, because I have read your 1975 memo on the perils of making pension promises and then not having the management conviction to fund these future promises.

You should have informed the planet that the U.S. Government was operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy that would allow you and your investors to become filthy rich. This fiscal policy is enriching you and the rest of the U.S. upper class but it is devastating the U.S. Common Man and it is cheating the rest of the planet. This fraud is causing a dramatic and expanding wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots.

This fraud is creating massive societal discord between haves and the have-nots. This fraud is creating massive societal discord between America and the rest of the planet. I contend that this fraud is the fundamental cause of terrorism. The “Radical Muslims” resent the opulent and ostentatious lifestyle that this fraud has produced for the “Ugly Americans”.

**Author's Note:** Warren Buffett's net worth is estimated to be **\$76.1 Billion** but most of this wealth (**80-85%**) has been gained because

the U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen **\$105.5 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans by undertaxing them. I get this **80-85%** estimate by the ratio of **i-imaginary-counterfeit money** to **Total National Assets**  $\$105.5T/\$129.8T = 0.81 = 81\%$ . This ratio moves around a lot due to the volatility of the stock market and the real estate market but in any case, the **GAAP basis deficit spending** by the U.S. Government has produced **\$105.5 Trillion** worth of **i-imaginary-counterfeit money**.

Mr. Buffett, I feel that you have an ethical responsibility to remedy this situation by openly exposing this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud. This is a massive fraud when the U.S. Government claims a **Cash Deficit** of **\$0.59 Trillion** when proper **GAAP Accounting** reports a **GAAP Deficit** of **\$5.61 Trillion** in FY2017.

In your 2013 annual letter to shareholders, you included the following commentary that explained why making pension commitments and then not having the management conviction to fund these pension promises could prove devastating to the promising entity. This is precisely what the U.S. Government has been doing for the last 48 years.

***"Local and state financial problems are accelerating, in large part because public entities promised pensions they couldn't afford. Citizens and public officials typically under-appreciated the gigantic financial tapeworm that was born when promises were made that conflicted with a willingness to fund them. Unfortunately, pension mathematics today remain a mystery to most Americans.***

***Investment policies, as well, play an important role in these problems. In 1975, I wrote a memo to Katharine Graham, then chairman of The Washington Post Company, about the pitfalls of pension promises and the importance of investment policy. That memo is reproduced on pages 118 - 136.***

***During the next decade, you will read a lot of news – bad news – about public pension plans. I hope my memo is helpful to you in understanding the necessity for prompt remedial action where problems exist."***

Your 19-page memo, included in the Berkshire Hathaway 2013 Annual Report, makes it clear to me that you knew in 1975 that the U.S. Government was operating with a fiscal policy that would make you and your investors wealthy beyond belief by promising future benefits but not taxing the U.S. citizenry to fund these promises.

**Author's Note:** This memo to Katharine Graham can be accessed by [clicking here](#) and selecting PDF page 120.

Mr. Buffett, I feel that you should have informed the U.S. Government that it was cheating the U.S. Common Man by promising social benefits, and even collecting tax money from them to pay for these benefits, but not having the management conviction to adequately fund these future promises. Instead you chose to stay silent and accrue massive but fraudulently gained wealth for yourself and your investors.

By not funding these future promises and not taxing U.S. upper class to fund these promises, we have arrived at the following financial situation as reported by [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org):

The U.S. upper class has gained **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** of **\$105.5 Trillion**.

The U.S. Government has overpaid itself by **\$19.9 Trillion**.

And the U.S. Common Man has been left “holding the bag” thinking they are going to be paid U.S. Government benefits that are underfunded by **\$85.6 Trillion**.

The U.S. Government is enriching the U.S. upper class and cheating the U.S. Common Man and you let it happen by not exposing this U.S. Government fraud that is making you look like the smartest investor on the planet. You and your investors have not gotten rich because of your performance or that of your companies. You and your investors have gotten rich simply because the U.S. Government is corrupt.

Yes, you are an astute business man but you and your investors are getting rich because you and your team were able to identify and exploit this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud.

This fraud is providing a super opulent lifestyle for the U.S. upper class while oppressing the U.S. Common Man.

I hope you sleep well at night knowing that you have gotten rich, that the U.S. Common Man is heading toward financial devastation, and that the planet is heading toward a massive economic depression because you failed to inform the U.S. Government the same way you informed Katharine Graham.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
<b>e-imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$20.0</b>
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.61
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$85.5
US Unfunded Liabilities	\$105.5
<b>i-imaginary-counterfeit money</b>	<b>\$105.5</b>
Total National Assets	\$129.8

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Mar 6, 2017

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This fraud is also explained in much more detail on my website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and in my book “**USAPonzi**” which is available on Amazon in Kindle and Paperback formats and on my [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) in Kindle and PDF formats.

This is the biggest (**\$105.5 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX

## Healthcare Cost Inflation

March 26, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on March 26, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to dramatically enhance the lifestyle of Americans, to dramatically enrich the U.S. ruling class, to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, to colossally cheat the Common Man, and to colossally cheat the rest of the planet. This Op-Ed explains how this U.S. Government fraud is causing the cost of healthcare to inflate.

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## Healthcare Cost Inflation-A Byproduct of USAPonzi

March 26, 2017

The U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud, that I call **USAPonzi**, is producing **imaginary-counterfeit money** which is causing the wealth gap, inflation, offshoring, under employment, and urbanization. This fraud is also causing the cost of healthcare to increase dramatically.

The U.S. Government is making benefit promises, including healthcare promises, that are unaffordable and unfunded and is borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to pay for these benefit promises. As of March 26, 2017, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$105.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to cover the financial commitments that the U.S. Government has already made. Because the U.S. Government is able to borrow an unlimited supply of **faux money** from the future Americans, the healthcare providers can charge unlimited prices for their products and services.

The U.S. Government can borrow an infinite amount of **faux money** from the future Americans to pay for these healthcare benefits

because this **faux money** is both **imaginary** and **counterfeit**. The future Americans have an infinite supply of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The primary reason that the Trumpcare Bill failed to pass last week, is because the U.S. Government is dramatically overpromising healthcare benefits relative to its ability to pay for these promises and some of the “true conservatives” in the House would not vote for the bill because they knew that the bill was not affordable. The Democrats would not vote for the bill because Trumpcare was cutting back on what were considered to be essential benefits. Congress must recognize that just because benefits are considered essential does not mean that they can be paid for. Because the U.S. Government is not using **GAAP Accounting**, they do not have the proper information as to what is affordable and what is not.

**Author's opinion:** The primary reason the Democrats would not vote for Trumpcare is because it was proposed by the Republicans. It has become a **"cardinal sin"** to vote for anything proposed by the "other party"!

The problem is that the U.S. Government has already committed to paying healthcare promises that are irrational and unaffordable and both Obamacare and Trumpcare are making even greater promises. Further, the U.S. Government has not been accruing for the pre-Obamacare promises since FY1969 and the liabilities for these and other benefit promises have been deferred to the future Americans creating **\$85.7 Trillion** of **US Unfunded Future Liabilities**.

Until the U.S. Government starts using proper accounting and balances the federal budget, we will continue to see many financial and economic distortions that include asset price inflation and consumer product price inflation which includes healthcare cost inflation.

The **USAPonzi** fiscal and accounting fraud is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of **“thin air”** which is causing the price of assets, consumer goods, and healthcare to increase dramatically (See [\*\*Inflation-A Byproduct of USAPonzi\*\*](#)).

Because of this fraud, the U.S. Government will pay whatever the healthcare providers feel that they can get away with for their

products and services because the U.S. Government just borrows more and more **faux money** from the future Americans to pay for it. The inequity arises because the U.S. ruling class and the U.S. upper class are the prime beneficiaries of this fraud and they get most of this **faux money** (See [Open Letter to Planet Earth](#)).

Until the U.S. Government starts operating with an honest fiscal policy and accounting system, the cost of healthcare will continue to escalate. Because of the way this fraud works, the U.S. upper class can pay these outrageous prices for healthcare with their **imaginary-counterfeit money (faux money)** but the Common Man typically has to pay for his/her healthcare with their **real money** (See [Two classes of People/Two Kinds of Money](#)).

The U.S. Government takes good care of themselves and their upper-class friends by borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and channeling most of this **faux money** to themselves and their rich friends.

If the U.S. Government would just tell the financial truth, the cost of healthcare would drop dramatically because both the U.S. upper class and the U.S. Common Man would have to use **real money** to pay for these healthcare products and services. The price of healthcare would then be based on a market rate paid with **real money** rather than the exponentially increasing supply of **faux money** as it is today.

When healthcare is being paid for with **faux money** and the U.S. Government is creating an infinite supply of **faux money** by borrowing an exponentially increasing amount of **faux money** from the future Americans, the cost of healthcare will also approach infinity.

When the elite get to use **faux money**, **\$105.6 Trillion** of **faux money**, that the U.S. Government has borrowed from the future Americans and the U.S. Common Man has to use **real money**, we have a serious problem with economic inequality. The cost of healthcare goes up because the elite can pay handsomely for healthcare with their **faux money** and general population has to pay these high prices with their **real money** unless the U.S. Government steps in to pay or subsidize the payment with U.S. Government provided **faux money**.

Until the U.S. Government starts using **GAAP Accounting** to assess what is affordable and what is not, the cost of healthcare will continue to inflate. The current U.S. Government **USAPonzi** fiscal policy will create an infinite amount of **faux money** so the elite will be able to pay a whole hell of a lot for their healthcare services just like they can pay a whole hell of a lot for their big houses, Teslas, Bentleys, and country club dues.

The U.S. upper class is living a super opulent lifestyle simply because Lee Harvey Oswald shot JFK (See [The Oswald Financial Bubble](#)).

The U.S. upper class is getting richer and richer because the U.S. Government is borrowing more and more **faux money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them. The U.S. upper class gets **\$15.34 Billion** more **faux money** (**imaginary-counterfeit money**) from the U.S. Government every day (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017** of **\$5.60T/365 = \$15.34B**).

	Trillion
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$19.9</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.60</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$85.7</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$105.6</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.6</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$130.1</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Mar 26, 2017

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

When the U.S. population starts paying only what it can afford for healthcare and no more, the cost of healthcare will drop dramatically and both the elite and the general public will have to pay for healthcare with **real money**. **Faux money** creates **faux prices** and today most healthcare is paid for with **faux money** that the U.S. Government is borrowing from the future Americans. The U.S. Government has already created **\$105.6 Trillion** of **faux money**.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$105.6 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated; I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**.

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## U.S. Trade Deficit Explained

March 31, 2017 Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on March 31, 2017

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains how the U.S. Trade Deficit has been caused by U.S. Government fraud. We are buying stuff from other countries with the **\$105.6 Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## U.S. Trade Deficit Explained

March 31, 2017

This morning, on CNBC, I listened to our “billionaire” Secretary of Commerce Wilbur Ross, talking about our trade deficit and what the Trump Administration was thinking they might do to reduce this deficit. The United States is running a trade deficit because we buy more stuff from other countries than other countries buy from us. The comment from Wilbur Ross that really got my attention was: “Why should the U.S. absorb all of the trade surpluses from the rest of the planet?”

Well I can tell Wilbur Ross exactly why this happens! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to borrow **\$105.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans so that the current Americans can buy all this stuff with **monopoly money**. The U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen **\$105.6 Trillion** from the future Americans with **GAAP basis deficit spending**. The U.S. Government has created **\$105.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air” with fiscal and accounting fraud that the current Americans can use to absorb trade surpluses from the rest of the planet. We are buying stuff with money that we do not have and pretending like the future Americans will eventually pay for it. This is a **\$105.6 Trillion** fraud!

We are buying all of this stuff because the U.S. Government has deferred **\$105.6 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans. **GAAP Accounting** reports this as **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** as reported on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) (See the table below).

We have a trade deficit because we are buying stuff that we cannot afford with money that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans and given to the current Americans. This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$105.6 Trillion**. The current Americans can't pay for everything the U.S. Government is spending today, so how are the future Americans going to come up with **\$105.6 Trillion** extra to pay these deferred liabilities. And the U.S. Government is borrowing **\$15.34 Billion** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans every day and giving it to the current Americans.

With the current fraudulent fiscal policy, our trade deficit will approach infinity; that is until the rest of the planet catches on to the fact that we are buying their stuff with **counterfeit money**. We will just borrow more and more **counterfeit money** from the future Americans as long as we can get away with it. This is what makes a Ponzi scheme a Ponzi scheme. This will all come to a screeching halt when **USAPonzi** implodes.

**GAAP Accounting** tells us just how much **counterfeit money** the U.S. Government has borrowed from the future Americans and given to the current Americans and as of March 31, 2017 the U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen **\$105.6 Trillion**.

You can buy more than you sell when you are buying things with **counterfeit money**. In fact, some of the stuff we are selling to other countries is being purchased with recycled **counterfeit money** that they got from us when we bought their stuff with our **counterfeit money**. The United States of America is exporting **counterfeit money** by purchasing stuff with **counterfeit money**. The global economy is being massively stimulated because the U.S. Government is borrowing/stealing more and more **counterfeit money** from the future Americans every day.

That is how the Saudi Princes, Vladimir Putin, and Carlos Slim got to be billionaires. We are buying what they are selling, often times oil and gas, with the **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has

fraudulently borrowed/stolen from the future Americans. This is also why the price of oil goes up, we are borrowing **counterfeit money** from the future Americans so the current Americans can buy oil and gas to run their cars and trucks. As the U.S. Government borrows more and more **counterfeit money** from the future Americans we can pay higher and higher prices for oil and gas. Without this **counterfeit money**, most cars and trucks would be sitting in driveways because the owners would not have the money to fill them up with gas (See [The Automobile Bubble-How Oswald Creates Traffic Jams](#)). In fact, most Americans would not be able to buy their cars and trucks without this **counterfeit money**.

I have also written a couple of other commentaries to explain this problem.

### [We Need More and Bigger Docks!](#)

### [Filling the Planet with Junk!](#)

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior members of the U.S. Government are criminals. The U.S. Government is using a fraudulent accounting system in an attempt to conceal this fraud and corruption. The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles). I call this fraud **USAPonzi** because it is a classic Ponzi scheme that is being perpetrated by the U.S. Government. By operating with this fraudulent accounting, the U.S. Government is committing a **\$105.6 Trillion** Crime!

The U.S. Government is a lot more cost effective at **manufacturing money** than we are at manufacturing products. But the real reason we do not manufacture more here in the United States is because this U.S. Government fraud has inflated our economy to the point that the U.S. worker is being priced out of the global labor market by this fraud. This fraud is causing [inflation](#) and [offshoring](#) which means it is often times more cost effective to buy foreign products and we have the money to buy these products because the U.S. Government has borrowed/stolen **\$105.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans.

All Americans can buy stuff with this **counterfeit money**, but the upper class can get very rich with this **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is creating out of **“thin air”** with accounting fraud.

**U.S. Trade will naturally become much more balanced when the U.S. Government stops cheating.**

**Sometimes a fraud is so huge that we cannot believe that it is actually a fraud. Sometimes we can't see the forest for all of the damned trees.**

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.60
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$85.7
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$105.6
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.6</b>
Total National Assets	\$130.2

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Mar 31, 2017

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$105.6 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **Chinese are NOT Grand Champions of Currency Manipulation!**

### **The United States is the undisputed Grand Champion**

April 4, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on April 5, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is operating a Ponzi scheme fiscal policy by using fraudulent accounting that is making the United States of American the undisputed “Grand Champion” of currency manipulation.

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **Chinese are NOT Grand Champions of Currency Manipulation!**

### **The United States is the undisputed Grand Champion!**

April 4, 2017

U.S. President Donald Trump addresses a crowd at Boeing's South Carolina facilities on February 17, 2017 in North Charleston, South Carolina. *Reuters Feb 23, 2017*

President Donald Trump declared China the “grand champions” of currency manipulation on Thursday, just hours after his new Treasury secretary pledged a more methodical approach to analyzing Beijing’s foreign exchange practices.

President Trump clearly does not realize the implications of the current U.S. Ponzi scheme fiscal policy that I call **USAPonzi**. He has openly accused the Chinese of being the “**grand champions**” of currency manipulation. The United States of America has to be the **UNDISPUTED GRAND CHAMPION** of currency manipulation.

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by deferring public liabilities to the future Americans. The

U.S. Government does this by operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles). By deferring **\$105.7 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future Americans the U.S. Government has given the current Americans **\$105.7 Trillion** of **monopoly money**. I call this **monopoly money** “**imaginary-counterfeit money**” because the U.S. Government **imagines** that the future Americans will eventually be able to pay these public liabilities but it is **counterfeit** because the future Americans can never pay these public liabilities. This is what makes a Ponzi scheme a Ponzi scheme. This is currency manipulation on steroids.

When the U.S. Government gives the current Americans **\$105.7 Trillion** of **monopoly money** that has to win the currency manipulation Grand Championship “**hands down**”. We can buy everything in China, several times over, with the **\$105.7 Trillion** of **monopoly money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans and given to the current Americans.

This currency manipulation is how the U.S. Government is **Making Americans Rich without Working**; the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing an exponentially increasing stream of **monopoly money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

This currency manipulation is why the **United States has such a large Trade Deficit**; we are buying stuff from other countries with an exponentially increasing stream of **monopoly money** that the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing from the future Americans and giving to the current Americans.

This currency manipulation is why the cost of housing is increasing exponentially.

This currency manipulation is why the stock market is going up exponentially.

This currency manipulation is why the cost of healthcare is going up exponentially.

This currency manipulation is why we are paying our athletes and entertainers millions with their pay increasing exponentially.

This currency manipulation is why we are filling our cities and countrysides with big houses that we cannot afford, our cities with luxury towers we cannot afford, our roads with cars and trucks that we cannot afford, and our skies with airplanes that we cannot afford.

The **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government borrows from the future Americans has no long-term value because the future Americans can never pay any of these trillions of deferred public liabilities. It appears to have value today because it is masquerading as **real U.S. money**.

The Grand Champion Currency Manipulator is producing an exponentially expanding bubble of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that currently stands at **\$105.7 Trillion**.

This exponentially expanding bubble of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, currently **\$105.7 Trillion**, will evaporate when **USAPonzi** implodes.

Someone needs to have the nerve to tell **Donald Trump** that he is the **President of the Grand Champion Currency Manipulator**.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.60
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$85.8
US Unfunded Liabilities(GAAP)	\$105.7
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.7</b>
Total National Assets	\$130.3

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Apr 4, 2017

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap

between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$105.7 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **“Drain the Swamp” by Congressman Ken Buck**

April 25, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on April 26, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that presents a congratulatory letter to Congressman Ken Buck (R-CO) for having the intestinal fortitude to write a book “Drain the Swamp” that exposes corruption within the U.S. Government.

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **“Drain the Swamp” by Congressman Ken Buck**

April 25, 2017

**The Honorable Ken Buck  
Congressman- 4th District of Colorado  
416 Cannon House Office Building  
Washington, DC 20515-0604**

I was surprised to learn of your new book “**Drain the Swamp**” that explains the corruption in the U.S. Government that you discovered after you had joined “the club”. I too am appalled to hear some of the inner workings of our government, which you describe in your book, that are used to get “deals done”!

I have, for the last several years, been trying to expose the massive fraud and corruption within the U.S. Government that is enriching the U.S. ruling class and colossally enriching the U.S. upper class.

I have only read excerpts from your book and the teasers on Amazon but I have now ordered your book and look forward to reading the details (<http://www.denverpost.com/2017/04/13/ken-buck-fundraising-culture-washington-congress/>).

I applaud you for taking a stand to expose this corruption. It takes real courage to make this kind of activity known to the general public. But that is exactly what we as citizens of the United States should expect from all of our leadership in Washington.

I could not believe that congressmen would be required to pay periodic dues (\$200,000 to \$450,000) to the National Republican Congressional Committee for their seats on various committees.

But the item that intrigued me the most was your comments about how new spending is justified by finding cuts in other spending to offset the new spending. You note that spending reductions get re-used to justify various new spending proposals and that often times these reductions never materialize. This haphazard approach to financial management has been evident to the U.S. citizenry for many years. It is my contention that this is the primary cause of corruption within the U.S. Government. Your proposal for fixing this problem is to keep a record of what spending cuts were used for each proposal and to verify that these cuts were actually realized.

I too have been concerned about the corruption within the U.S. Government that is caused by not keeping a proper and accurate accounting record of how U.S. Government spending relates to income. It is my contention that the only way to accomplish what you propose is to use what Certified Public Accountants call **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles). Until the U.S. Government adopts **GAAP Accounting** and commits to a balanced **GAAP basis budget**, Congress can never know what is affordable and what is not.

The current **Cash Accounting** based fiscal policy is enriching the U.S. ruling class, is colossally enriching the U.S. upper class, is colossally cheating the U.S. Common Man, and is colossally cheating the rest of the planet. Using **Cash Accounting** for U.S. Government financial management is like using the rule book for ping pong to officiate an NFL football game.

In FY1969, LBJ proposed that we adopt a “**Unified Budget**” which caused the U.S. Government to stop properly accruing for future benefit promises and therefore we began operating on a **Cash Accounting basis**. This introduced a Ponzi scheme, I call it **USAPonzi**, that has now produced **\$105.9 Trillion** of **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** (see [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org)). This is a **\$105.9 Trillion** financial fraud that the U.S. Government has been committing for the last 48 years. The U.S. Government, by not using proper accounting, has fraudulently borrowed **\$105.9 Trillion** of

**imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them. This accounting fraud is appearing to make the U.S. upper class very rich and has given the current Americans **\$105.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** to spend.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.59
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.0
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$105.9
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$105.9</b>
Total National Assets	\$130.8

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Apr 25, 2017

This **USAPonzi** scheme has produced **\$105.9 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air” by fraudulently borrowing it from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class so that rich lobbyists, rich businessmen, and rich companies can have the money, albeit **imaginary-counterfeit money**, to make large donations to individual congressmen's fund raisers so that the congressmen can pay their dues so that they can keep their seats on key committees so that they can do the will of the lobbyists, businessmen, and companies that made contributions with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by U.S. Government fraud.

**Corruption breeds corruption!**

**USAPonzi has produced \$105.9 Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money!**

**The U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class \$105.9 Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money simply by deferring \$105.9 Trillion of public liabilities to the future Americans!**

**The Concept of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money** is difficult to understand but it is money that the U.S. upper class gains by not having to pay the tax bill that has been deferred to the future Americans. The U.S. Government is enriching the U.S. upper class simply by deferring public liabilities to the future Americans. The

current fraudulent fiscal policy, **USAPonzi**, will give the U.S. upper class infinite **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** by deferring an infinite amount of public liabilities to the future Americans. This is what makes a Ponzi scheme a Ponzi scheme.

I too have written a book "**USAPonzi**" that explains how this U.S. Government fraud works. I feel that your book and my book should be required reading for every senior member of the U.S. Government. I can tell by my early review of your book that yours will be much easier to read than mine, because my book is quite repetitive, but everyone in Washington needs to understand and heed the message in each of these books.

The corruption within the U.S. Government must be quickly eradicated!

The U.S. Government fraud, that I call **USAPonzi**, can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have also published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this **USAPonzi** scheme works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. My book "**USAPonzi**" is available on this website in both Kindle and PDF formats.

**USAPonzi** is the biggest (**\$105.9 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it "**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**" and it is "**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**"!

**Sincerely and Respectfully**

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **Earnings Beat Estimates!**

April 28, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on April 28, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains why corporate earnings continue to expand and beat analyst estimates. The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by borrowing it from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. The U.S. Government is “**Cooking the Books**” so that corporations can beat their earnings projections.

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **Earnings Beat Estimates! Earnings Beat Estimates!**

April 28, 2017

If you listen to CNBC, you have to be excited because the stock market is doing so well. Revenues are up, profits are up, executive compensation is up, stock prices are up, and life is good!

**But this is all a hoax and a fraud that is being perpetrated by the U.S. Government!**

The U.S. Government is corrupt!

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals!

The U.S. Government is operating a massive Ponzi scheme that I call **USAPonzi!**

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud!

The U.S. Government is operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting!**

The U.S. Government is enriching the U.S. ruling class!

The U.S. Government is colossally enriching the U.S. upper class!

The U.S. Government is colossally cheating the U.S. Common Man!

The U.S. Government is colossally cheating the rest of the planet!

The U.S. Government is promising government benefits but is not properly funding these benefit promises!

The U.S. Government is not properly taxing the U.S. upper class to pay for the benefit promises that it has made to the U.S. citizenry!

The U.S. Government is filled with scoundrels, liars, and cheaters!

The U.S. Government is corrupt!

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud!

The Stock Market goes up and corporations continue to beat their prior earnings because the U.S. Government is giving a colossal amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** to the current Americans by borrowing it from the future Americans. That is just how Ponzi schemes work!

## The U.S. Government has fraudulently given the U.S. upper class \$106.0 Trillion!

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.59
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.1
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.0
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.0</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.0

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) April 28, 2017

This **USAPonzi** scheme has produced **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air” by fraudulently borrowing it from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by

undertaxing the U.S. upper class on a **GAAP Accounting** basis. **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) = \$106.0 Trillion.**

This U.S. Government fraud, that I call **USAPonzi**, can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have also published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this **USAPonzi** scheme works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. My book **"USAPonzi"** is available on this website in both Kindle and PDF formats.

**USAPonzi** is the biggest (**\$106.0 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **"USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud"** and it is **"The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet"**!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **Luxurious Living for the U.S. Upper Class!**

May 1, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 2, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains why the U.S. upper class is living a luxurious lifestyle. The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by fraudulently borrowing it from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class. **\$106 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** has been given to the U.S. upper class over the last 48 years. **\$106 Trillion** can buy you some real luxury!

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **Luxurious Living for the U.S. Upper Class!**

May 1, 2017

The U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing an exponentially increasing amount of money from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class. As of May 1, 2017, the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.0 Trillion** and is giving them **\$15.29 Billion** more every day. **This fraud, if it is allowed to continue, will give the U.S. upper class infinite wealth!**

## **No wonder we have a wealth and income gap!!**

The U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class a luxurious lifestyle by committing fiscal and accounting fraud. The U.S. Government is not using **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)** and therefore is not taxing the U.S. upper class enough to balance the U.S. Government budget. This is a fraud that is making the U.S. upper class very wealthy while cheating the U.S. Common Man by not funding the benefit promises that the U.S. Government has made to the general public.

This fraud has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.0 Trillion** because the U.S. Government has deferred **\$106.0 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans. The U.S. Government is borrowing **fake**

**money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them. This is why the U.S. upper class has big houses, big cars, and big bank accounts. The U.S. Government is cheating the U.S. Common Man so that it can overpay itself and dramatically enrich its U.S. upper class friends.

This is a fraud because the money that the U.S. Government is borrowing from the future Americans does not exist. The U.S. taxpayers can't pay what the U.S. Government is spending today so how can the future Americans ever pay the **\$106.0 Trillion** of public liabilities that have been deferred to the future Americans? That is why I say that the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

This is a classic Ponzi scheme, I call it **USAPonzi**, that is paying the early participants in the scheme with money that is coming in from the late participants in the scheme. Proper **GAAP Accounting** reports that the indebtedness of this scheme is **\$106.0 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** as of May 1, 2017.

The U.S. Government is “**printing**” **counterfeit money**, **\$106.0 Trillion** to date, by deferring unpayable public liabilities to the future Americans and is giving this **counterfeit money** to the U.S. upper class.

The U.S. Government seems to like the U.S. upper class a whole lot more than it likes the U.S. Common Man.

The following tables shows the details of this fraud as reported on [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org). The U.S. Government is reporting its financial condition on a **Cash basis** and tells us that we have a deficit of **\$0.59 Trillion** in Fiscal Year 2017 when our real deficit on a **GAAP basis** is **\$5.58 Trillion**. The U.S. Government reports that we have a **National Debt** of **\$19.9 Trillion** when our real public liabilities are **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** of **\$106.0 Trillion**.

Our budget **deficit is nearly 10 times** what the U.S. Government reports and our **public liabilities are over 5 times** what the U.S. Government reports.

The U.S. Government conveniently ignores the fact that it has underfunded the future benefit liabilities by **\$86.1 Trillion**.

The U.S. Government is cheating the U.S. Common Man by underfunding its benefit promises by **\$86.1 Trillion (US Unfunded Future Liabilities)** and is fraudulently enriching the U.S. upper class by **\$106.0 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** by undertaxing them.

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals because they have committed a **\$106.0 Trillion** crime and they are direct financial beneficiaries of this crime. The U.S. ruling class and its related businesses have been overpaid by **\$19.9 Trillion**, our **National Debt**.

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.58
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.1
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.0
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.0</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.1

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 1, 2017

This **USAPonzi** scheme has produced **\$106.0 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air” by fraudulently borrowing it from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing the U.S. upper class on a **GAAP Accounting** basis. **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) = \$106.0 Trillion**.

This U.S. Government fraud, that I call **USAPonzi**, can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this **USAPonzi** scheme works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. My book “**USAPonzi**” is available on this website in both Kindle and PDF formats.

**USAPonzi** is the biggest (**\$106.0 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **Printing \$106.1 Trillion of Counterfeit Money!**

May 11, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 10, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains how the U.S. Government is printing **counterfeit money** to produce extraordinary wealth for the U.S. upper class.

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **Printing \$106.1 Trillion of Counterfeit Money!**

May 11, 2017

The U.S. Government is fraudulently “printing” **counterfeit money** (**\$106.1 Trillion**) so that it can colossally enrich the U.S. upper class. This fraud, if it is allowed to continue, will give the U.S. upper class infinite **imaginary-counterfeit wealth!**

The U.S. Government has printed **\$106.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** and given it to the U.S. upper class. The U.S. Government has created **\$106.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air” by pretending to borrow it from the future Americans.

Let me say that one more time; the U.S. Government has “printed” **\$106.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government has given this **\$106.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** to the U.S. upper class.

## **No wonder we have a wealth and income gap!**

The U.S. Government prints this **counterfeit money** by undertaxing the U.S. upper class and deferring **\$106.1 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future Americans. The U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.1 Trillion** by pretending like the future Americans can eventually pay this **\$106.1 Trillion** of public liabilities. This money does not exist! This money

will never exist! This is an illusion created by a corrupt U.S. Government!

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by not using proper accounting! This is a hoax! This is a fraud! The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals! The global economy and the global financial system are both operating on **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has pulled out of a hat! The U.S. Government is not using **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)** and therefore is not taxing the U.S. upper class enough to balance the U.S. Government budget. This is a fraud that is making the U.S. upper class very wealthy while cheating the U.S. Common Man by not funding the benefit promises that the U.S. Government has made to the general public.

The U.S. Government is “**printing**” **imaginary-counterfeit money**, **\$106.1 Trillion** to date, by deferring unpayable public liabilities to the future Americans and is giving this **imaginary-counterfeit money** to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them.

The U.S. upper class is getting filthy rich with **fake money** because the U.S. Government is borrowing **fake money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

	Trillion
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$19.9</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.58</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$86.2</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$106.1</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.1</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$131.4</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 11, 2017

This **USAPonzi** scheme has produced **\$106.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by fraudulently borrowing it from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing the U.S. upper class by **\$106.1 Trillion** on a **GAAP Accounting** basis. **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) = \$106.1 Trillion.**

This U.S. Government fraud, that I call **USAPonzi**, can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this **USAPonzi** scheme works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. My books **“USAPonzi”** and **“USAPonzi2”** are both available on this website in both Kindle and PDF formats.

**USAPonzi** is the biggest (**\$106.1 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## Plano, TX: Influx of Millions!

May 12, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 13, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains how U.S. Government corruption is causing millions of people to want to live and work in Plano, TX.

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## Plano, TX: Influx of Millions!

May 12, 2017

Dear Steve Brown

I just read your column in the Dallas Morning News this morning “**No-grow cries won't stop the influx of millions**” into Collin County, Texas and in particular Plano, TX.

I am writing you to say that this “**influx of millions**” is caused by U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud. The U.S. Government is running a massive Ponzi scheme that is dramatically over stimulating the U.S. and global economy by borrowing **\$106.1 Trillion** from the future Americans.

The simple little accounting fraud, by the U.S. Government, of using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** has produced enough **imaginary-counterfeit money, \$106.1 Trillion** as of May 12, 2017, to entice these companies to invest in moving their headquarters to this area and to cause us to build elaborate office towers, hotels, gourmet restaurants, shopping centers, apartment buildings, and executive mansions, that we really cannot afford, to support this influx of companies and people!

The fraudulent accounting of **USAPonzi** is producing **imaginary-counterfeit money, \$106.1 Trillion** as of May 12, 2017, by borrowing it from the future Americans that is causing the **urbanization** of the entire planet. The influx of companies and people

into Collin County, Texas is just one vivid example of how this U.S. Government fraud is causing **urbanization**. I have written a commentary that explains this phenomenon (See [Urbanization: A Byproduct of USAPonzi](#)).

These luxurious accommodations will become silent sculptures and monuments to the fiscal and accounting fraud of the U.S. Government. Someone needs to step up and explain to Washington how this fiscal and accounting fraud is causing the entire planet to invest in the wrong kind of projects rather than projects that will constructively and sustainably help the real economy.

We are currently living in a fantasy economy (Ponzi scheme economy) created by a corrupt U.S. Government!

I wrote a July 1, 2016 commentary [“The \\$1B Toyota Debacle”](#) that explains why Toyota is making a big mistake by investing in a **\$1 Billion Headquarters complex** in Plano, TX. They are doing so because they think that Americans will continue to buy cars and trucks from them with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is borrowing from the future Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending.

U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud is causing us to do the wrong thing in many personal, business, and governmental situations.

The U.S. Government is operating a massive Ponzi scheme, I call it **USAPonzi**, that is causing major financial commitments to be made that are not grounded on sound accounting principles.

Mr. Brown, I would encourage you to study my websites and my books to understand why so many people are moving into North Texas. They are doing so because the U.S. Government is corrupt.

	<b>Trillion</b>
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$19.9</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.58</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$86.2</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$106.1</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.1</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$131.4</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 12, 2017

This **USAPonzi** scheme has produced **\$106.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by fraudulently borrowing it from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing the U.S. upper class by **\$106.1 Trillion** on a **GAAP Accounting** basis. **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP) = \$106.1 Trillion.**

This U.S. Government fraud, that I call **USAPonzi**, can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this **USAPonzi** scheme works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. My books “**USAPonzi**” and “**USAPonzi2**” are both available on this website in both Kindle and PDF formats.

**USAPonzi** is the biggest (**\$106.1 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **Enriching the U.S. Upper Class!**

May 15, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 15, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to dramatically enrich themselves and to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class.

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **Enriching the U.S. Upper Class!**

May 15, 2017

### **The U.S. Government has fraudulently given the U.S. upper class \$106.1 Trillion!**

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by not operating its fiscal policy according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**.

The U.S. Government is promising government benefits to the general public but is not taxing the U.S. upper class enough to pay for these government benefit promises. Because of this fiscal and accounting fraud, the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.1 Trillion**, has overpaid the U.S. ruling class by **\$19.9 Trillion**, and has underfunded the government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man by **\$86.2 Trillion**.

This is a Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) that is borrowing an exponentially increasing amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans but the U.S. upper class is getting almost all of this money. The U.S. upper class is appearing to get super rich simply because the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing **faux money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them.

This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$106.1 Trillion**. The U.S. Government is **imagining** that the future Americans can pay an infinite amount of taxes forever. This is a classic Ponzi scheme.

Simple accounting fraud is causing the U.S. upper class to appear to be super rich.

**The U.S. Government is borrowing imaginary-counterfeit money from the future Americans giving it to the U.S. upper class.**

**The U.S. upper class is getting rich simply because the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing imaginary-counterfeit money from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class! \$106.1 Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money!**

This is the easy way to get rich, have the U.S. Government commit fiscal and accounting fraud on your behalf!

Just think about that, the U.S. Government has given its U.S. upper-class friends **\$106.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** while cheating the U.S. Common Man by promising government benefits but underfunding these promises by **\$86.2 Trillion**. And yet they still have the unmitigated gall to borrow **\$19.9 Trillion** from the fraudulently enriched U.S. upper class to overpay themselves.

**The U.S. Government is being run by a bunch of criminals!**

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.58
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.2
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.1
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.1</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.5

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 15, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$106.1 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **The American Elite Conspiracy?**

May 16, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN May 16, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to dramatically enrich themselves and to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class. I contend that the American Elite are conspiring with the U.S. Government to perpetrate this fraud.

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **The American Elite Conspiracy?**

May 16, 2017

**The American Elite (the U.S. upper class and the U.S. ruling class) are being enriched by U.S. Government fraud! The U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing faux money from the future Americans and giving it to the American Elite.**

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by not operating its fiscal policy according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**. Because of this fraud the U.S. Government is enriching itself (the U.S. ruling class has been overpaid by **\$19.9 Trillion**) and is colossally enriching the U.S. upper class (the U.S. upper class has been undertaxed by **\$106.1 Trillion**).

The U.S. Government is promising government benefits to the general public but is not taxing the U.S. upper class enough to pay for these government benefit promises. Because of this fiscal and accounting fraud, the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.1 Trillion**, has overpaid the U.S. ruling class by **\$19.9 Trillion**, and has underfunded the government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man by **\$86.2 Trillion**.

This is a Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) that is borrowing an exponentially increasing amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans but the U.S. upper class is getting almost all of this money. The U.S. upper class is appearing to get super rich simply because the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing **faux money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them. This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$106.1 Trillion**. The U.S. Government is **imagining** that the future Americans can pay an infinite amount of taxes forever. This is a classic Ponzi scheme.

I can only assume that there is a mutual agreement, i.e. a conspiracy, between the U.S. Government and the "American Elite" to conceal and continue this fraud. I call this fraud **USAPonzi** since it is a classic Ponzi scheme that is being operated by the United States of America.

**Author's Note: USAPonzi (\$106.1 Trillion)** is **2000 times** as large as **Madoff Ponzi** (nominally **\$50 Billion**). In fact, Madoff Ponzi could not have happened without **USAPonzi**. Madoff was claiming stock market gains with **faux money** that **USAPonzi** had fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans. **USAPonzi** caused **Madoff Ponzi**, the **Internet Bubble**, and the **Housing Bubble**. **Corruption breeds corruption!**

This fraud is enriching the U.S. ruling class by overspending on a **cash basis** by **\$19.9 Trillion!**

This fraud is colossally enriching the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them on a **GAAP basis** by **\$106.1 Trillion!**

This fraud is colossally cheating the U.S. Common Man by underfunding the U.S. Government benefit promises by **\$86.2 Trillion!**

This fraud is colossally cheating the rest of the planet by borrowing **\$106.1 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans so that current Americans can buy things with this money that is backed only by the future Americans who can never pay it.

The U.S. Government is perpetrating this fraud but the American Elite refuse to expose this fraud that is enriching the American Elite and while cheating the U.S. Common Man and the rest of the planet.

**The U.S. Government is being run by a bunch of criminals!**

**The American Elite are at least co-operating with this U.S. Government fraud and at worst are conspiring with the U.S. Government to perpetrate this fraud!**

**This fraud is producing imaginary-counterfeit money out of “thin air” and giving it to the American Elite!**

**This fraud has already produced \$106.1 Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money and is producing another \$15.29 Billion every day!**

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.58
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.2
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.1
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.1</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.5

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 16, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$106.1 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**

**Plano, TX**

## **The Art of making Money!**

May 17, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 17, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to dramatically enrich themselves and to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class. The U.S. Government now has perfected “The Art of Making Money”.

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **The Art of making Money!**

May 17, 2017

**The Stock Market set new record highs yesterday!**

**The U.S. Government has perfected “The Art of making Money” that causes the Stock Market to set new record highs!**

**The U.S. Government has determined that it can make the U.S. upper class very wealthy simply by borrowing money from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class.**

Since FY1969 the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.2 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. This is a very easy way for the current Americans and especially for the U.S. upper class to make money!

**The only problem is; the future Americans do not have \$106.2 Trillion!**

The U.S. Government is enriching the U.S. upper class by operating a Ponzi scheme that I have named **USAPonzi**.

At the end of 1968, nominally the date that **USAPonzi** was launched, the net worth of all Americans was about **\$5 Trillion**. The U.S. Government has been stuffing money (**\$106.2 Trillion US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) into the pockets of the U.S. upper class for the last 48 years by undertaxing them and now the net worth (**Total National Assets**) of all Americans is estimated to be **\$131.5 Trillion**. The U.S. Government is enriching the U.S. upper class simply by assuming public liabilities. The U.S. Government is making the U.S. upper class really, really rich by undertaxing them and deferring public liabilities to the future Americans.

It should be no big mystery why the stock market goes up or why the price of real estate is going up; the U.S. Government is printing **imaginary-counterfeit money** at an exponentially increasing rate and has been doing so for 48 years. And the U.S. upper class gets almost all of this money, **\$106.2 Trillion** worth of this money! This money is **imaginary** because the U.S. Government just **imagines** that the future Americans can pay it but this money is **counterfeit** because the future Americans can never pay it.

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by not operating its fiscal policy according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**. Because of this fraud the U.S. Government is enriching itself (the U.S. ruling class has been overpaid by **\$19.9 Trillion**) and is colossally enriching the U.S. upper class (the U.S. upper class has been undertaxed by **\$106.2 Trillion**).

The U.S. Government is promising government benefits to the general public but is not taxing the U.S. upper class enough to pay for these government benefit promises. Because of this fiscal and accounting fraud, the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.2 Trillion**, has overpaid the U.S. ruling class by **\$19.9 Trillion**, and has underfunded the government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man by **\$86.3 Trillion**.

This is why all you hear on **CNBC** is that the stock market is setting new record highs on a regular basis. The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.2 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. This is a Ponzi scheme. This is a fraud. I call

this fraud **USAPonzi** since it is a classic Ponzi scheme that is being operated by the United States of America.

**Author's Note:** **USAPonzi** (**\$106.2 Trillion**) is **2000 times** as large as **Madoff Ponzi** (nominally **\$50 Billion**). In fact, Madoff Ponzi could not have happened without **USAPonzi**. Madoff was claiming stock market gains with **faux money** that **USAPonzi** had fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans. **USAPonzi** caused **Madoff Ponzi**, the **Internet Bubble**, and the **Housing Bubble**. **Corruption breeds corruption and the U.S. Government is corrupt!**

The U.S. Government is simply borrowing an exponentially increasing stream of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class. **GAAP basis deficit spending** creates **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

**The U.S. Government is being run by a bunch of criminals!**

**This fraud has already produced \$106.2 Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money and is producing another \$15.29 Billion every day!**

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.58
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.3
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.2
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.2</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.5

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 16, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$106.2 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **The Primary Reason Terrorists hate America!**

May 23, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 24, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains why terrorists hate America. Terrorists hate America because the U.S. Government is corrupt. Because the U.S. Government is corrupt, Americans live a lifestyle that is fraudulently elevated relative to the rest of the planet. Because the U.S. Government is corrupt, the United States of America has become the “**planet bully**”!

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **The Primary Reason Terrorists hate America!**

May 23, 2017

**I contend that the terrorists hate America because of the opulent and extravagant lifestyle of Americans that has been produced by the fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system of the U.S. Government.**

The primary reason that terrorists hate America is because the U.S. Government is corrupt. The U.S. Government is operating with a fraudulent accounting system that is dramatically elevating the lifestyle of all Americans and is colossally elevating the lifestyle of the U.S. upper class. Many other parts of the planet resent the fact that we as Americans can live such opulent lifestyles. Many of the oppressed Common Man in the United States also resent the fact that the U.S. upper class appears to have it so good.

This fraud is caused by the U.S. Government operating its fiscal policy with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**. The U.S. Government is printing **counterfeit money** and giving it to the U.S. upper class; **\$106.2 Trillion** worth of **counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government is borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. The rest of the planet resents the fact that we in

America are living the “**Life of Riley**” by printing **\$106.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

**We have been doing this for 48 years** and every year the U.S. Government tends to print more **imaginary-counterfeit money** than they did the year before so the rest of the planet is about “**fed up**” with this cheating. They may not yet know that we are cheating, but they still resent the fact that Americans can buy, build, and consume a lot more than others on the planet because the U.S. Government has printed **\$106.2 Trillion** worth of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by borrowing it from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans.

By operating with **Cash Accounting**, the U.S. Government is not taxing the U.S. upper class to fund the future benefit promises, that the U.S. Government has made to the general public, so the U.S. upper class has gotten rich because they have been undertaxed by **\$106.2 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))**. GAAP basis deficit spending creates **imaginary-counterfeit money** and the U.S. upper class gets most of this **\$106.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The U.S. upper class is appearing to get richer and richer because the U.S. Government has so far borrowed **\$106.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans.

The global economy is operating on **\$106.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has pretended to borrow from future Americans.

This is like the little boy that told his parents that he had sold his precious puppy for \$500. His parents ask him to show them the \$500. His response was that he really did not get the \$500, he traded his puppy for two \$250 kittens from the neighbor girl. We have been buying and selling stuff for 48 years with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. government is fraudulently borrowing from the future Americans.

The United States of America has become the “**planet bully**” because we are printing money so that we can buy more instruments of war than most other countries can afford to buy. We like to think of ourselves as the “**planet policeman**” but we are really just the “**planet bully**” because of this accounting fraud. We could not afford all of these fighter planes, aircraft carriers, nuclear submarines,

standing armies, etc. etc. without the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing from the future Americans. Countries and terrorists are getting tired of the U.S. bombing them with bombs that have been purchased with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that are being dropped from planes that have been purchased with **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

**Author's Note:** The **\$110 Billion** arms deal that President Trump just announced with Saudi Arabia is a good example of the use of this **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government borrowed money from the future Americans so that the current Americans can buy oil from Saudi Arabia so that Saudi Arabia can buy arms from the United States.

Some of this resentment spills over to other parts of the **“Western World”** because this U.S. Government fraud is also elevating the lifestyle of other parts of the planet because we are spending our **imaginary-counterfeit money** all over the planet. This second order effect of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** is elevating the lifestyle in other parts of the planet. This fraud is enriching the Saudi Princes, Chinese business men, Carlos Slim, Vladimir Putin, Warren Buffett, Bill Gates, the Walton family, Donald Trump, and upper-class folks all over the planet. **\$106.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** can enrich a lot of folks!

The opulent living of the **“Western upper class”** is resented by the terrorists to the point that they are prepared to express this resentment with physical acts of terror! And ironically, this U.S. Government fraud is also financing this terrorist activity. If the U.S. Government was using honest accounting, neither we nor they would have near as much money to wage war or conduct acts of terrorism.

The U.S. Government is **corrupt!**

The U.S. Government is **“cooking the books”!**

The U.S. Government **IS NOT OPERATING** its current fiscal policy according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**!

The U.S. Government **IS OPERATING** a massive (**\$106.2 Trillion**) Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**)!

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by operating with **Cash Accounting!**

**This fraud has already produced \$106.2 Trillion of imaginary-counterfeit money and is producing another \$15.26 Billion every day!**

**Because the future Americans have an infinite amount of imaginary-counterfeit money that the U.S. Government can fraudulently borrow, the U.S. upper class can get really rich and we can buy a lot more bombs, planes, and warships to further irritate the terrorists.**

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.57
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.3
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.2
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.2</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.7

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 23, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$106.2 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPONZI: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX

## **Truth in the U.S. Government!**

May 25, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 25, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains why we need “Truth in the U.S. Government”. The U.S. Government is not telling the truth because it is not using proper accounting. The U.S. Government is not using **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)** and as a result is making financial promises that it cannot keep. The U.S. Government is operating a Ponzi scheme that is enriching the U.S. ruling class, is colossally enriching the U.S. upper class, is colossally cheating the U.S. Common Man, and is colossally cheating the rest of the planet.

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **Truth in the U.S. Government!**

May 25, 2017

The U.S. Government is not telling the truth! The U.S. Government has been using a fraudulent accounting system for the last 48 years and as a result has been making financial commitments that it cannot possibly keep. This has caused the people in Washington to waste a colossal amount of time arguing over various fiscal policy decisions that are all unaffordable and unsustainable. Until the U.S. Government starts telling the financial truth, they will continue to waste time and money and will continue to frustrate both the Government and the people.

The first step in this process is to adopt **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**! This is, in theory, a very easy step but it will be a very painful process. By using fraudulent accounting, they have fraudulently produced a fantasy world for all Americans. The U.S. Government has been running a classical Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) that has been enhancing the lifestyle of all Americans, has been dramatically enhancing the lifestyle of the U.S. ruling class, and has been colossally enhancing the lifestyle of the U.S. upper class.

We have all been spoiled because the U.S. Government is not telling the truth! The U.S. Government has stealthily and fraudulently borrowed **\$106.2 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** from the future Americans to make life easier for current Americans.

The healthcare arguments that are being made in the U.S. Government are all bunch of gibberish until they are truthfully assessed with a proper accounting system. Nobody in the U.S. Government is willing to state the obvious and admit that they are trying to squeeze blood out of a turnip. As soon as they start telling the truth, these arguments can be settled by rational people. They will not like the answer and the people will not like the answer but everyone will know the facts and the compromises that we will have to make.

We cannot provide blue ribbon healthcare (or social security) for everyone because it is just not affordable. The healthcare and Social Security benefits that we are getting today are not even close to being affordable. The U.S. Government is making promises that are impossible to keep. The current benefit promises are underfunded, on a **GAAP basis**, by **\$86.3 Trillion!** That should be our first clue that we have a massive problem.

**GAAP Accounting** is the first step toward getting **“Truth in the U.S. Government”!** It is not only the first step it is **the mandatory first step!**

The U.S. Government is **corrupt!**

The U.S. Government is **“cooking the books”!**

The U.S. Government **IS NOT OPERATING** its current fiscal policy according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)!**

The U.S. Government **IS OPERATING** a massive (**\$106.2 Trillion**) Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**)!

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of **“thin air”** by operating with **Cash Accounting!**

This fraud has already produced **\$106.2 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** and is producing another **\$15.26 Billion** every day!

Because the future Americans have an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government can fraudulently borrow, the U.S. upper class can get really rich and we can buy a lot more bombs, planes, and warships to further irritate the terrorists.

**The U.S. Government must start telling the truth!**

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.57
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.3
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.2
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.2</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.8

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 25, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$106.2 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it "**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**" and it is "**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**"!

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX

## **The Absurdity of Trump scolding NATO!**

May 26, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 26, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains why it is absurd for Donald Trump to scold the NATO members for not paying their fair share to fund NATO. The U.S. Government can pay more to NATO than all other members combined because we have borrowed **\$106.2 Trillion** from the future Americans. The United States of America is a better cheater than most other countries.

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **The Absurdity of Trump scolding NATO!**

May 26, 2017

Yesterday, Donald Trump scolded the other members of NATO for not paying their fair share of the cost of NATO. I find this totally absurd because the U.S. is using **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans to pay for our own defense spending as well as to pay our apportionment to NATO.

We are funding our own defense spending by committing fiscal and accounting fraud and we are paying our NATO contributions with money that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans with GAAP basis deficit spending.

This fraud has also pumped up the U.S. GDP with the GAAP basis deficit spending of **USAPonzi** so our contributions to NATO at 2% of GDP will also drop by a significant amount when the U.S Government starts telling the financial truth.

As I watched the tour of the new NATO building yesterday, all I could think about is how this U.S Government fraud has built yet another beautiful building with **imaginary-counterfeit money** produced by U.S. Government fraud and corruption. And Donald Trump was elbowing his way forward so that he could be in the picture.

This massive U.S. Government fraud is producing a lot of financial debacles and the new NATO building in Brussels is just one more example of how **USAPonzi** is causing many people, organizations, companies, and countries to make improper financial commitments.

See [“Truth in the U.S. Government”!](#)

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.59
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.57
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.3
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.2
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.2</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.8

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 26, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$106.2 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

# The Cause of the Internet and Housing Bubbles

May 28, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 28, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains the cause of [The Internet Bubble](#) and [The Housing Bubble](#).

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## The Cause of the Internet and Housing Bubbles

May 28, 2017

[The Internet Bubble](#) and [The Housing Bubble](#) were both caused by corruption within the U.S. Government. Since FY1969, the U.S. Government has been running a Ponzi scheme ([USAPonzi](#)) by operating the fiscal policy of the U.S. Government with fraudulent accounting. The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than using the proper and **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** of **GAAP Accounting**. By not using **GAAP Accounting**, the U.S. Government has not been taxing the U.S. upper class enough to properly fund the future benefit promises that the U.S. Government has made to the general public.

The U.S. Government has undertaxed the U.S. upper class by **\$106.3 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** giving the U.S. upper class **\$106.3 Trillion** and deferring **\$106.3 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans. The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans but most of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** is ending up in the pockets of the U.S. upper class. The money that the U.S. Government is borrowing from the future Americans is **imaginary-counterfeit money** because the future Americans do not have **\$106.3 Trillion**. The U.S. Government is borrowing money that does not exist and will never exist; it is both **imaginary** and **counterfeit**.

The U.S. upper class is appearing to get filthy rich because the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit**

**money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them by **\$106.3 Trillion** our **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**. This is a **\$106.3 Trillion** fraud!!!!!!

This U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud, that I call **USAPonzi**, is also what is causing the wealth and income gap! The U.S. Government has fraudulently given the U.S. upper class **\$106.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**! **That is some wealth gap!!!!**

The current Americans are buying goods and services from companies all over the planet with **\$106.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans. These companies are appearing to make massive profits and investors are appearing to get extremely rich because the current Americans are buying stuff that they cannot afford with the **\$106.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

If the U.S. Government continues to operate this Ponzi scheme fiscal policy, the U.S. upper class will have an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** and the Stock Market will go to infinity. An infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** can buy an infinite amount of any product that companies can dream up and generate an infinite amount of profit for the most innovative companies which will generate an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit value** (market cap) for these companies.

We are buying houses, cars, trucks, airplanes, smartphones, oil, gold, healthcare, etc., etc. with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans and given to the current Americans.

Following this same rationale, the price of houses in the U.S. will also go to infinity because the current Americans, primarily the U.S. upper class, will have an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** with which to buy and build bigger and bigger houses. This is why the upper class, throughout the planet, can have big cars, big houses, and live opulent even super-opulent lifestyles.

The U.S. Government is producing **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “thin air”, **\$106.3 Trillion** so far, by fraudulently borrowing it from the future Americans. The future Americans have an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, it is after all **imaginary**, so the U.S. Government can continue this fraud for a long, long time.

This massive U.S. Government fraud is producing many, many financial debacles but **The Internet Bubble** and **The Housing Bubble** are just two of the more visible bubbles that this U.S. Government fraud has produced. **The Automobile Bubble** is also becoming quite visible as traffic gets more and more congested because we will eventually be able to buy an infinite number of cars with an infinite amount of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** (See [How Lee Harvey Oswald creates traffic jams](#)).

That is the good thing about infinity, it is a very big number! An infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** can buy an infinite number of smartphones **and** an infinite number of houses **and** an infinite number of cars **and** an infinite number of trucks **and** an infinite number of airplanes **and** an infinite amount of oil **and** an infinite amount of gold **and** an infinite number of an infinite number of other things! And also, the price of each of these things can also increase to infinity.

Infinity is a very big number and the U.S. Government is operating with a fiscal policy that will borrow an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and give it to the U.S. upper class. This is just what Ponzi schemes do.

## **Infinity is a very very big number!**

This U.S. Government fraud has allowed Americans to buy, build, and consume a lot of stuff that we cannot afford with **imaginary-counterfeit money** (**\$106.3 Trillion** so far) that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans and given to the current Americans with most of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** going to the U.S. upper class.

That is why we see rich folks buy a big house on a nice lot, tear it down, and build a bigger and nicer house; the U.S. upper class is collecting an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing from the future

Americans and giving to the U.S. upper class. The U.S. upper class will be able to buy almost anything they want with this infinite supply of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing from the future Americans.

The U.S. Government must start telling the financial truth by using **GAAP Accounting!** See [“Truth in the U.S. Government”!](#)

**The Internet Bubble** and **The Housing Bubble** are both continuing to expand because the U.S. Government is continuing to borrow **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans at the rate of our **GAAP basis deficit spending** which is estimated to be **\$5.57 Trillion** in FY2017. And the amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is borrowing from the future Americans is increasing exponentially because the U.S. Government has to “pay” compounding **imaginary interest** on this **imaginary-counterfeit borrowed money**. The U.S. Government has to borrow extra **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans to “pay” this **imaginary interest**.

**The Internet Bubble**, **The Housing Bubble**, and **The Imaginary-Counterfeit Money Bubble** are all caused by this corruption within the U.S. Government. And Janet Yellen still does not see any financial bubbles forming (See [Janet Yellen: Liar or Fool?](#)).

	Trillion
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$19.9</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.59</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.57</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$86.4</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$106.3</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.3</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$131.8</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 28, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap

between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$106.3 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **DFW home prices keep climbing 5/31/17**

May 31, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on May 31, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains why home prices are continuing to climb. Home prices continue to increase because the U.S. Government is using a fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system to borrow **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans. This is an open letter to Steve Brown, Real Estate Editor for the Dallas Morning News that explains why home prices are climbing in the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex.

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **DFW home prices keep climbing 5/31/17**

May 31, 2017

### **Home Prices climb because the U.S. Government is corrupt!**

To: **Steve Brown**

Dallas Morning News

Real Estate Editor

I read your article in the Dallas Morning News this morning which reports that “**D-FW home prices keep climbing**”! It is not at all surprising that home prices keep climbing! Home prices are continuing to climb because the U.S. Government is “**printing counterfeit money**” by borrowing money, **\$106.3 Trillion** so far, from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans! Americans are buying homes with **counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing from the future Americans!

Home prices are climbing everywhere for one reason and one reason only. **Home prices climb because the U.S. Government is corrupt!** Home prices do not increase because we have an under-supply of homes as most people claim. Home prices increase

because we have an over-supply of money, **\$106.3 Trillion of counterfeit money**.

The U.S. Government is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by pretending to borrow it from the future Americans. The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud by not operating its fiscal policy according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**. The U.S. Government is operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Accrual Accounting). The U.S. Government, by using **Cash Accounting**, is not accruing the money that is required to pay the future benefits that it is promising to the general public.

The U.S. Government is promising government benefits to the general public but is not taxing the U.S. upper class enough to pay for these U.S. Government benefit promises. Because of this fiscal and accounting fraud, the U.S. Government has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.3 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))**, has overpaid the U.S. ruling class by **\$19.9 Trillion (National Debt)**, and has underfunded the U.S. Government benefit promises to the general public by **\$86.4 Trillion (US Unfunded Future Liabilities)**.

This is a Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) that is borrowing an exponentially increasing and unlimited amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans with the U.S. upper class getting almost all of this money. The U.S. Government has so far deferred **\$106.3 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future Americans. The U.S. upper class is appearing to get super rich simply because the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing **faux money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them. This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$106.3 Trillion**. The U.S. Government is **imagining** that the future Americans can pay an infinite amount of taxes forever. This is a classic Ponzi scheme.

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior officials of the U.S. Government are criminals because they are direct financial beneficiaries of this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud! This **\$106.3 Trillion** fraud, which I have named **USAPonzi**, has a direct parallel in the Madoff Ponzi scheme, it is just **2,000 times larger** than Madoff Ponzi (**\$50 Billion**).

The U.S. Government has “**printed**” **\$106.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** since FY1969, and with the current fiscal policy will **print** an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** so the price of homes will climb to infinity.

The U.S. Government **prints** this money by undertaxing, on a GAAP basis, the current Americans and the U.S. upper class gets most of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** because they are the taxpayers that should be funding our future government benefit promises. That is also why the high-end home prices tend to go up more than low-end home prices. The U.S. Government likes the U.S. upper class a lot more than it likes the U.S. Common Man. The U.S. Government has fraudulently given the U.S. upper class **\$106.3 Trillion**. This is not a small gift! This is also what is causing the wealth and income gap!

Simple accounting fraud is causing the U.S. upper class to appear to be super rich! The U.S. Government has created **\$106.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” by borrowing money from the future Americans that the future Americans do not have and giving it to the U.S. upper class. GAAP basis deficit spending creates **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The U.S. Government has created **\$106.3 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by borrowing it from the future Americans that we can all use to buy houses, and whatever else we might want, but that we cannot afford!

**U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud is causing home prices to go to infinity!**

Also see [“The Cause of the Internet and Housing Bubbles”](#).

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.57
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.4
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.3
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.3</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.9

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) May 31, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans.

This is the biggest (**\$106.3 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## The Air Traffic Control System Debacle!

June 7, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 6/7/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains why U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud has exacerbated “The Air Traffic Control System Debacle”!

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## The Air Traffic Control System Debacle!

June 7, 2017

The fiscal fraud and corruption within the U.S. Government is putting extreme pressure on the U.S. Air Traffic Control System. This fraud, I call it **USAPonzi**, has so far produced **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** which has allowed us to buy far more of everything than we can afford and it is filling our skies with flying objects. We are buying airplanes, and almost everything that we own, use and consume, with money that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

This fiscal and accounting fraud has caused [The Internet Bubble](#), [The Housing Bubble](#), [The Bank Bubble](#), [The Automobile Bubble](#), [The Smartphone Bubble](#), [The Airplane Bubble](#), and all kinds of other bubbles. This fraud has borrowed **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. This fraud, if it is allowed to continue, will borrow an infinite amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and give it to the current Americans but primarily to the U.S. upper class. We are buying stuff we cannot afford with money we do not have. We are taking plane rides we cannot afford. We are buying warplanes we cannot afford. We are buying commercial airliners that we cannot afford. We are buying private planes and private jets that we cannot afford.

We are buying stuff with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans because we are using a fraudulent accounting system.

We are filling the skies with aircraft that we cannot afford and we are now compounding the problem by launching drones that are going to make the air traffic issue even more problematic.

The air traffic control problem is just the airborne variant of the ground based traffic issue that has been produced by [“The Automobile Bubble”](#). When the U.S. Government borrows an unlimited amount of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and gives it to the current Americans, as does **USAPonzi**, then we are going to be able to buy an infinite number of both cars and airplanes. That is going to cause traffic congestion both on the ground and in the air. An infinite number of cars and airplanes is a lot of cars and airplanes!

[We are filling the planet with junk](#) that has been purchased with the **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans. Let's get serious folks, the future Americans do not have **\$106.4 Trillion**! This is a fraud! This is a Ponzi scheme! This is a hoax!

The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class so the “rich folks” can fly around in private jets that have been purchased with money that does exist! The U.S. upper class is not rich, they are just going along with the fiscal and accounting fraud that is being perpetrated by the criminals that are running the U.S. Government.

We should not take any action to privatize or upgrade the **“Air Traffic Control System”** until the U.S. Government starts telling the financial truth. We will not have nearly as many objects flying around in the air or running up and down our streets and highways when the U.S. Government starts using honest accounting.

Only then, can we make a proper assessment as to what should be done with the Air Traffic Control System! Only then can we make a proper assessment as to what level of healthcare we can afford! Only

then can we make a proper assessment as to what level of Social Security we can afford!

**We must have Truth in the U.S. Government!**

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.56
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.5
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.4
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$106.4
Total National Assets	\$132.1

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 7, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and “**USAPonzi2**” (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX

## **The Imaginary U.S. Upper Class!**

June 10, 2017 [Emailed to the WSJ/NYT/DMN on 6/10/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains how the U.S. Government has created “The Imaginary U.S. Upper Class” out of “thin air”!

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **The Imaginary U.S. Upper Class!**

June 10, 2017

**The U.S. Government has created “The Imaginary U.S. Upper Class” out of “thin air” by using fraudulent accounting!**

The U.S. Government has been able to create a remarkable wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots by operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy. The U.S. Government is promising unaffordable and unfunded U.S. Government benefits to the general public but is not funding these promises! The U.S. upper class is appearing to get filthy rich because they do not have to pay the taxes required to pay for these U.S. Government promises! These unpaid taxes now amount to **\$106.4 Trillion** as of June 10, 2017.

The corrupt U.S. Government has created “The Imaginary U.S. Upper Class” simply by operating with a fraudulent accounting system! The U.S. Government, by not using Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (**GAAP Accounting**), has been operating a now **\$106.4 Trillion** Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) that has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by deferring **\$106.4 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans. This means that by borrowing **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans, the U.S. Government has created the U.S. upper class out of “thin air”! This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$106.4 Trillion!**

The U.S. Government has fraudulently created **“The Imaginary U.S. Upper Class”** by **“Cooking the Books”**!

The U.S. Common Man is going to be **“mad as hell”** when the U.S. Government has to fess up to the fact that they have been cheating the U.S. Common Man and the rest of the planet for the last 48 years! The **“rest of the planet”** is also going to be **“mad as hell”** when they realize that we have been buying their stuff with the **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans!

The Terrorists are already mad at us for living such an ostentatious lifestyle, they just do not yet realize that we are using fraudulent accounting to produce this ostentatious lifestyle!

The U.S. upper class is appearing to get super rich with **imaginary-counterfeit money** because they have been undertaxed by **\$106.4 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** over the last 48 years!

The U.S. ruling class is getting rich because the U.S. Government has skimmed off **\$19.9 Trillion (National Debt)** of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** to overpay itself!

The U.S. Common Man is getting screwed because the U.S. Government has promised U.S. Government benefits of **\$86.5 Trillion (US Unfunded Future Liabilities)** that the U.S. Government has not funded!

The rest of the planet is getting screwed because Americans are buying stuff from them with this **\$106.4 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans!

**\$106.4 Trillion** of the U.S. upper class wealth has been fraudulently produced by simple accounting fraud that is being perpetrated by the U.S. Government!

The U.S. Government is being run by **a bunch of scoundrels, liars, and cheaters!**

The corrupt U.S. Government has created “**The Imaginary U.S. Upper Class**” out of “**thin air**”!

**We must have Truth in the U.S. Government!**

	<b>Trillion</b>
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$19.9</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.57</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.56</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$86.5</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$106.4</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.4</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$132.2</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 10, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and “**USAPonzi2**” (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## Home prices hit new record high!

June 10, 2017 [Emailed to the WSJ/NYT/DMN on 6/10/17](#)

The following is an open letter to Steve Brown (Dallas Morning News), “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains why “Home prices hit new records”! Home prices increase because the U.S. Government is corrupt! The U.S. Government is using fraudulent accounting!

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## Home prices hit new record high!

June 10, 2017

This is an open letter to Steve Brown of the “**Dallas Morning News**”.

Dear Steve Brown  
Dallas Morning News  
Real Estate Editor

I just read your article in the “Dallas Morning News” this morning: “**Home prices hit new record**”!

Home prices are setting new record highs all over the United States of America!

This is happening for one reason **and** one reason only! The U.S. Government is using a corrupt and fraudulent accounting system! The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**. Because of this accounting fraud, the U.S. Government is borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans! The U.S. Government is running a Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) that is creating **imaginary-counterfeit money** out of “**thin air**” and giving it to the current Americans with the U.S. upper class getting most of this now **\$106.4 Trillion**.

Home prices have been increasing at the rate of nominally **5% per year** since 1969 because the U.S. Government has been fraudulently printing **imaginary-counterfeit money** by operating with **Cash Accounting**. (See [Inflation-A Byproduct of USAPonzi](#)). **GAAP basis deficit spending** creates **imaginary-counterfeit money** and the U.S. Government is printing **\$15.23 Billion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017 = \$5.56T/365 = \$15.23B**)!

Home prices are going up at an exponentially increasing rate because the U.S. Government is being run by a bunch of common criminals!

By the way, the stock market is going up at an astounding rate for precisely this same reason! And oil prices! And gold prices! And car prices! And egg prices! etc. etc. etc.

See [“The Cause of the Internet and Housing Bubbles”](#).

**We must have Truth in the U.S. Government!**

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.56
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.5
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.4
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.4</b>
Total National Assets	\$132.2

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 10, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and

**“USAPonzi2”** (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”!**

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## Plano readies roads for Toyota employees

June 13, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN 6/13/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains how U.S. Government accounting fraud is causing traffic jams in Plano, TX.

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## Plano readies roads for Toyota employees

June 13, 2017

Fraudulent Accounting, by the U.S. Government, is causing traffic problems in Plano, TX! Below is an excerpt from an article in the Dallas Morning News that explains these anticipated traffic problems. Traffic problems are being caused in many places around the United States because the U.S. Government is running a Ponzi scheme ([USAPonzi](#)) fiscal policy that is fraudulently borrowing more and more money, **\$106.4 Trillion** so far, from the future Americans so that anybody and everybody in America will eventually be able to buy a car with this fraudulently borrowed money.

This accounting fraud is borrowing an exponentially increasing amount of money from the future Americans and giving it to the current Americans. This is caused by the U.S. Government not using **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**. So far, this fraud has borrowed **\$106.4 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** from the future Americans and is borrowing **\$15.23 Billion** more every day (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017 =  $\$5.56T/365 = \$15.23B$** ). By borrowing more and more money from the future Americans, we can have more and more cars so we will have more and more traffic! An infinite amount of money can buy an infinite number of cars, that is until the rest of the planet realizes that Americans are buying these cars, and everything else, with fraudulently borrowed money!

Most of these cars will be sitting on cinder blocks when this Ponzi scheme implodes and Toyota will be selling a lot fewer cars than it is selling today! I estimate that we will be buying less than 20% of the cars that we are buying today when the U.S. Government starts using honest accounting. The U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing an endless supply of money from the future Americans so that the current Americans can buy an endless amount of stuff that we cannot honestly afford!

Toyota is making a huge mistake by building an elaborate headquarters complex because they are expecting that Americans will continue to buy cars forever with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing from the future Americans by operating with **Cash Accounting** (See [The \\$1B Toyota Debacle](#)).

The U.S. Government is [filling the planet with junk](#) by committing fiscal and accounting fraud!

***Plano readies roads for first wave of Toyota employees, and the traffic that comes with them***  
***Dallas Morning News May 9, 2017***

***Editor's note: Starting May 15, Toyota begins moving about 250 employees a week into its new corporate campus in Plano. Throughout this week, The Dallas Morning News will examine the impact of the highly anticipated move on Plano, traffic, housing and charitable giving.***

***On a recent weekday morning, the area around Plano's \$3 billion Legacy West development was swarming with construction workers finishing out future restaurants, apartments and sprawling headquarters for several major corporations.***

***But it was easy going on the streets. Traffic isn't too bad — yet.***

***The opening of Toyota's North American headquarters here next week brings the first major wave of employees who will be testing the city's plans to accommodate thousands — and eventually tens of thousands of people — all driving, walking and using buses to get to work.***

***Plano officials say there's no reason to panic. They've been tinkering and tweaking to prepare. The reality, though, is there will be growing pains.***

***"We've done a lot of advanced planning over the years for that particular area, so we have the network, we have the roads, we have the strategies, we have the future timing plans," said Lloyd Neal, the city's transportation engineering manager. "There are a lot of unknowns still, but we are planning for it."***

***The city has been working to ease congestion around the mixed-use development that will be home to companies like Toyota's North American headquarters, Liberty Mutual and JPMorgan Chase.***

***Toyota alone will bring in more than 4,000 employees by year's end. Altogether, major companies are expected to employ more than 15,000 people in the area. And 6,000 to 8,000 are expected to live in the area by the time it is fully built out in about 10 years.***

U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud is causing us to make some very bad financial decisions.

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are common criminals because they are operating the U.S. Government fiscal policy with fraudulent accounting so that they can enrich themselves and their upper-class friends! And this same accounting fraud is causing traffic jams in Plano, TX!

**Endless money means endless cars means big traffic jams!**

We must re-establish integrity within the U.S. Government! We must have [Truth in the U.S. Government!](#) The U.S. Government must start using an honest accounting system!

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.56
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.5
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.4
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$106.4
Total National Assets	\$131.6

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 13, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and “**USAPonzi2**” (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## Buying stuff with imaginary-counterfeit money!

June 15, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN 6/15/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains how Americans are buying stuff with **imaginary-counterfeit money**.

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## Buying stuff with imaginary-counterfeit money!

June 15, 2017

### This is why we have so damn many cars on the road!

(See [Plano readies roads for Toyota employees](#))

Americans are buying stuff with **imaginary-counterfeit money**! We are buying stuff that we cannot afford with money that we do not have! Then where does this money come from? The U.S. Government borrows it from the future Americans by deferring public liabilities to the future Americans. The U.S. Government does not tell us how much it is borrowing from the future Americans because the U.S. Government is using fraudulent accounting. The U.S. Government is operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles).

As of June 15, 2017, the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.5 Trillion** from the future Americans and has given it to the current Americans by undertaxing them. The U.S. upper class gets most of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** because they are the taxpayers that should be paying these taxes.

### This is why so many of the cars on the road are big fine cars!

(See [Tesla-The Imaginary Car](#))

**\$106.5 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** can buy **a whole hell of a lot** of Bentleys, Teslas, Mercedes, BMWs, Porsches, Lexuses, Toyotas, Hondas, Chevrolets, Fords, etc. etc. etc.

The U.S. upper class is getting filthy rich because the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$106.5 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them. I call this fraudulently borrowed money **imaginary money** because the U.S. Government likes to **imagine/pretend** that the future Americans can eventually pay it. I call this money **counterfeit money** because the future Americans can never pay it. Therefore, I call the money that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans; **imaginary-counterfeit money** since it is both **imaginary** and **counterfeit**!

The U.S. upper class is getting rich with **imaginary-counterfeit money**!

Americans are buying stuff they cannot afford with money they do have by spending the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans with **GAAP basis deficit spending**.

This is fraud! The U.S. Government is corrupt! The U.S. upper class is getting rich with **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The U.S. ruling class is getting overpaid with **imaginary-counterfeit money**! The U.S. Common Man is getting ripped off because the U.S. Government is not funding the U.S. Government benefit promises that it has made so that it can undertax the U.S. upper class and overpay the U.S. ruling class! The rest of the planet is getting ripped off because we are buying their stuff with the **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

The senior officials of the U.S. Government are common criminals because they are significant financial beneficiaries of this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud that they themselves are perpetrating.

The U.S. Government is running a classic Ponzi scheme (**USAPonzi**) by operating its fiscal policy with **Cash Accounting**!

We must re-establish integrity within the U.S. Government! We must have **Truth in the U.S. Government**! The U.S. Government must start using an honest accounting system!

Americans are buying stuff with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) from the future Americans! And the U.S. Government is borrowing more **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day with **GAAP basis deficit spending** of **\$5.56 Trillion** in FY2017!

We are **filling the planet with junk** that is being purchased with **imaginary-counterfeit money**!

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.56
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.6
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.5
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.5</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.6

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 15, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and “**USAPonzi2**” (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.4 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

John W. White  
Plano, TX

## **The \$664,000 Parking Spot in Hong Kong**

June 15, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 6/15/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains how U.S. Government Accounting fraud has created a \$664,000 parking spot in Hong Kong!

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **The \$664,000 Parking Spot in Hong Kong**

June 15, 2017

**U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud has now created a \$664,000 parking spot in Hong Kong!**

The U.S. Government is corrupt! The U.S. Government is using fraudulent accounting! The U.S. Government is operating with **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**! The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud! The U.S. Government is running a massive Ponzi scheme! The U.S. Government is borrowing money from the future Americans to enrich the U.S. upper class! The U.S. Government is creating money out of “**thin air**” by borrowing it from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper Class!

Since FY1969 the U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.5 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class! I call this Ponzi scheme **USAPonzi**! I call this fraudulently borrowed money “**imaginary-counterfeit money**”! The U.S. Government is borrowing **\$15.23 Billion** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans every day (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017 = \$5.56T/365 = \$15.23B**).

Now an investment manager in Hong Kong has been able to acquire enough of this **\$106.5 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** to buy a premium parking spot in Hong Kong for **\$664,000!**

The value of this parking spot in Hong Kong will continue to go up as long as this Ponzi scheme continues to operate!

The criminals in Washington DC are causing severe distortion in the global economy! This is just one of the more spectacular ones!

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.56
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.6
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.5
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$106.5
Total National Assets	\$131.6

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 15, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and “**USAPonzi2**” (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.5 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

John W. White  
Plano, TX

## **Why Hodgkinson attacked the GOP baseball team**

June 19, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 6/20/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “**The Wall Street Journal**”, “**The New York Times**”, and “**The Dallas Morning News**” that explains why James Hodgkinson attacked the GOP baseball team!

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **Why Hodgkinson attacked the GOP baseball team!**

June 19, 2017

While none of us should condone the recent attack on the GOP baseball team, we must all understand the reason for this attack! James Hodgkinson was willing to commit a criminal act to express his frustration with the evil that he saw in the U.S. Government as represented by the GOP leadership! Hodgkinson was a Bernie Sanders supporter that had an extreme hatred for the GOP as personified by Donald Trump and the rest of the GOP leadership! This led him to this active shooter attack on the GOP baseball team!

While the attack is not to be condoned, the frustration that caused the attack is very real! The U.S. Government is operating with a fiscal policy that is corrupt and fraudulent! This fraud is enriching the U.S. upper class, frequently associated with the Republican party, and is oppressing the U.S. Common Man, frequently associated with the Democrat party.

The U.S. Government is using **Cash Accounting** rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting** which has produced a Ponzi scheme. This fiscal policy creates a dramatically unbalanced budget that undertaxes the U.S. upper class and underfunds the U.S. Government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man. The upper class is getting richer and richer and the U.S. Common Man is getting screwed! This fraud has given the U.S. upper class **\$106.5 Trillion** and has underfunded the government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man by **\$86.6 Trillion!**

James Hodgkinson had had enough of this favoritism of the upper class and this screwing of the Common Man!

This U.S. Government fraud is blatantly and fraudulently transferring massive wealth to the U.S. upper class while oppressing the Common Man! The U.S. Government is giving the U.S. upper class trillions of dollars while the Common Man has to earn a living with a menial wage! Further, because the U.S. upper class has gobs and gobs of money, the price of things goes up and up, we call it inflation, and therefore the menial wage of the U.S. Common Man buys less and less on a relative basis! Further, because the cost of living goes up in the U.S., wages tend to go up to try to keep pace with this inflation which prices the U.S. Common Man out of the global labor market. That is why jobs get moved offshore.

While this fraud favors the U.S. upper class over the U.S. Common Man, it also favors all Americans over the rest of the planet because the U.S. Government is borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans, **\$106.5 Trillion** so far, so that all Americans can buy stuff from the rest of the planet with this fraudulently borrowed money! Americans are buying stuff with monopoly money that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans!

I contend that much of the terrorism that we experience, from other parts of the planet, is because they resent the fact that we have so much and they often have so little. They probably don't realize that we are getting most of our stuff with monopoly money that the U.S. Government is creating out of **"thin air"** by borrowing it from the future Americans, but they really do not like to see us living an ostentatious lifestyle when they are often suffering in poverty.

Fraudulent U.S. Government accounting is producing massive economic inequity within the U.S. and between the U.S. and the rest of the planet!

We must restore integrity within the U.S. Government!

James Hodgkinson did the wrong thing but he was provoked by a corrupt U.S. Government!

	Trillion
National Debt	\$19.9
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.56
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.6
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.5
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.5</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.6

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 19, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and “**USAPonzi2**” (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.5 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## Why Stock and Real Estate prices go up!

June 23, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 6/25/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains why the Stock Market and Real Estate prices continue to go up. The U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing money, **\$106.6 Trillion** so far, from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class!

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## Why Stock and Real Estate prices go up!

June 23, 2017

The stock market and real estate prices go up for one reason and one reason only; the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud that is creating money out of “thin air” by borrowing it from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class! So far, the U.S. Government has created **\$106.6 Trillion** of money out of “thin air” by deferring **\$106.6 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans and undertaxing the current Americans by **\$106.6 Trillion**. The stock market will go to infinity because of this fraud! Real estate prices will go to infinity because of this fraud! This fraud, if it is allowed to continue, will give Americans an infinite amount of money.

This is why illegal immigrants are willing to risk life, limb, and deportation to get into the United States of America! The U.S. Government is printing money, **\$106.6 Trillion** so far, and they want some of it! We don't need a wall to keep people out of the country, we just need honesty in the U.S. Government. Honest accounting by the U.S. Government will instantly make economic conditions nominally the same on both sides of the U.S. border.

The U.S. Government is creating great wealth for the U.S. upper class simply by borrowing money from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class! The U.S. Government has, as of June 23, 2017, borrowed **\$106.6 Trillion (US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP))** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper

class. This is because the U.S. Government is operating with **Cash Accounting** and therefore is not accruing for the future benefit promises that the U.S. Government has made to the general public. The U.S. upper class is appearing to get filthy rich because they are being dramatically undertaxed! The U.S. upper class is appearing to get filthy rich because the U.S. Government is cheating the U.S. Common Man by not properly accruing for the future benefit promises to the general public.

**\$106.6 Trillion** of “**found money**” causes the price of houses to go up! **\$106.6 Trillion** of “**found money**” allows the current Americans to buy products/services from companies and buy stock in these companies with this “**found money**”! The U.S. Government is pumping “**new money**” (**imaginary-counterfeit money**) into the global economy and the global financial system with **GAAP basis** deficit spending to stimulate the U.S. and global economy! The U.S. Government is giving the current Americans, primarily the U.S. upper class, money to fraudulently buy houses and products/services from companies with money that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

The U.S. Government is operating with a corrupt and fraudulent fiscal policy and accounting system that is enriching the U.S. upper class and cheating the U.S. Common Man! The U.S. Government must eliminate this fraud by adopting the proper accounting system (**GAAP Accounting: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles**) and committing to a balanced **GAAP basis budget!**

**The U.S. Government has fraudulently given the U.S. upper class \$106.6 Trillion!**

**The U.S. Government has created this \$106.6 Trillion out of “thin air” by borrowing it from the future Americans!**

**This is fraud because the future Americans do not have \$106.6 Trillion!**

Because of this fraud, the current Americans can use this unending and ever-increasing supply of **imaginary-counterfeit money** to buy stuff they cannot afford with money the future Americans do not have and will never have. I estimate that we have bought at least 5 times as much stuff as we can afford because of this U.S. Government

fiscal and accounting fraud! That is why the stock market goes up. That is why real estate prices go up. We are buying stuff we cannot afford with money we do not have and the U.S. Government “**prints**” more of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** every single day. **GAAP basis** deficit spending “**prints**” **imaginary-counterfeit money**!

This is why we have so many cars on our roads; we are buying them with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from future Americans!

This is why the U.S. upper class folks have big cars, big houses, and big bank accounts; the U.S. Government is borrowing **fake money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class! It pays to have criminal friends in Washington, DC!

This is why the U.S. upper class can pay outrageous prices for housing while the U.S. Common Man cannot afford a decent place to live in many densely populated areas. The U.S. Government is **printing imaginary-counterfeit money, \$106.6 Trillion** so far, and giving it to the U.S. upper class by undertaxing them. **\$106.6 Trillion** can create a tremendous wealth and income gap!

The U.S. Government has fraudulently given the U.S. upper class **\$106.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**! The U.S. Government is fraudulently borrowing **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans and giving it to the U.S. upper class!

This is why almost every American has access to a smartphone, a color TV, and a car! The U.S. Government is creating an unending and ever-increasing pool of **imaginary-counterfeit money** by fraudulently borrowing it from the future Americans so the current Americans can buy things they cannot afford! (See **US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)** as shown in the table below).

This is why Americans appear to have a much superior lifestyle to that of most of the rest of the planet! The U.S. Government is “**printing**” **imaginary-counterfeit money** with **GAAP basis** deficit spending.

If you could set up a printing press in your basement to print **\$100 bills**, wouldn't that improve your lifestyle! The U.S. Government is

doing exactly this on steroids by using fraudulent accounting! The U.S. Government does not bother with printing **\$100 bills**, it digitally prints **\$15,200,000,000 (\$15.20 Billion)** every day with **GAAP basis** deficit spending (**GAAP deficit in FY2017 = \$5.55T/365 = \$15.20B**).

For the last 48 years, the U.S. Government has been operating with **Cash Accounting** and an unbalanced **Cash basis** budget. This fiscal policy has undertaxed the U.S. upper class by **\$106.6 Trillion** making the U.S. upper class super rich, has overpaid the U.S. ruling class by **\$20.0 Trillion** making many in the U.S. ruling class rich, and has underfunded the U.S. Government benefit promises to the U.S. Common Man by **\$86.6 Trillion** putting the retired, the old, the disabled, and the underprivileged at great financial peril!

The U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to enrich themselves, to colossally enrich the U.S. upper class, and to cheat the U.S. Common Man!

By operating with **Cash Accounting**, the U.S. Government has deferred **\$106.6 Trillion** of public liabilities to the future Americans. The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.6 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the current Americans. This is fraud because the future Americans do not have **\$106.6 Trillion**. This is a classic Ponzi scheme because the U.S. Government is paying the current participants in the scheme with the future participants' money.

I call this Ponzi scheme; **USAPonzi!**

I call this fraudulently borrowed money; **imaginary-counterfeit money!** It is **imaginary** because it does not exist except in the criminal mind of the U.S. Government! It is **counterfeit** because the future Americans cannot pay it!

Not only is the U.S. Government cheating the U.S. Common Man, the U.S. Government is also cheating the rest of the planet! The U.S. Government has borrowed **\$106.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** from the future Americans so that the current Americans can buy stuff from the rest of the planet with this fraudulently borrowed **imaginary-counterfeit money!**

The U.S Government is corrupt! The senior officials in the U.S. Government are criminals because they are financial beneficiaries of this massive (**\$106.6 Trillion**) fraud!

Telling the truth, with honest accounting, is a lot easier to explain than 48 years of lying because of this fiscal and accounting fraud. The U.S. Government started **“Cooking the Books”** in FY1969 when Lyndon Baines Johnson convinced the U.S. Congress that he could balance the budget with his proposal for a **“Unified Budget”** by borrowing and spending the money in the social benefit trust funds! This action is what launched the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy that I now call **USAPonzi**.

	Trillion
<b>National Debt</b>	<b>\$20.0</b>
<b>Cash Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$0.57</b>
<b>GAAP Deficit in FY2017</b>	<b>\$5.55</b>
<b>US Unfunded Future Liabilities</b>	<b>\$86.6</b>
<b>US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)</b>	<b>\$106.6</b>
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.6</b>
<b>Total National Assets</b>	<b>\$131.8</b>

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 23, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books **“USAPonzi”** (Nov 22, 2015) and **“USAPonzi2”** (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.6 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
Plano, TX

## **Why U.S. Government fraud is killing elephants!**

June 25, 2017 [Emailed to WSJ/NYT/DMN on 6/25/17](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains why U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud is killing elephants!

**The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.**

## **Why U.S. Government fraud is killing elephants!**

June 25, 2017

The U.S. Government is creating money out of “**thin air**” with a fiscal and accounting fraud that I call **USAPonzi!** This fraud is causing massive but **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** to be more and more concentrated in the global upper class. So far, this fraud has produced **\$106.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. upper class has been given for no good reason other than the fact that the U.S. Government wants to enrich itself and its upper-class friends. By using fraudulent accounting, the U.S. Government has undertaxed the U.S. upper class by **\$106.6 Trillion** giving them **\$106.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money!**

When people have more and more money, **\$106.6 Trillion** is a lot of money, being stuffed into their pockets by a corrupt U.S. Government, they are willing to spend it on frivolous things. Ivory has become one of those frivolous things so poachers are encouraged to kill elephants to collect these artificial trophies that are being purchased with **imaginary-counterfeit money** that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

The “**ivory bubble**” is a modern day “**tulip bubble**” but the “**ivory bubble**” is on steroids because the U.S. Government is creating money out of “**thin air**”, **\$106.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** so far, to finance the “**ivory bubble**”.

Ivory will not be nearly as valuable when **USAPonzi** implodes since this **imaginary-counterfeit money** will evaporate into the “**thin air**”

from whence it came when **USAPonzi** implodes! Elephants and other wild animals will not be nearly as vulnerable to “**trophy hunters**” when the trophy hunters do not have this great **imaginary-counterfeit wealth** to spend on trophy hunting! The upper class will not be very interested in buying ivory when they see **\$106.6+ Trillion** of their apparent wealth evaporating into “**thin air**”.

This is the nature of a Ponzi scheme; the early participants can appear to make a lot of money but the late participants get left “**holding the bag**” like the guy being duped by the “**snipe hunters**”!

The U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud, that I call **USAPonzi**, is causing us to do some unusual things; it is even causing us to frivolously kill elephants and other wild animals!

	Trillion
National Debt	\$20.0
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.55
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.6
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.6
<b>Imaginary-Counterfeit Money</b>	<b>\$106.6</b>
Total National Assets	\$131.9

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 25, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and “**USAPonzi2**” (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.6 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it “**USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud**” and it is “**The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet**”!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

## **The Starbucks Miracle/Debate!**

June 26, 2017 [Emailed to the WSJ/NYT/DMN on June 27, 2017](#)

The following is an Op-Ed to “The Wall Street Journal”, “The New York Times”, and “The Dallas Morning News” that explains how U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud has built Starbucks stores all over the planet!

The “news media” has an ethical responsibility to inform the general public of how the U.S. Government is committing fiscal and accounting fraud to cheat the general public and the rest of the planet so they can “feather their own nests” and “dramatically feather the nests of their upper-class friends”.

## **The Starbucks Miracle/Debate!**

June 26, 2017

Starbucks appears to be an economic miracle because of its dramatic growth in number of stores, its sales, and its market capitalization! However, the success of Starbucks is due to fiscal and accounting fraud within the U.S. Government. Starbucks was founded in 1971 just two years after the U.S. Government launched the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy that I call **USAPonzi!**

Starbucks appears to be an economic miracle because of **USAPonzi!**

Starbucks will be an economic debacle when **USAPonzi** implodes!

Everywhere you look these days you seem to find a Starbucks store! But this is easily explained! The U.S. Government is printing **counterfeit money** so that the upper class can have fancy coffee whenever and where ever they want it. As of June 26, 2017, the U.S. Government has printed **\$106.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** so that we can have plenty of premium coffee! The U.S. Government has made a point of giving most of this **imaginary-counterfeit money** to the U.S. upper class so the clientele of Starbucks tends to be able to pay a premium price for their coffee.

The U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed **\$106.6 Trillion** from the future Americans and given it to the U.S. upper class! That is why upper-class Americans can afford fancy coffee from Starbucks!

Because the U.S. Government is not operating according to **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP Accounting)**, the U.S. Government is not properly taxing the U.S. upper class to pay for future U.S. Government benefit promises! The U.S. upper class is appearing to get very very rich, by **\$106.6 Trillion** so far, because they have been undertaxed.

The U.S. Government is printing **imaginary-counterfeit money** at the rate of our **GAAP basis deficit spending**! The U.S. Government is running a giant **counterfeit money** digital printing press by operating with fraudulent accounting! The U.S. Government has been doing this for 48 years! The U.S. Government is corrupt! The senior U.S. Government officials are criminals!

Every dollar of **GAAP basis deficit spending** becomes an **imaginary-counterfeit dollar** in the pocket of the current American that did not pay that tax dollar! Americans, and people throughout the planet, are spending some of these **imaginary-counterfeit dollars** for Starbucks coffee!

Starbucks is making a killing from this massive accounting fraud! Most companies are making a killing from this massive fraud! The U.S. upper class is getting filthy rich from this massive fraud! The senior U.S. Government officials are getting rich from this massive fraud! The stock market goes up because of this massive accounting fraud. Starbucks stock goes up because of this massive fraud! When Americans have to start using **“real earned income”** to buy coffee, we will buy a whole lot less coffee and we will not pay premium prices for our coffee.

But when the U.S. Government is creating a never-ending supply of **imaginary-counterfeit money**, by borrowing it from the future Americans, we can buy an ever-increasing amount of coffee and can pay an ever-increasing price for our coffee. That is why Starbucks now has over 26,000 stores and a market cap of **\$86 Billion**.

The Ponzi scheme that I call **USAPonzi** is creating money out of **“thin air”** by borrowing it from the future Americans so that the current Americans can drink lots of premium coffee!

The U.S. Government is able to print this **imaginary-counterfeit money** by using fraudulent accounting; using **Cash Accounting**

rather than the proper **GAAP Accounting**. This fraud has undertaxed the U.S. upper class by **\$106.6 Trillion** which has produced this **\$106.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money**. The U.S. Government prints **\$15.20 Billion** more **imaginary-counterfeit money** every day so that we can drink more premium coffee every day (**GAAP Deficit in FY2017 =  $\$5.55T/365 = \$15.20B$** ).

## **\$106.6 Trillion can buy a lot of coffee!**

The miracle of Starbucks has been produced by the Ponzi scheme fiscal policy of the U.S. Government. Starbucks has built over 26,000 stores because we are buying their coffee with money that the U.S. Government has fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans.

The miracle of Starbucks has been produced by the U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud that I call **USAPonzi**.

The debacle of Starbucks will occur when **USAPonzi** implodes! At that point, we will see a whole hell of a lot of empty Starbucks stores all over the planet! When the U.S. Government starts using honest accounting, this massive stream of **“free money”** coming out of Washington will disappear!

But who knows when the people in Washington will start telling the truth?

The management of Starbucks has been hoodwinked by a corrupt U.S. Government as have the managements of companies all over the planet! Starbucks has foolishly built 26,000 fancy stores to sell coffee to folks that are buying it with **\$106.6 Trillion** of **imaginary-counterfeit money** that has been fraudulently borrowed from the future Americans that cannot even pay the current period cash bills of the U.S. Government!

Corruption in an entity of the size and importance of the U.S. Government can cause massive corruption, distortion, and deception throughout the planet. **USAPonzi** is a **\$106.6 Trillion fraud!**

Many, many companies will suffer the same fate that I predict for Starbucks when the U.S. Government finally admits to this massive fiscal and accounting fraud!

The U.S. Government has fraudulently given the U.S. upper class **\$106.6 Trillion** of “**coffee money**” by deferring **\$106.6 Trillion** of public liabilities (**US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)**) to the future Americans! Starbucks has built over 26,000 stores because of this U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud!

I estimate that the stock market will fall by **80-85%** when **USAPonzi** implodes so the current market cap of Starbucks (**\$86B**) could drop to less than **\$15B** when the U.S. Government starts using honest accounting! But since premium coffee is a discretionary item, Starbucks stock price could drop much more than the average stock when **USAPonzi** implodes!

The entire global economy is operating as a massive Ponzi scheme because of U.S. Government fiscal and accounting fraud!

Starbucks is just one of many companies that are demonstrating phenomenal financial success solely because of this fiscal and accounting fraud that I call **USAPonzi**!

	Trillion
National Debt	\$20.0
Cash Deficit in FY2017	\$0.57
GAAP Deficit in FY2017	\$5.55
US Unfunded Future Liabilities	\$86.6
US Unfunded Liabilities (GAAP)	\$106.6
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money	\$106.6
Total National Assets	\$131.9

Source: [www.usdebtclock.org](http://www.usdebtclock.org) Jun 25, 2017

This U.S. Government fraud can only be equitably eliminated by the adoption of **GAAP Accounting** and a commitment to a **balanced GAAP basis budget** by the U.S. Government.

I have published a website [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) that explains how this fraud works to create a massive global wealth and income gap between the haves and the have-nots and to create false wealth and prosperity for the current Americans. The [www.usaponzi.net](http://www.usaponzi.net) website is an introduction to my more detailed website [www.usaponzi.com](http://www.usaponzi.com) and my books “**USAPonzi**” (Nov 22, 2015) and “**USAPonzi2**” (May 1, 2017) which are available on Amazon to better explain this fraud/Ponzi scheme.

This is the biggest (**\$106.6 Trillion**) financial fraud ever perpetrated, I call it **“USAPonzi: The Ultimate Government Fraud”** and it is **“The Biggest Ponzi Scheme on the Planet”**!

**John W. White**  
**Plano, TX**

# Index

Air Traffic Control System Debacle .....	493
Airplane Bubble .....	180, 212, 214
Amazon .....	152, 188
American Empire .....	299
Apple .....	182, 184
Automobile Bubble .....	178, 214
Bank Bubble .....	224
Bankruptcy .....	70
Bernanke .....	279
Bill Clinton .....	210, 213
Bill Gates .....	189
Border Wall .....	256
Cheaters .....	271
Cheating the Common Man .....	114, 115
Cheating the Planet .....	117
Citizen's Guide .....	96
CliffsNotes .....	309
Clinton .....	109, 210, 227
Clinton Fraud .....	369
Complex Number .....	123
Congress .....	3, 291, 328
Cooking the Books .....	41, 93, 209, 227
Counterfeit Money .....	99, 120
Creating Counterfeit Money .....	99
Creating Counterfeit Prosperity .....	104
Creating Counterfeit Wealth .....	103
Criminal .....	80, 210, 256, 334
Dallas Cowboys .....	199, 246
David Walker .....	114
Deficit Spending .....	90
Department of Treasury .....	96
DFW home prices .....	489
<b>Donald Trump</b> .....	227, 228, 256
Dubai .....	207
elephants .....	519
Entertainers .....	197
Facebook .....	402
Federal Reserve .....	176, 270, 277, 284
Filling the Planet with Junk .....	248
Financial Bubble .....	99, 206, 209, 214

GAAP Accounting .....	91
Getting Rich from U.S. Gov Fraud! Op-Ed 11/15/16 .....	373
Ghost Towers .....	207, 209
Ghost Town .....	192, 195, 209
Goldman Sachs .....	420
Google.....	398
Gorsuch.....	348
Great Depression .....	149, 158, 329, 333, 338
Greatest Depression.....	296
Greenspan.....	278
Healthcare .....	114, 185, 301, 302, 305
Healthcare Cost Inflation .....	434
Hillary Clinton .....	109, 210, 227
Hodgkinson .....	511
Hot Checks.....	82, 117, 217
Housing Bubble .....	154, 175, 214, 312, 484
Imaginary Money .....	123
Imaginary-Counterfeit Money.....	5, 123, 131, 135, 141
Imaginary-Counterfeit Wealth .....	141
Inflation.....	160
Internet Bubble .....	153, 312, 484
Jerry Jones.....	199
Junk.....	248
Katharine Graham .....	107
Las Vegas .....	195
LeBron James .....	202
Lee Harvey Oswald .....	99, 179, 206
Liars .....	271
Luxurious Living.....	454
Lyndon Baines Johnson .....	3, 86, 93, 99
Michael Jordan .....	253, 334
Microsoft.....	189
Military .....	89, 114, 176, 192, 299, 302
Minimum Wage .....	231
NATO .....	482
Netflix .....	412
Obama .....	216
Obamacare.....	388
Offshoring.....	166
Oil Price Bubble.....	214, 250
Oswald Financial Bubble .....	99, 101
Parking Spot in Hong Kong .....	509

Peddling Fiction .....	216
Plano .....	461
Ponzi Scheme .....	90
Pro Athlete Pay Bubble.....	197
Pro Athletes.....	197
Putin .....	85
Scales of Justice.....	38
Scoundrels .....	271
Skyscraper Bubble .....	208, 214
Smartphone Bubble.....	182, 214
Social Security.....	93, 114, 185, 301
Starbucks .....	522
Stock Market Bubble.....	174, 206, 209, 211, 214
Supreme Court .....	292, 331, 334, 340
Terrorists .....	475
Tesla .....	395
The Clinton Fraud Op-Ed to WSJ/NYT/DMN 8/22/16.....	369
The Concept of Imaginary-Counterfeit Money.....	131
The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to DMN 1/15/15.....	366
The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to NYT 12/29/14.....	361
The Ponzi Economy Op-Ed to WSJ 1/5/15 .....	363
The Theory of Imaginary Money .....	123
Tiger Woods .....	253, 334
Trade Deficit .....	439
Trump.....	227, 384
Truth.....	479
Unified Budget.....	93
Urbanization .....	170
usdebtclock.org .....	5, 6, 7
Volcker .....	277
Wall .....	256
Walmart.....	189
Walton family.....	189
Warren Buffett .....	107, 109, 220, 366, 429
Washington DC .....	192
Wealth Gap .....	145, 148, 206, 220, 365, 379
Whistleblower Letter #1 to SEC .....	316
Whistleblower Letter #1 to Supreme Court 5/27/16.....	331
Whistleblower Letter #11 to SEC .....	320
Whistleblower Letter #12 to SEC .....	324
Whistleblower Letter #2 to Supreme Court 9/2/16.....	334
Whistleblower Letter #3 to Supreme Court 1/1/17.....	340

Whistleblower Letter #4 to Supreme Court 3/6/17 .....	350
Whistleblower Letter #5 to Supreme Court 5/19/17 .....	355
Whistleblower Letter to Congress .....	291
Whistleblower Letter to Congress 4/25/16 .....	328
Whistleblower Letters to SEC .....	287
Whistleblower Letters to Supreme Court .....	292
Windfarm .....	259
Yellen .....	281, 416

